

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/2/52

**Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[1-30 Apr 1968]

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

McClureworth Lt Col

Appointment

CO 2RAR
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

17/6/68

SECRET

ORIGINAL

~~REPLICATED~~

Strike out where
not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation

2RAR

From

1 APRIL 68

To

30 APRIL 68

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

- A1* to *A3175*
- to
- C1* to *C15*
- D1* to *D7*
- to
- to
- H1* to *H9*
- to
- to
- to
- to

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

*OP
out
DUN
as*

1 B 5. Col-2119-220

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ENTS

s as well as map references), establishment, equipment orders given. e day's fighting, including company movements. mander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

ential importance. officers, men and equipment. ment captured. mployed in the time not accounted for. The type of

s and to save work as much information as possible is to uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All d and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

VE C 3110 (Vgublet)

SECRET

BYBL 5

СОЛБИК ГЕЛЕР

BYBL 1

COMBAT DIARIES DISPOSAL

13. Original Commander's Diary. This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. Duplicate Commander's Diary. This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be arranged in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the report. If there are annexes for a particular headquarters, they are to be arranged as follows:

Operations forms Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as follows:

ANNEXES

- a. as well as map references), establishment, equipment orders given.
- b. day's fighting, including company movements.
- c. annexes with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

and importance.

officers, men and equipment.

ment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

is to be added to save work as much information as possible is to be included on the cover and returned, positive returns, etc. All details and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a précis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

South Vietnam series 1:50.000

REFERENCE MAP 6429.1, 1V; 6430.11, 111.

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	1	0831	C Coy and engineer land clearing team departed Nui Dat by road convoy to commence land clearing ops for Op COOKTOWN ORCHID I	A10
Horseshoe		1644	A Coy commenced Op COOKTOWN ORCHID II with patrols searching and ambushing North of Route 23.	A86
2 RAR AO	2		A and C Coys continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A412
Nui Dat			Pre advance party departed for Aust. CO visited Bien Hoa.	
2 RAR AO	3		A and C Coy continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A240
YS350615		0605	2P1 A Coy contacted 2 civ and one ox-cart resulting in 2 civs being wounded and evac and 1 Aust was wounded accidentally RSM Moon was presented with Long Service and Good Conduct medal by 1ATF Comd Brig R.L. Hughes DSO Lt Col Danne arrived 2 RAR for a two week visit.	A266
2 RAR AO	4		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. W Coy began Op COOKTOWN ORCHID 1V as they moved by road convoy to the mine.	A386

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2RAR
 Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.
 COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2RAR AO	4		field between the Horseshoe and the sea, with elements of C Sqn CO visited C, and W Coys.	
2 RAR AO	5		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A500
YS404638		2233	5P1 V Coy ambushed 12VC resulting in 6VC KIA	A629
2 RAR AO	6		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A632
488548		0125	C Coy recieved 15 rds of mor fire that caused no casulaties.	A635
YS532564		1630	A troop of Centurions working with a pl of W Coy and a troop of APC's came under fire from an unkown number of VC who were using RPG's. The VC withdrew when fire was returned, however a stray AP rd from one of the APC's exploded the rear fuel tank on one of the Centurions causing the tank to catch fire. There were no casulaties and the tank was repaired next day.	
2 RAR AO	7		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A769
Nui Dat		0725	B Coy departed Nui Dat for protection for 102 Battery who were having a pratice deployment following their recent arrival.	A779
YS38856842		0930	B Coy established a FSPB.	A792.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

Lt COL N.R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	8		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A877
Nui Dat		1400	B Coy returns to Nui Dat	
YS474531		1600	A VC sniper fired on a pl of C Coy resulting in 1 Aust WIA.	A936.
2 RAR AO	9		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A975.
			B Coy remained in Nui Dat as reactional coy	
			Pte G. Ruddock (Sp Coy) and Pte R. Cockroft (A Coy) were medevaced to Aust.	
			Lt Col J. Brooke CO 1RNZIR visited 2 RAR / NZ ANZAC Bn and presented a plaque.	
			and flag to the officers mess. 2RAR/NZ ANZAC Bn presented a captured en weapon to 1RNZIR.	
			W Coy returned to Nui Dat to conclude Op COOKTOWN ORCHID IV	
2 RAR AO	10		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A1129
Nui Dat			W Coy and Engineers depart Nui Dat to commence Op COOKTOWN ORCHID VI	
YS517542		1730	3 members of W Coy were WIA from a booby trap blast	A1123
YS525126		2000	1 ^P 1 A Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 1VC kia	A1318
			7members of the Bn RTA for discharge and reposting.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR/NZ

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	11		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. CO visited W and C Coys and inspected their op progress from the air.	A1299
2 RAR AO	12	1435	2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. 3 Aust and 3 NZ were WIA and 1NZ KIA in a mine incident with W Coy.	A1474 A1484.
2 RAR AO	13		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A1685.
Nui Dat		1357	W Coy returned to Nui Dat	A1769
2 RAR AO	14		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	A1849
Nui Dat		0658	W Coy departed Nui Dat for the search of Hoi My village	A1861
		0900	B Coy commenced Op COOKTOWN ORCHID in "Long Green" area	A1874.
DatDo		1352	23 suspects were handed over to sector at Dat Do by W Coy	A1917.
Nui Dat		1445	W Coy returned to Nui Dat.	A1923.
2 RAR AO	15		2RAR (less W Coy) continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. CO visited C Coy in fd.	A1977.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	16		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. CO visited V and B Coys	A2099
2 RAR AO	17	0724	2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. 3Pl W Coy commenced to move to C Coy in the Long Hai Hills by aircraft. B Coy returned to Nui Dat. Maj P. White RTA for reposting. Pte I. Ready (C Coy) RTA for discharge. Lt Col J. Dunne SMO AFV visited the Bn. Lt Col Smith Comd NZ V Force visited the Bn.	A2217 A2226
2 RAR AO	18		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. W Coy resumed Op COOKTOWN ORCHID, moving into the Long Hai Hills relieving C Coy Lt Col E. Baldwin Comd of M Force visited the Bn.	
2 RAR AO	19		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. Maj G.D. Moffett ED BE 31 RQR arrived 2 RAR for a two week visit.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

Lt Col N. R. Charlesworth
COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2RAR AO	20		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	
YS409645		2235	1Pl V Coy contacted 6VC killing 4 of them.	
2 RAR AO	21		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. CO entered 1 Mil Hosp at Vung Tau for a minor operation. Maj I. Thorpe Comd the Bn in his absence.	
2 RAR AO	22		2 RAR continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID.	
Nui Dat		1916	W Coy returned to Nui Dat.	
2 RAR AO	23		A and V Coys continued Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. Pte J. Hayes and Lcpl A. Hutchins (both A Coy) were medevaced to Aust.	
Nui Dat	24		V Coy returned to Nui Dat to conclude Op COOKTOWN ORCHID. OpO TOAN THANG issued. 2RAR rear details resume responsibility of 2RAR close TAOR 2Lt J. Nicholson (C Coy), Cpl B. Playford (C Coy) and Sgt. C. Brydon RTA for discharge.	

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR APR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR.

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	25	0630	A Dawn service was held for ANZAC Day.	
Nui Dat		1000	Op TOAN THANG commenced.	
2				
2 RAR AO	26		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG	
YT286023		0629	B Coy contacted and killed 2VC	AF196
YT286023		0824	B Coy contacted 2VC then contacted 6VC resulting in the first 2VC KIA	AF233
			CO visited HQ 3 RAR and B Coy	
			Maj K Newman, while in Aust, was reposted.	
2 RAR AO	27		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	
YT293017		1255	V Coy accidentally called mor onto their own position resulting in 5NZ WIA.	
YT297040		1415	C Coy contacted 3VC resulting in 1VC KIA.	
			Maj Gen A. L. Mac Donnell OBE Comd AFV visited the Bn.	
2 RAR AO	28		2 RAR continued Op TOAN THANG.	
YT293017		0720	V Coy contacted 2VC resulting in 1VC KIA	
			CO visited C Coy and OC'S B, V and W Coy visited BnHQ for orders.	

Date. ^{1/1/68} 1 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1	0730	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
2	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
3	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
4	0405	P	TF	Sitrep NTR	
5	0505	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
6	0604	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol iut in 2 minutes.	
7	0710	CB	7RAR	Request ground clearance for 51 to blow a blind 105 mm at 0800	
8	0745	3	OA	FORD ZODIAC.	
9	0758	3	OA	PIERCE ARROW, havind trouble with holdfast vechicle, 30 min delay.	
10	0830	3	OA	We are ready to roll.	
11	0843	3	OA	Leading elements at AUREN PRINCESS.	
12	0900	21	OA	Logstat 418664	
13	0912	3	OA	MORIS MINOR	
14	0915	1	OA	Do you have any confirmation on timings concerning Ironsides. Do they have to take the pronto equipment with them or leave it here.	
15	0918	21	OA	Advise when transport leaving.	
16	0923	OA	21	Transport is on the way.	
17	0925	OA	1	Seagull here reference the schudel you sent me , serial is outside the AO // yes	
20	0933	Arty	OA	Clearance for 35 -38E, 65 - 69 N from 1000 h// clear ground troops	
21	0945	1	OA	Logstat c/s 11A 516594.	
22	1004	3	OA	First step to ROLLS ROYCE completed. Tango elements now leaving ROLLS ROYCE to pick up second convoy at your loc.	
23	1008	3	OA	Immediately in need of a R292 aerial.	
23	1010	3	OA	Tango elements have now married with mine.	Passed to CQMS C Coy
23	1011	OA	1	1 Ironside personal will arrive with maitdem. Personal will be back loaded at same time. 2 Personal to leave all pronto equipment . 3 Maps will be delivered at the same time.	
24	1015	3	OA	T2 elements now at AUPIN PRINCES, T 2 rear elements at PEIRCING ARROW.	
25	1040	22	OA	Logstat 408672	Passed to TF
26	1041	TA2	OA	Our comms to c/s 3 are out and could you pass to him that holdfast vechicle have passed MEDICIES BEND and are being loaded again.	Passed to TF
27	1042	OA	22	Is c/s22A with you or has he slit up // with us	Passed to c/s 3
28	1042	B Coy	CP	C/s 21 and 21A now back in loc and closed down	Passed to tf
29	1043	02	22	Do not move left of line 39 without clesrsnce of this c/s	Passed to TF
30	1053	CP	S3	Cannot contact convoy, possum, c coy	"

Date. 1 Mar. 68.

2 RAB CP. LOG

Sheet No. 2.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
311052	OA	3		As we are not in contact with the convy can you keep us in contact with convoys progress// We are not in contact with the Tango elements either.	Passed to TF
32	1057	TF	CP	Request ground clearance for block 5660 5960 5662 5962// Clear.	
33	1100			Still no comms with convoy.	
34	1100	oA	3	Can you contact convoy or possum.	
35	1110	02	OA	Logstat 403673	Passed to TF.
36	1115	CP	s3	Still no comms with convoy, arty has no comms with convoy either	CO informed.
37	1120	CP	3Cav rear	We have no comms with convoy could get in touch with your elements and get them to come up on our means	
38	1123	TA2	OA	Rario check. I am still not in complet contact with c/s3 . He can hear me but I cannot hear them. The way I am working is that my c/s TA23 is close escort to the convoy, Ac/s is patrolling between FORD ZODIAC & FLASH RAMBLER, and one c/s patrolling betwten AUSTIN PRINCESS & MORRIS MINOR. Sunray of infranty with me is in contact with possum// Seagull is happy with the way you are working and wants you to keep this up// Shall try to contact the possum myself. The delay in travelling is due to the delay in loading at holdfast I shall delay us a to Q-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ which is to much and should be decreased. I have already completed 1st leg and dropped holdfast elements at MORRIS MINOR and they should be at ROLLS ROYCE very soon. C/s 3 is complet at ROLLS ROYCE except for c/s 33 who is with me as close proctian for the convoy . What concerns me is the delay in loading of the holdfast vechile Itb is supposed to be only 30 mins but the time is to exceveasive can you check this out and try to do something about this.	
39	1140	3	OA	Logstat c/s 30A is 492552	Passed to TF
40	1147	OA	3	Confirm locstat// confirmed.	
41	1157	T3	OA	Wish to come to your loc this afternoon to speak to Seagull	
42	1210	Engineers	CP	Original time to load convoy was 30 mins but now taking 3 times as long and each convoy will be the same Tango people think that the move might not be completed today.	
43	1220	" "	CP	There is only 3 convoys today No 4 Mixed with other3 convoys .	
44	1226	3	OA	Serial 2 commence moving 15 Minutes .	
45	1227	OA	3	Fetch Sunray . Are you aware of change of composition of convoy 2 & 3 // . yes will one elemenets of T back tomorrow last convoy	
46	1230	0a	5	Is there any chance of sending ittoday .	
47	1231	OA	5	Have you worked out Possum requirements .//Yes required this a fternoon .	
48	1243	22	OA	Loc Sta t c/s 22 No change .	
49	1253	3	OA	Serial 2 beginning in 30 mins.	
50	1305	V Coy	CP	Request clearance to blow mortar blinds and grenades between 1400 and 1500 Hrs at 447687	

Date.

1 April 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
51	1313	ont T3	OA	Will be using c/s 62A on Bn Command net. Understand that ypuy Sunray is coming to my loc thisafternoon . in this case I will speak to him and not to Seagull.	him
52	1324	61A	OA	Have found ideal spot for task at 450685	Cleared wth 7RAR
53	1326	OA	61A	Estimate time you will be blowing. // Preperation will take 30 mins will,blow at 1400 to 1430.	
54	1327	3RAR	OA	Could your Sunray visit us at the the horseshoe // Yes	Passed tpCO
55	1346	OA	61A	Clear to start blowing both ground and air.	A and B cys informed.
56	1350	OA	22	Send locstat //Locstat 399672.	Passed to TF
57	1353	OA	3	Fetch Sunray, in view of delay of departure, could you delay appointed time of possum as Sunray wishes to visit 3RAR // Only problem is that I am not sure of what time group 2 is arriving.	
58	1355	TA2	OA	Close protection party at MEXI MECEDES BEND.	
59	1405	3	OA	lead element of group 2 is at NASH RAMBLER plus 500.	
60	1419	TA2	OA	We are at XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX . Ford Zodiac // Roger.	
61	1422	1 Fd sqn	Cp	Could you inform us when convoy is 30min from this loc. Reference posted strength; personel 41085 J. &41966 are not to be included in posted strength as they are only attached.	
62	1425	62A	CP	Lighting fuses now./ Roger.	
63.	1435	TA2	CP	We are at Pierce Arrow. / Roger.	
64	1444	62A	CP	Lighting last fuse now.	
65	1446	CP	3.	CO will be at E/Farm at Q hour (1500H).	
66	1450	62A	CP	Blowing of blinds complete.	
67	1454	3 RAR	3 RAR	Our Sunray will be calling into your location at 1500H and then going onto c/s 3's (C Coy) location.	
68	1457	TA2	CP	We are at " Austin Princess " now.	
69	1515	22	CP.	Locstat c/s 22 245 R 0.6 U 1.3 (396673)	
70	1529	CP	23	Confirrm locstat No Change // Confirmed.	
71	1520	CP	Sp Coy	Range booking changed from 2 02 to 03/April.	
72	1520	TA2	CP	Morris Minor.	
73 1535	1535	TA2	CP	TA2 now at Morris Minor and will pick up remaining allied parts next trip.	
74	1539	1	3	Sunray on his way to your loc now .	
75	1534	1	OA	cs 11A is moving to this loc now .	
76	1547	1	OA	C/s 11A is back in this loc.	
77	1618	3	OA	Tango elements are escorting group 3 tomorrow ot 0730 at the same place.	1 Fd sqn informed.

Date. 1 April 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. . . . 4 . . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
78	1625	C)	161	Possum to be at Eagle Farm at 0725.	
79	1626	3	OA	Group 2 now at AUSTIN PRINCESS on way back.	Passed to TF
80	1627	OA	1	All locstats through this c/s not through TF.	
81	1630	22	OA	Have we permission to cross line 39 to the west.	
82	1632	OO	CP	Returned to E/F request vehicle.	
83	1634	3	OA	Leading elements at Pearce Arrow.	Passed to TF
84	1646	OA	22	Clear to cross line 39.	
85	1637	3	OA	Request possum at Q + 17.	
86	1644	1	OA	My 12A has just left this loc.	
78	1647	3	OA	Leading elements of group 2 at NASH RAMBLER.	Passed to TF
88	1656	3	OA	Locstat c/s31 489541	Passed to TF
89	1658	22	OA	Locstat 22 and 22A at 384673	Passed to TF
90	1720	3RAR	CP	Locstat of friendly troops at 504551, 491570, 494561, 506530.	C/S 3 informed.
91	1724	OA	1	We have a quire on locstat of c/s 12A, also you are not to send locstats to TF. Check Locstat of 12A	
92	1728	3	OA	Lead elements of TA2 at NASH RAMLER.	
93	1735	3	OA	Lead elements of TA2 at FORD ZODIAC.	
94	1738	Arty	CP	Request clearance for 414703 dir 4800 add 400 // clear ground troops this c/s.	
95	1742	3	OA	Lead elements of TA2 at pierce Arrow.	
96	1750	3	OA	Lead elements of TA2 at AUSTIN PRINCESS	Passed to TF
97	1755	3	OA	Lead elements of grup 3 at MORRIS MINOR	Passed to TF.
98	1825	1	OA	My c/s 13A has just left this loc	Passed to TF
99	1830	1	OA	C/s 12A is in this loc.	
100	1835	OA	3	Do you ack locstats of friendly troops given earlier // affirmative.	
101	1835	3	OA	Reference targets ZP2241 2251. Will be adequate for to night.	
102	1851	OA	22	Fire mission for DR being carried out	

Date. 1 April 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
103	1851	1	OA	Intended locstat of 12A 488633	
104	1852	3	OA	Locstat 3, 31 492 592	Passed to TF
105	1853	OA	22	Continued fire mission.	Passed to TF.
106	1854	3	OA	Locstat 31 490540	
107	1900	22	OA	En of mission ZP 2222	Passed to TF
108	1907	7RAR	CP	Locstats 46A 410647. c/s45 403638.	
109	1902	W Coy	CP	Sitrep.	
110	1906	Arty	CP	Request clearance for 496542 D 1200 add 400 clear ground troops this c/s 495537 D 2100 add 400 " " " " " 485544 485544D 5500 add 400 " " " " "	
441	1911	23	OA	Night locstat 23 393642	Passed to TF.
112	1913	7RAR	CP	Loc c/s 44 404646	
113	1914	23A	OA	Going into tonight loc at 385644	Passed to TF
114	1915	V Coy	CP	Sitrep.	
115	1916	OA	1	We are confused we have night loc of 12A but believe that 12A has been out and come back.	
116	1918	1	OA	Loc 13A is 483628	Passed to TF
117	1920	7RAR	CP	Loc of c/s 47 416655	
118	1926	Admin	CP	Sitnor	
119	1927	CP	Arty	Pluto- April Fool- clear all serials clear this c/s.	
120	1935	OA	3	Confirm that you do not want possum tomorrow // Not nessary.	
121	1940	OA	3	Confirm that T3 complet atb your loc/Confirmed.	
122	1942	1	OA	C/s 12A is now in his night loc.	
123	2000	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
124	2040	TF	CP	Mortars being tracked in GS 3865 check wheather pils have herad anything . Base plate at 386655, and inpact area at 385660.	

1 April 68

Date.

2 BAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
125	2101	OA	22	Have you heard any primaries or secondaries in the area south of you	
126	2113	22	OA	Reference your last NTR	
127	2113	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
128	2205	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
129	2205	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
130	2210	Admin	CP	All accounted for.	
131	2210	Mor	CP	All accounted for.	
132	2220	V Coy	CP	From Sunray, Aw fire to thier left flank , could be ricochets, will keep CP informed // cannot contact CP 7RAR to check this fire.	S3 informed.
133	2300	7RAR	CP	B coy engaged lights to thier front nothing further to report.	V coy informed
134	2301	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
135	2325	V coy	CP	C/s 52 reports lights flashing on and off at 6200 mils dast 400 metres	Passed to TF
136	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR..	

Date. 2 April 68

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 7

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
137	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
138	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
0300	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
140	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
141	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
142	0650	1	OA	12A, 13A back in c/s1 loc	
143	0655	3	OA	STRENGTH STAT +78	
144	1725	3	CP	Ground clearance GS 4955 4000 Mils to 5000 mils right to test fire // granted	Passed to,TF
145	0730	23	OA	Loc 243 R 1.6 D 2.3, made contact with 45 other means(7RAR) will wait playtime.	
146	0750	161	CP	D.S. possum may be a bit late due to difficulty in starting.	
147	0753	3	OA	Request possum Q+11 Starlight to go forward on if possible will return on same a/c on completion of task, c/s 32,T and holdfast leaving on first days task.	
148	0840	CP	V coy	You may blow your dets now.	
149	0905	TF	CP	Dept. Commander prefers to remove the M108's from horseshoe because of mechanical malfunctions.	
150	0911	3	OA	Locstat c/s32 h/fast and Tango elements is 489541	Passed to TF
151	0930	3	OA	C/s 31 has returned to this loc	
152	0930	Arty	CP	Request ground for 596585, 567579.// Clear this callsign.	
153	0930	1A	1	Are c/s 12A and 13A back in your loc// affirmative.	
154	0949 1000	OA	3	At 490523 there are some cattle and at approx 494520 there are some people	From 3RAR
155	1044	1	OA	Loc 12 is 511621 we have a illuminating round shall we bury or destroy it	Passed to TF
156	1050	3	OA	C/s 32 complet in loc	
157	1055	Sgt R	CP	Request air ground clearance to b/pw trees	
158	1055			Arrangr VR flight for Lt DBLNanne	
159	1105	CP	SgtR	Clear air for 15 mins.	
160	1120	21	OA	Locstat 407634	Passed to TF and 7RAR
161	1135	Raeme	CP	Permissio n to test fire SLR in PIT // granted..	

Date. 2 April 68

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 8

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
162	1140	1	OA	Loc 12 at 526621	Passed to TF
163	1150	OA	22	Send locstat // loc no change.	
164	1230	21	OA	Loc 392642.	
165	1238	12	OA	Loc 561 Lo.5 D1.5	
166	1255	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
167	1302	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
168	1306			Possum tasks, 1330 Take OC 1 Fd from Wombat to Herring then return to eagle farm. 1430 RMO to herring, return to Wombat with OC 1 FD sqn. Go to Piratus and pick up OC C sqn & take to Herring, Return to E/F with RMO and return to Herring for tasks with OC C coy.	
168	1314	21	OA	Locstat no change ; Locstats 21, 22 passed to TF.	
169	1315	95D	95	SHOELACE.	
170	1323	95D	95	FERN TREE.	
171	1325	95D	95	FLATIRON.	
172	1328	1	OA	What time did the convoy leave Nui Dat?// Should be in your loc shortly..	
173	1330	95D	95	Car wheels.	
174	1332	3	OA	In my c/s 32 loc, found what appears to be a crude a/tk mine. There is 2gallons can of crystallized TNT & CBU hasbeen set up as detonating device .It is very old . Blown Laterthis afternoon by holdfast. A mine report will be sent later ASP	
175	1332	CP	EXTF	Loc of 32 is 489541	
176	1347	Raeme	CP	Perimision to t est fire SLR in pit // granted	Passed to TF
177	1354	21	OA	Loc 21a at 246 LO.1 D 2.1, and c/s 21 at no change and 22 no change.	Passed to TF
178	1357	Mor	CP	Request clearance to demolish two trees at GR 443675	
179	1412	21	OA	Locstat of 21 at 247 L 0.5 D1.6	
1430	1430	1	OA	Locstat 12 at 563 RO.7 DO.8	
181	1431	21	OA	C/s 21A has just returned to 21 loc this c/s now complet	Passed to TF

Date. 2 April 68

2 FAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 9

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
182	1436	3	OA	Mine report. A. c/s 32 B. 021325H. C. 488540. D. Pressure. E. With TNT in 1 gallon tin with a CBU in in the centre of TNT for delomation purposes F. Blocked shaped. G. Sitting on surface, hidden under low scrub. H. N/A I. N/A J. Item has been checked out by h/fast element and is to be blown in site today. This item was not set up but just hidden for further use possible on track. It was 3 yds from track.	
183	1447	3	OA	Could you contact c/s 3 rear and tell them to have the small items that are to come forward to us to take them down to E/F where they will be picked up by Possum.	
184	1452	3	OA	Is Seagull with you the Seagull // For your information the initial task will not be completed today. Will take tomorrow so will be a day late on my estimate.	
185	1459	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
186	1503	95D	95	FLATIRON	
187	1504	OA	21&22	Understand that L/S no change the affirmate.	
188	1509	R aeme	CP	Permission to test fire M60 in pit // Granted	Passed to TF
189	1515	OA	3	Send 1/s // 1/s no change.	Passed to TF
190	1516	95D	95	FERN TREE	
191	1520	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
192	1527	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
193	1540	3	OA	The final heavies are now in my loc and possum with Starlight is leaving my loc for your loc.	

Date. 2 April .68.

2 BAR OP LOG

Sheet No. 10.....

SECTIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
194	1544	95D	95	In your loc now.	
195	1545	Possum	0A	Have dropped RMO off at E/F and am proceeding to Luscombe.	
196	1551	QA	3	Can you advise us what time you want your D S Possum in morning // 1500H	
197	1554	95D 9	(95	SADDLE SORE	
198	1557	22	0A	Cancel tgt ZP 2222.	
199	1607	22	0A	Locstat 393673.	Passed to TF.
200	1711	22	0A	Locstat 22 Night loc at 400670. Request clearance for DF GR 394675.	
201	1712	3	0A	Strength stat + 89.	
202	1720	0A	22	Tgt ready for adjusting in 45 mins.	
203	1724	5	31	Request ground clearance for our c/s 2 on grid 491520.	Clear from c/s 3. Phoned to V Coy.
204	1754	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for curfew illumination (520620) // Granted.	
205	1755	95	1	Has your c/s 11A left yet? // Affirmative. S/Ray 57 Minor was talking to S/Ray 16 Minor. They were talking about my task, would like you to discuss with Holdfast and visit tomorrow and give run-down. All c/s plus Tango c/s complete in loc their loc except c/s 32.	Passed to 1 ATF.
206	1805	0A	22	Ready to commence your adjuatement // Cleara nce for Grid 394675 direction 5600 mils add 400 ms // Clear ground troops this c/s.	
207	1806	0A	21	Do you have a MFC. // affirmative // Will requir 21A to adjust his DF on this means // Mfc will be remaining on with c/s 21 but will adjust DF on this means.	
208	1811	5	31	For c/s 3 friendlies activies in grid 492576, 491565 504549, 510530.	Passed to TF
209	1811	0A	22	Have clearence waiting ifacxyu for you (504549)	

2 April 68

Date.

2 RAR OP LOG

Sheet No. 11

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
210	1814	3	OA	Locstat c/s 32 490535	
211	1823	OA	21a	Requir locstat.	Passed to TF
212	1825	22	OA	Tgt ZP 2222	
213	1826	21A	OA	In night locstat at 392639	
214	1837	21	OA	Locstat at 392642	Passed to TF
215	1843	OA	21A	Can you give time when you are ready to adjwt DF?// DF at 385641 Directin 4800 add 400 // Clear	Passed to TF.
216	1845	Arty	OA	Request ground clearence for 551622 and 55609 in anticipation.	
217	1849	OA	1	Require night loc or proposed nightlocs by 1800Hrs// affirmative.	
218	1850	C coy CP	CP	All accounted for.	
219	1858	V coy	CP	All accounted for.	
220	1858	1	OA	Locstat 11A 550615 proposed locstat at 512632	
221	1907	1	OA	Request clearence for test firing of SA from 0800 to 1200 Hrs to morrow. Request clearence by 0730 to morrow.	
222	1908	W	CP	All accounted for.	
223	1910	22	OA	Night loc 400670.	
224	1919	Admin	CP	All accounted for.	
225	1920	OA	1	Has 12 reached his night loc yet //	
226	1938	1	OA	C/s 12 moying into night loc now.	
227	1948	1	OA	C/s 12 at his night loc at 550615	
228	2000	V coy	CP	XXXXXXXXXXXX Query VR for 4 persons to give time and place of departure.	Passed to TF
229	2009	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
230	2100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
231	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep ntr.	
232	2225	87	CP	L ^T col Dannes flight confirmed at . Report to 161 Ops Off at 031015H takeoff at 031030Hrs	Adjt & V coy informed
233	2400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.....	

Date. ³ April 68

2 PAR OF LOG

Sheet No. 12

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
234.	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
235	0200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
236	0300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
237	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
238	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
239	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
240	0605	21	OA	C/s 21 Requested illumination to check out oxcart on route 23. Illumination fired from The H/shoe. C/s 21 reported they were in contact.	Passed to TF and to S3
241	0635	1	OA	Reference contact . One oxcart was moving E to W Patrol engaged resulting in one man receiving GSW to the leg. Tarzan Rasin 7 (American IO in Dat DO) will pick him up when it gets light.	Passed to TF.
242	0715	1	OA	C/s 21 in this loc now.	Passed to TF.
243	0720	1	OA	C/s 11A now in this loc.	Passed to TF.
244	0740	Poss 6	OA	What task have you for me // 4 VRs for our c/s5 commencing at 0745.	
245	0745	22	OA	Cancel ZP2222. C/s 22 is now moving east. We have NTR on last night's activities.	Passed to OF
246	0750	CP	IATF	Horseshoe commencing fire in free fire zone at 0800 .	
247	0810	3RAR	CP	Request ground clearance on grid 47558 . We have sighted 15 VC wish to engage with Sheldrake .	
248	0811	OA	3	Request clearance for sheldrake on grid 47558.	
249	0813	3	OA	Grid 47558 clear this c/s.	Passed to TF .
250	0823	1	OA	Request DUSTOFF to c/s 1. Details to follow. // Dustoff to land or a winch job? // 2 sitting 1 friendly 1 civilian, no winch required // What is nature of injuries.	
251	0824	CP	Arty	480552 Is clear this c/s.	Passed to TF
252	0824	1	OA	Reference last. Fracture of left thigh and the other has buckshot in the rear.	
253	0825	CP	TF	Locstat of DUSTOFF is 550615.	
254	0829	33	OA	Locstat 492534.	

Date. 3 April 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No 13

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
255.	0829	22	OA	Locstat 408672	
256	0830	OA	1	Could you find out the seriousness of own member wounded. Starligh involved at this loc we will have to think about moving him.	
257	0835	1	OA	Own member not serious.// DUSTOFF has departed this loc for yours.	
258	0840	22 21	OA	Locstat 398638.	
259	0842	2RAR	7RAR	Any patrols in areas Nan and Pat $\frac{11}{22}$ negative.	
260	0844	OA	3	Send locstat of c/s 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ / Locstat 32 no change, elements of 32 to west of clearing.	
261	0849	1	D/off	3 People to be picked up 2 civilians and 1 of ours.	
262	0849	1	OA	DUSTOFF complete.	Passed to TF
263	0850	3RAR	2RAR	Request any locstats.	
264	0855	3RAR	2RAR	Would like to give you a sitrep on what is happening with the VC that were sighted Area still being engaged with Shell Drake and have called for LFT who will be here in 5 mins VC appeared to have went west. Confirm the locstat of your C/s 3.	
265	0900	OA	3	My c/s extends from 490541 to 492534. Any movement from my location will be from East of EASTING 485. C/s T3 should be operating to the west of me ., and could get in the way. LFT will not worry us // 3RAR are trying to operate LFT in our AO// Our elements are clearing to of on either side of the area I have already given.	Passed to TD
266	0912	OA	1	Reports are a bit confused . Are there 1 or 2 civilians in the contact .//Initial contact was with 1 civilian byt another appeared when Dustoff arrived on the scene	
267	0913	3	OA	LFT is now on our internal and are controlling his moves	3RAR advised.
268	0916	57	31	From 3RAR a t 460568 we requir clearance to move along road for road operations	Passed to c/s3.
269	0920	31	57	Clearance given.	
270	0930	Raeme	CP	Request clearance to test fire wpns till 1200Hrs.	
271	0935	1	OA	C/s12 found a road bloch at the same grid reference as the contact. A tree across the raod The tree was lifted and the civies moved from the area. Request H/fast elements.	Passed to TF
272	0940	3	OA	Our c/s 32 in our loc, c/s33 remaining with T A and H/fast elements	

Date. 3 April 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 14

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
273	0945	0A1xxx	0A	Reference 2 H/fast , there is no team advibale here . 2 members have returned to your loc for pay. // Will advise you later.	
274	0946	3RAR	OA	Request to do a recce at 490560 // clear	ASked c/s 3
275	0956	22	OA	Large explosion and SA fire at bearing 3100 mils appearantly to be at western checkpiont of Hoa Long. Do you know anything of this,.	
276	0957	21	OA	Locstat 408638.	
277	1000	1	OA	Bring mine dector to my loc	
278	1001	OA	22	Can you give us a distance of the explosion // approx 1200 metres.	
279	1005	21	)A	Small arms fire bearing 3400 mls, think it could be friendly on range.	Passed to,TF
280	1007	3	OA	LFT has left the AO and has flicked from my means.	
281	1008	22	OA	Locstat 418675- comming bawk in transport now.	Passed to TF
282	1013	OA	3	Confirmed that c/s33 is the only c/s outside your loc and the l/s is no change// Confirmed	Passed to TF
283	1015	CP	TF	L/s c/s12 at 550615	
284	1035	22	OA	C/s 22 now in this loc.	Passed to TF
285	1040	CP	G23	491535 is clear for demolotions.	
286	1044	TF	CP	Reference firing heard by c/s22 , it is Van Kiep Traing camp.	
287	1052	1	OA	H/fast finished task with nothing to report and are awiating possum to take them bawk.	
288	1105	1&3	OA	Locstat no change	Passed to TF
289	1107	21	OA	21+is now in 2's location	Passes to TF
290	1123	CP	TF	4653 clear this c/s and possum advised	C/s 3 warned.
291	1215	1	)A	C/s 12 leaving 522613 now.	
292	1220	3	OA	Locstat 33 st 493532	
293	1221	CP	TF	All locstats passed to TF	
294	1252	OA	3	Request ground clearance for 4756 // C/s 57 will be on this means as he is not on our internal	
295	1310	1	OA	Locstat13Aat 488634.	Passed to,TF

Date. 3 April 68

2 RMR OPL LOG

Sheet No. 15

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
296	1310	OA	1&3	Flick to 400 (57.75)	
297	1310	16	31	Blind destroyed.	
298	1322	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
299	1325	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
300	1328	3	OA	Will be off this means for 4 mins	
301	1345	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
302	1446	3	OA	I have a friendly Holdfast SFR coming to this loc . Have you any details .// I was aware of this but forgot to mention it to you this morning He may arrive at your loc this afternoon on convoy.	
303	1350	3	OA	We have completed small cuts and will commence large cuts later this afternoon .	
304	1352	95D	95	FERN TREE.	
305	1400	3	OA	Request a 292 aerial to be brought 50 m from loc the possum that is due.	
306	1417	OA	3	E9 now moving to your loc.	
307	1423	3	OA	Locstat 3 at 343532 c/s33 at 492532	
308	1432	3	OA	Locstat 483547. of 33	Passed to TF
309	1438	OA	1&3	Change this means to 82K.	
310 1443		OA	3	292 aerial not available at this time	
311	1445	1	OA	Locstat 12 at 514616, others no change.	
312	1452	OA	3	Tango elements in your loc have found a mine at 513341	Passed to TF.
313	1505	OA	1	Telements to return to this loc tomorrow. Timings later	
314	1512	3	OA	Locstat 33 at 481549.	Passed to TF
315	95D	95		CART WHEEL.	
316	1520	(95D	95	FLA T IRON	
317	1524	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
318	1530	95D	(95	DOGS FOOT.	
319	1545	W coy	CP	Reference X SAS patrol patrol Ack.	

320

Date. 3 April. 68...

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. .16

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
321	1547	3	OA	At 482548 the engineers element have found a small tunnel with 1x4 gallon tin of medical supplies	Passed to TF
322	1547	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
323	1547	Adj	CP	GO45 Ack.	
324	1550	Ech	CP	GO45 Ack.	
325	1601	(95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
326	1627	T3	OA	Permission to jion net// Granted	
327	1639	3	OA	Possum on way to your loc carrying letter for Seagull.	
328	1645	Sgt Curphey	CP	FREQUENCY CHANGE-- V COY INTERNAL NOW 52M (54.20) SPARE 2- NOW 22H (36.60)	
329	1740	3	OA	L/s 33 at 478546.	Passed to TF
330	1755	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 478549 and 478543 // granted.	
331	1815	3	OA	Request permission to close down on air frequency . // Granted	
1816	OA	1	Has c/s	11a left your loc yet// aff.	
333	1817	OA	3	Reference slice made today now much progress? // About 400 metres E to W and 200 metres wide.	
334	1828	1	OA	Locstats c/s 12 at 521613, c/s 11A at 512632 and c/s 13A at 488638. All are night locs	Passed to TF
335	1835	3	OA	All c/s in my loc except c/s 33. 2 of my heavy c/s are bogged 200 metres from this loc but should be here tonight.	
336	1844	3	OA	Locstat of 33 at 481546.	Passed to TF
337	1845	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 404650 // clear.	
338	1845	1	OA	Forward to this loc ASP ; 1 Canton mine detector, and batteries, 1x 2" water tap and 1 x 6 foot rubber water pipe.	Passed to TF pioneers
339	1850	Arty CP	CP	Ground clearance for 399639 // clear	
340	1850	Arty	CB	Ground clearance for 507636 // clear/	
341	1856	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 517628 // clear.	
342	1857	OA	3	Send l/s // as I have been static for the last 8-10 days, I fail to see the necessity // We still require the locstat..... From Seagull locstat not required.	
343	1859	V coy	CP	Sitnor . Transport has returned from dropping the patrol out in the field.	

Date. 3 April 68

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No.17..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
346	1900	C coy	CP	All accounted for.	
347	1907	1	OA	Reference DF of 12 Will adjust from night loc . Request ground clearance for 507636, 5900M add 400 Clear. 517628 2100 m add 400 1/2 clear/	
348	1917	Admin	CP	All accounted for.	
349	1918	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 415698 // Clear(from V coy)	
350	+1926	5	OA	C/s 51 moving now.	
351	1926	TF	CP	grouhd clearance for possum to fire rockets at 3664 // clear this c/s.	
352	1927	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 472544,473540,469540,473542,468545, // All cleqq.	
353	1930	Arty CP	CP	Ground clearance for 529620, 525614,515613.// clear this c/s	
354	1935	5	OA	Locstat /cs 52 405646, c/s 52 in poss on l/s to come.	
355	1940	1	OA	Reference those ground clearances; all to close to 11A and unless he clears them - no go.	
356	1941	W	CP	Sitnor.	
357	1944	1	OA	Night locstats 13A 488638, 11A 521613, 12 512632.	Pass ed to TF.
358	1955	5	Oa	Locatats 53A 406637 52 at 411656	Passed to TF.
359	2007	Oa	1	Noticase is required for dustoff this morning	
360	2010	1	OA	Noticase passed ASP tomorrow.	
361	2012	5	OA	Loc c/s 51 at 394655	Passed to TF
362	2015	Arty	CP	Grd clearance for Easting 56 to 58 northang 67 to 69. 2 " 37 " 38 " 71 " 73. " " 51 " 53 " 71 " 73 . // All clear this c/s OA	
363	2035	V	CP	3 lights moving 6400 mils range 1800 metres from V coy 5 pl guard post, bunker 44	Passed to TF
364	2050	V	CP	3rd light has been joined by 4th light and they are dencending hill frokm top right to bottom left right	
365	2100	3	OA	Burst of automatic fire from KIA Hoi My	Passed to TF

Date. 3 April. 68...

2 RAR OF. LOG

Sheet No. 18.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
366	2103	1	Oa	C/s 12 reports automative fire bearing 330 mils range 2000 metres plus	
367	2113	V	CP	Reference lights intend to do nothing about them but shall keep them under odservation	Passed to TF
368	2117	TF	CP	1ARU and M108 will mpve through TAOR on the morning of the 4th	Passed to TF
369	2145	7RAR	CP	Clearance (tentetive only) for use of ranges 4 and 5 from 040800 to 041600 and 040800 to 041200 rsepectively.	
370	2145	Arty Tac	CP	Arty have lost the Hand Is Which were to go out to the H/ shoe. They claim the we are responsible to get them out	
371	2150	3RAR	CP	Clearances for fanges not adviablr until after 04110hrs. If still required , clearances to be gained then.	BHQ DID NOT RECEIVE THEM
372	2155	C coy	CP	SITNOR	
373	2200	Amin CP	CP	SITNOR.	
374	2204	Arty	CO	Requir clearance for 363642 // granted	
2207		Sp coy	CP	SITNOR	
376	2210	Lt col Gardiner CP	CP	At 1439hrs signature obtained for DH 219 on delivery to 2RAR " FIRST PILL" - Pls informed DWTY OFFICER ARTY TAC IF FOUND	Passed to capt Schlyder who will ring CO 4 FD
377	2215	B	CP	SITNOR.	
378	2217	W	CP	SITNOR.	
379	2220	V	CP	SITNOR?	
380	2225	Arty	CP	Clearance for SERIALS 27 to 29 fire plan "FIRST PILL" // Granted	
381	2246	Arty	CP	Clearance for ALL SERIALS fire plan " FIRST PILL" // Granted	
382	2250	Arty	CP	Clearance for Grid 370671 389680, // Granted	
383	2300	CP	TF	SITNOR	
384	2304	CP	Possum ops	Requir DS possum to be at E/ at 040715 To collect SDS for c/s 3	
385	2400	CP	TF	SITNOR..	

Date. 4 April 68

2 BAR OF LOG

Sheet No. 19

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
386	0145	TF	CP	Advise 53A night loc // locstat 53A at 406637	
387	0230	1	OA	Light observed in vicinity of Northern Checkpoint .	
389	0340	1	OA	6 Single rifle shots heard direction of Northern Checkpoint .	
390	0530	CP	161	Reece Rang regarding DS Possum for SDS .	
391	0630	53	CP	Locstat YS 406644/	
392	0700	1pp/	CP	Which Hospital was yesterdays wounded civilian taken to?	Passed To 1ATF
393	0720	52	CP	Locstat 414654	TF will info
394	0807	3	95	95/4/4/4/ We have finished with possum .// We have no more tasks for him ,he is to go to E/F.	
395	0822	5	OA	L/s 51 at 397674	
386	0831	1	OA	c/s 13A at 488636	Passed to TF
397	0846	OA	T3	Is your group complet yst. // Complet	Passed to TF
398	0847	1	OA	L/s c/s 13 at 521613	Passee to TF
399	0848	CP	TF	Grouping for cooktown Orchid 4 in area Herring complet (control C Sqn)	
400	0851	1	95	NOTICAS.. (A) 5411702 c BNBC Mash cut left thigh (C) 469535 030620Hrs (D) Not known advise of serial if you know	
401	0912	3	OA	At 550628 c/s 33 has foun branches across track, have a stick witg a piece of paper which says restricted area, do not enter. C/s 33 reports that this was not there yesterday when they swept t through .	
402	0918	1	OA	Locstat c/s 12 At 530622 c/s 13 no change	Passed to TF
403	0921	5	OA	L/s C/S no cha nge	Passed TO tf
404	0933	3	OA	XXXXXXXX Reference track found by c/s 33, cleared for 20 metres and found nothing, proceeding with caution.	
405	0946	3	OA	L/s c/s 31 at 479544, c/s 33 at 481546. C/s 33 have found hole beside track poss for M16 mine	Passed to,TF S3
406	0954	1	OA	L/s of 12 at 540631	

Date 4 April 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 20

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
407	1020	35	OA	Locstat 31 474445	
408	1028	3RAR	2RAR	Have sighted 4 VC request ground clearance for 489522 // Granted	Passed to TF
409	1040	5	OA	Locstat 51 at 379665	
419	1040	3	OA	Locstat 33 at 479447	Passed to TF
420	1044	OA	T3	Seagull to Sunray. Reference aara 1B you have air clearance from 0730 to 1300 on the appropriate day. This will confirmed on the morning but at this stage you will gat it.	Passed to TF
411	1045	OA	1	Send locstats of 12 and 13A // locstats of 12 at 540631 and 13A at 488636.	
412	1100	5	OA	Locstat c/s53 is back in c/s 5 location.	
413	1109	0a	Acay	Noticas serial. Answer is with our people in VT	Passed to TF
414	1115	1	OA	Locstat of c/s 12 at 537639 (at 1235 confirmed to 537633)	Passed to TF
415	1133	3	OA	Locstat 33A at 477545	Passed to TF
416	1138	3RAR	2RAR	End of miwsion on GR 389522. No results	
417	1146	1	OA	C/s 13A now back in this loc	
418	1200	2	OA	Permission to jion net // Granted.	Passed to TF
419	1223	T3	OA	Would life to move my elements to and c/s 2 to c/s 56 location// Granted	Passed to 56
420	1229	2	OA	Request to close down it was a pratice scramble// Granyed	
421	1229	W	CP	Is there a convoy going to the H/ shoe to day // netative.	
422	1235	OA	1	Confirm L/s of c/s 12 // confirmed at 537633	
423	1235	OA	1	Blue Bell and parts will be out at Q + 4	Passed to TF
424	1302	5	oA	C/s 5, 51, 52, 53, no change	
425	1326	3	OA	Locstat 33A at 476545	
426	1330	3	OA	TA3 H/fast elements are leaving this loc for h/shoe and our loc shortly.	
427	1340	Cp	Arty	Groud clearance given for 381678, 382684, 381688, 386681 all clear	
428	1341	9E	OA	Permission to join ner // Granted	
429	1400	OA	4	For c/s 4 ref change over of Lo timming at 0800 required by Albatross	

Date. 4 April 68

P. RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 21

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
430	1430	1ARU	CP	We have a patrol at 377699 and it is moving north.	
431	1443	Raeme	CP	Permission to test fire 4 SLR's // Granted	
432	1443	5	OA	Locstat c/s 51 no change.	
433	1459	3	OA	1st task Q+21 $\frac{3}{4}$ air coverage $\frac{3}{4}$ hr 2nd task Q+29 recce $\frac{1}{2}$ hr	
434	1503	5	OA	Locstat c/s 52 at 414617.	
435	1508	5	OA	Possum request for 1830 to 1930 tomorrow. To fly over the Nui Tai Vi foothills and area west	
4367				of Hoa Long to detect VC movement// ^H andled through Adjt.	
436	1533	T3	OA	Task for possum at Q+22 $\frac{1}{2}$ to take pax to c/s 1 loc, 30 mins	
437	1601	OA	3	1 US dozer will be at 475544 and will be there all night.	
438	1614	3	OA	Locstat 33, E9 and TA2 at 485544 and 31 at 475544	
439	1614	5	OA	All c/s no change.	
440	1617	3	OA	delete all other locstats. New locstats are c/s 33 E9 TA2 at 477548 and 31 at 473542 //	
				What is happening to US dozer 47 will put c/s around it ASP.	
441	1619	1	OA	Intended night locstat fo 12 is 531639	
442	1631	C ^P	TF	ALL LOCTATS PASSED TO TF	
443	1640	arty	Cp	Clearance for 386681, 384684 and 381688 // All granted	
444	1643	OA	5	regersted od DF at 386681, 384882 and 381688 // Affirmative	
445	1650	4 4	OA	Locations of friendly ari activities at 492576, 491565, 509530 and 501530	Passed to T3
446	1700	3	OA	night activities at 475544	
447	1705	RPs	CP	All, vehicles accounted for	
448	1706	OA	1	Send locstat of 12 // 1/s no change also 13 no change	Passed to TF
449	1720	5	OA	Locstats 51 at 379668. 52 at 441 411656. 53 at 405646	Passed to TF
450	1728	Arty	CP	Ground clearances for E 52 to 55 n 67 to 69... E 34 to 36 N 68 to 70 .. E 51 to 53 N 71 to 73.... E 59 to 60 N 58 to 61 // All clear ground troops	
451	1746	3	OA	Strength state this c/s is +4	
452	1750	CP	161	Recce Want DS possum at E/ ^H at 0715 tomorrow promptly.	
453	1800	arty	Cp	Ground clearance for 508620 for curfew xxx warning // Granted	

Date 4 April 68.....

2 RAR OP. LOG

22

Sheet No.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
454.	81803	3	OA	6 Locstats 31 at 475544 and 3- , E9 TA2 TA3 T3 and c/s 7 no change	Passed to TF
455	1805	3	OA	Land clearing team has reached a point on N/S line from 475544. Windbrowing has reached a line 4400 metres due East of that position.	
456	1806	1	OA	Understand that Murray h/fast was to arrive this loc, but has not at this stage	
457	1821	5	OA	Shell Drake has adjusted all DF bar one which he will adjust at 1900. Will require possum also arrange possum for VR at the same time.	
458	1825	3	OA	Permission to close down on other means (air freq.) // Granted	
459	1826	OA	1	Send l/s c/s 12 // no change will be moving to night loc soon	
460	1828	C ^P	Eagle	Possum will be on station at E/F at 1830	Passed to c/s 5
461	1842	C ^P	7RAR	Locstats 52 at 611656 53 405646 51 379668	
462	8140	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 386681, 382684, 381688, 473541, 478547, and 471546 // Clear ground troops.	
463	1849	T3	OA	All subunits will be remaining in this loc.	
1851	1851	1	OA	Locstat 11A at 495640.	
465	1852	Arty	CP	Grid 376683 for clearance // granted	
466	1905	Admin	CP	All accounted for	
467	1905	W	CP	All accounted for.	
468	1906	B	CP	All accounted for.	
469	1907	1	OA	Locstat night loc c/s 11A at 495630	Passed to TF
470	1916	OA	1	Verify l/s c/s 11A	
471	1917	Arty	CP	Clearance for 489630, 501630 for c/s 11A // Clear this c/s	
472	1918	5	OA	C/s 52 moving to his night loc now.	
473	1920	7	OA	Permission to close down on air freq.	
1921	1921	CP	TF	Request clearance to move a vehicle to your loc with a priority message for you // Granted	
475	1925	5	OA	C/s 53 moving to night loc now.	
476	1926	OA	1	Understand that c/s 12 has sighting of V ⁶ on way to night activity What can you tell us. // C/s 12 has only heard voices, no further information at this state.	

Date. 4 April 68

2 RAR CP. LOG

Sheet No. 23.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
478	1927	5	OA	C/s 52 in night loc	
479	1935	OA	1	Send 1/s of c/s 12.	
480	1936	5	OA	C/s 53 and 53A in night loc C/s 53A night loc at 404638	Passed to TF
481	1944	V	CP	SITNOR.	
482	1945	Arty	cp	Clearance for mortars on 523644 and 526634 // Clear this c/s	
483	1951	1	OA	C/s 12 when approaching night loc heard several enemy . mortars wre fired with no result	
484	2000	1	OA	C/s 12 still moving.	
855	2010	LO DATDC	OA	Report of a heavily armed VC platoon at 530637 who moved to 517623. Sighting made at 041130 _{hrs} ARVN ratind as B3 .. US rating as C3. One coy of uniformed well armed VC at 573618. 6 VC were telling the locals to move out of the area. Sighting made at 041200 _{hrs} . Gradings same as previously message. VC at 573618 wre intimidating locals and scrounging food	Passed to S3
856	2050	1	OA	Night locstat at 531639	
857	2055	CP	TF	Consolidated in night locstats	
858	2110	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
859	2120	5	OA	All of c/s 51 is in the same location.	
490	2200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
491	2221	Ord Sgt	CP	215222 Pte Welsh S A caught by RP's after forcing entry to Sp Coy fitchen. Member placed under close arrest. RP's involved were Cpl TAWHARA. L/Cpl WARNER and L/Cpl CRUM.	
492	2236	CP	TF	2RAR all accounted for	
493	2300	CP	TF	SITNOR NTR.	
494	2400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	

Date. 5 April 68

2 RAD OP. LOG

Sheet No. 24

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
495	0100	CP TF	TF	SITREP NTR	
496	0200	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
497	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
4980500	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
499	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
500	0645	B	CP	Clearing patrol out.	
501	0710	1	OA	Locstat c/s 12 at 529625.	
502	0710	5	OA	Locstat c/s 52 at 411651	Passed to TF
503	0710	B	CP	Clearing patrol in.	Passed to TF
504	0720	Arty TAc	CP	Air clearance granted for tank/infantry manouvers at E 47 to 50 and N 53 to 55 0730 to 1300	
505	0822	5	OA	L/s c/s 53 at 406644.	
506	0824	1	OA	Locstat c/s 12 at 529625 and c/s 11A at 495640	
507	0839	3	OA	Locstats no change.	
508	0839	T3	OA	Locstat T31, T32, TA3 at 490539	
509	0840	arty	CP	round clearance for 597585 and 567579 // Clear this c/s.	
510	0845	3	OA	Locstats c/s 32 at 473543 and c/s 31 no change.	
511	0857	3	OA	Locstat 31 at 477545 at this loc c/s31 found 2 bunkers with a tunnel with 2x 2 trenches 12 mths old and in a bad state of repair	
512	0907	1	OA	Locstat of c/s 1 no change.	Passed to TF
513	0907	3	OA	C/s 32 at 471541	Passed to TF
514	0911	3	OA	31 at last loc have found 12 gas masks and material foe same, docs, med books, medical equipment and some propagander leaflets	Passed to TF
515	0920	CP	TF	B coy replacing ground flares and replacing burning old ones from 0930 to 1015 ^H rs.	Passed to TF
516	0921	T3	OA	T elements and c/s 7 locstat no change.	

5 April 68

2 BAR OP: LOG

25

Date.

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
517	0921	Com APC	CP	Commander would like to go see W coy with the tanks and would like to see Coy at 1615Hrs// 1100H no good but 1400 is OK.	
518	0926	3	OA	At last locstat of 31 c/s 31 have found another bunker, fresh diggins, some cigerates packets in the area. Bunkers 2 feet long and then turn right H/fast checking these now.	
519	0930	3 3	OA	Locstat c/s 32 no change. One element ready to patrol W and SW and one element to patrol SE	
520	0940	3	OA	C/s 31A at 475542. In this loc have found 20 bunkers 3 Well 60 plus feet deep appears to be 12 mths and hit by air strickes	Passed to TF
521	0957	3	OA	31 have found 3 large bunkers 10 X 8 x 6 feet, and 2 trendhes leading from these 1 to 2 metres under ground. They are still checking out the second tunnel. Have found number of photos which will be brough to this loc. There are st also signs of recent diggings. Engineers will destroy	Passed to TF
522	1008	1	OA	Locstat no chnage	
523	1011	T3	OA	Locstat no change	
524	1029	OA	T3	Sunray 16 (TF) will visit your loc at Q+9 Inform our c/s 7	
525	1030	OA	1	Send l/s of c/s 11A // l,cstat no change.	
526	1032	OA	5	Send locstats.	
527	1037	T	OA	All T elements back at Herring.	
528	1050	3	OA	Leading T elements back foe AH(WATER) and escort duties.	
529	1052	5	OA	Locstats 51 at 379668, 52 at 411651, 53 at 405644	
530	1123	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
531	1126	95D	95	DOGS FOOT.	
532	1137	5	OA	From S3 Q1 has left thier loc now.	
533	1144	OA	1	Can you give ground claerance for 500632// Roger clear ground.	
534	1145	3	OA	Party of T vechicles leaving this loc for yours	
535	1147	95D	95	FERN TREE	

Date. 5 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 26

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
536	1150	1	OA	Reference ground clearance as long as they do not adlust to the NW	
537	1153	5	Oa	Locstats no change	
538	9157	95D	95	CART WHEELS.	
539	1159	1	OA	C /S 11 Locstat no change	
540	1159	3	OA	Locstat no change	
541	1201	CP	1ATF	All locstats no change	
541	1215	1	OA	REQUEST	
542	1215	1	OA	REQUEST ground clearance on 501628 // ground clearance granted..	
543	1235	T3	T3 OA	Reference visit of Sunray (TF) to c/s 7 's loc The latter will be on the move at the suggested time. Suggest 1500Hrs instead at approx 504545	
544	1238	5	OA	Q1 is now in our loc (Resupply vechicle)	
545	1251	1	OA	Apperas to be activity along route 23 as people are moving out and returning shortly after 3/4 ards . Also we have a bloke who appears to have been hit by a mine. He has been moved to hospital at sector. We want some sort of aieral survillance // Roger will send DS possum	Passed to Possum.
546	1305	Possum	1	Have done required flight and -- seems all okay.	
547	1305	5	Locstat	51 at 380661 others no change	Passed to TF
548	1306	3	OA	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
549	1307	1	OA	Locstats 12 at 11A both no change	Passed to TF
550	1310	T3	OA	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
551	1313	T3	OA	Will any of c/s 8's c/s be accompaing c/s7 in next few days // Negative	
552	1317	OA	T3	Reference visit of Suh ray it will be at 1500Hrs	
553	1319	OA	T3	Contact S/ray c/s 3 and organise when the mortars will be coming to you from c/s 3 location.	
554	1330	95D	95	CART WHEEL.	
555	1332	95D	95	FLAT IRON.	

5 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date.

Sheet No. 27

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
556	1335	95D	95	FERN TREE.	
557	1336	Arty	CP	Clearance for 377710 // Granted	
558	1338	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
559	1344	95D	95	DOGS FOOT.	
560	1347	1	OA	Locstat 12 at 551615	Passed to TF
561	1351	T3	OA	Pickpoint for S/ray visit ias at 504545 also this loc is piont for visit	
562	1357	5	OA	Locstat c/s 51 at 52 52 no change	Passed to TF
563	1400	Arty	CB	Clearance for 4754// Clear ground thia c/s	
564	1408	1	OA	Locstat 11 at no change c/s 12 have found M 30 white phos grenade in his loc	Passed to TF
565	95D	95	95	Saddle sore.	
566	1416	3	OA	Be advised that we have fired on 155 sheet in 4754	
367	1427	3	OA	Starlight has just departed our loc.	
568	1437	T3	OS	Locstat T3 TA3 and c/s 7 at 504545	Passed to TF
569	1444	3	OA	Locstat 31 at 464547 and 32 no change	Passed to TF
57	1444	5	OA	Locstat 51 at 381658	Passed to TF
571	1450	2RAR	3RAR	Would it be possible for yoy to come up on our air freq as c/s4 to be ready to accept a/c// Yes	
572	1451	3	OA	I have ih my loc a CMF officer, are you sending out anything to pñch him up	
573	1452	95	7	You will be recieving a CMF officer soon with rank the same as our sunray	
574	1500	Arty	CP	Clearance for E 35 to 37 and N to 66 to 69 for eall shooting // granted	
575	1504	OA	3	CMF officer is to stay in your loc until sdvised.	
576	1508	7	CP	Brigdier now landing at c/s 7's loc.	
577	1515	1	OA	Locstats no change.	
578	1521	Arty	CP	Clearance for 490539 for W coy // Clear	
579	1546	Bossum	OA	am going to luscombe to reflue and will not be airborne ubtil serial 6	

Date. 5 April. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 28.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
580	1549	T3	OA	Is possum going to pick me up and what time? // Will be sent out there now	
581	1630	7	OA	Permission to close down // granted	
582	1635	T3	OA	CMF. Visit from tomorrow evening should be expected due to movements accomadation .	
583	1635	ARTYCP	CP	Request Grd Clearance 499532 1/2 Granted	
584	1642	OA	4	Are Ni . Locs available yet // neg	
585	1653	3	OA	Locstat 32 at 469543 P	Passed to TF
586	1700	RP	CP	All vechicles are in	
587	1745	1	OA	Locstat and night loc of 12 at 550615, c/s 11A no change	Passed to TF
588	1747	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for 508620 // granted	
589	1748	T3	OA	When possum left our lob his left hand fuel tank was opened can you contact him,	Passed to TF
590	1754	T3	OA	There is some smoke at 483514 thats looks like a big fire are there any friendlies in that area // it could have been started by shelldrake // do you want us to check it out // Negative	
591	1755	OA	T3	Reference your last there are no friendlies in that area.	
592	7157	3	OA	Todays progress if you draw a line between 474542 and 472542, this is the extent the extent of todays progress	
593	1800	3	OA	Confirm that you have 32 night locstat	
594	1805	T3	OA	This afternoon there were a lot of people in 5053 and this caused a lot of diffulcty with DF's , can you give me a rulling on where these people are supposed to be.	
595	1806	3	OA	all elements of c/s 31 E9, TA2 are now in this lo c	
596	1812	OA	5	Any changes in your locstat // no changes	
597	1844	OA	T3	Reference your query on people . These are not to be touched as long as they ^{comply} copy with " the curfew and remain friendly.	
598	1855	C	CP	C coy all accounted for	
599	1858	1	OA	At 547623 c/s 12 report SA. fire . 1300 mils 200 metres	Passed to 1ATF
600	1900	W	CP	Sitnor.	
601	1910	CP // B	CP	Sitnor	

Date. 5 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 29.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
602	1904	OA	All coys	Consolidated locstats.	
603	1905	5	OA	C/s 51 at 381558. Proposed loc c/s 52 at 411652 Proposed c/s 53 at 405646 Proposed c/s 53A at 404638.	Passed to TF
604	1905	T3	OA	Locstat 499544	Passed to TF
605	1908	OA	All c/s	Night loc passed to TF	Passed to TF
606	1932	CP	Arty	Fire plan Pluto sweet box serials 73 to 84 are not clear this c/s the remaining are.	
607	1937	1	OA	Sunray c/s 1 to Shelldrake. Ref rating C1 on sighting of VC BN in grid 5157 possibly 1 coy. Classed as A3 (reported by sector)	
608	1941	CP // B	CP	Report from 6 platoon Gun Biquet fire at 1780 mils distance of 1500 metres.	
609	2000	OA	12	Are you in your ni. loc 6100 ///	
610	2004	Arty	CP	Groupd clearance for 396772. // granted	
611	2 030	1 FD	CP	When can mine detector go out to herring// 0730Hrs	
612	2030	4	OA	ARVN patrols at 495563, 504549, 490573 and 507534	Passed to, TF
613	2034	TF	CP	Be advised that a VC bn in 5157. Arvn classification as A3 and US as C3 and lowered to a coy	
614	2045	TF	CP	Reference VC bn, report was incorrect They are up near PHU MY 2574	Passed to all c/s's
615	2100	Arty 5	CP	Automatic fire 6400 mils 1500 metres	Passed to TF and S3
616	2140			Area of VC sighting is being engaged by arty.	
617	2203	C coy	CP	All accounted for.	
618	2207	Admin	cp	All accounted for.	
619	2207	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
620	2207	Mor	CP	All accounted for	
621	2208	SP	CP	All accounted for	
622	2215	W	CP	All accounted for	
623	2219	V	CP	All accounted for	
624	2226	53	OA	In contact.	

5 April 68

2 RAR OP LOG

30

Date.

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
625	2230	CP	Arty	399639 clear ground	
626	5	OA	2255	53 reports 15-20 VC approacted from EAST . Engaged with claymores and SA. Enemy broke S&N They can hear moaning 20 metres out. Investig tion will be carried out	Passed to TF
627	2256	5	OA	3 VC KIA(BC)	Passed to TF
628	2310	53	OA	53 have completed sweep 4 VC KIA (bc), 1 RPG2, 3 SMG, 1 rifle. Feel that there could be more bodies Compleat search in morning.	
629	2313	5	OA	CONTACT. (A). contact. (B). 052233Hrs (C). 53A loc at 404638 (D). 15- 20 approx (E). Not known. (F). 4 VC KIA (bc) 1RPG2, 2SMG, 1 rifle (G). FRoem east fled north and south	Passed to TF
630	2358	TF	CP	A light sighted at 4166	C/s 51 informed
631	2359	CP	TF	SITREP NTR...	

Date. 6 April

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 31.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
632	0035	TF	CP	The ammount of labd cleared on the land clearing team is to reported to T ^F by 1545 Hrs daily	TF advised on todays progress
633	0135	3	OA	Sitrep; 15 rds of mortar fire from bearing 6200 mils approx 800 metres. All rounds excepting 1 that fell inside fell on the perimeter. There wre e no casulaties	Passed to TF
634	0150	Ar ty	CP	Ground clearance for 487561// granted	
635	0200	3	OA	MORTREP. A C/s 3 B This loc. C 6200 mils or 3200 mils. D 0125Hrs E 0130 ^H rs. F SW corner of this loc. G 60m.m. H Harassing I Approx 15 rds. J Not known .	Passed to TF
636	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
637	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
638	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
639	0635	53	OA	Sweep of last night acyivity reveals 6 VC KIA (bc) 3 SMG 1 Garrand + 1 Thompson and 1 RPG2 The launcher was loaded and 3 spare rockats and 3 packs were found	Passed to TF
640	0700	5	OA	Sunray intends to return the captured equipment on resup system Bodies to be burried in loc.	
641	0715	OA	3	Crater analys team arriving this morning will advise EPA	
642	0800	3	OA	At 492562 there is a paddi marked at each corner with a blue stone. On ond bund there is a star picket. No foot tracks but will invertigate.	Passed to, T ^F

Date. 6 April 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 32.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
643	0821	5	OA	Resupply vehicle is now in 53 loc	
644	0823	OA	9E	Sitrep of V coy contact passed to IO in Dat DO.	
645	0840	5 OA	OA	Acorn Reps from Div Intelligence now in cs 53 loc.	
646	0840	3	OA	We have a crater analysis man who has finished his task. Can I task Possum to take him to his loc.	
646	0842	ARTY	CP	Ground Clearance 525567// Granted .	
647	0847	TA3	CP	Locstats . c/s T3 ,73, 70A, 513555.TA31, 71516 554 And are clearing North. T32, 72 at	Passed to TF
648				525554. A tank in this loc has thrown a track and is fixing	
648	0900	T3	OA	C/ 31 on northern flank is moving north east. The track repair is still under way. S /drake is aloft and c/s 8 will be going into action at 511555	Passed to TF
649	0900	9E	oa	Locstat at 476598	Passed to TF
650	0900	1	OA	Locstat at 443598 (12)	Passed to TF
651	0913	T3	OA	Have sighted oxcart at 517565 , c/s 71 investigating—Has been checked and let go on his way // Rather than let him go push them back through the fence to keep them out of your hair// Roper	
652	0924	3	OA	Strength state at +4	Passed to C Coy rear
653	0938	3	OA	Locstat of 33 at 471536	Passed to TF
654	0951	1	OA	Locstat of 12 at 522536	Passed to TF
655	0957	3	OA	Our friends the (ARVN) arrived about an hour ago. Thier s/ray is approx a Lt Col and has dispatched a coy to the base plate area at 487562 to investigate.	
656	1001	5	OA	Locstat 51 at 379652	Passed to TF
657	1014	T3	OA	Locstat 30A, 7, 73, at 523558 T31 TA31 71 at 525568 32 at 472543 and 32A at 471537	Passed to TF
658	1020	OA	T3	C/s 33 and 32A are very close // they are aware of this.	
659	1030	5	OA	S/ray now in 52 last loc.	
660	1037	T3	OA	At 5255x 529583 there are 6 or 7 ox carts and 20 people cutting wood. At 527567 there are some more ox carts with 2 or 3 people in each .. Between 516575 and 524576 along the track to the East at 504567 heading ^E along route 44 there are some more ox carts . Have you any information of these people.	

Date, 6 April 68

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 33

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
661	1039	OA	T3	Those people are in authorised vattle areas, but put a burst of mg fire in front of them to move them back or we shall, use the voice aircraft.	
662	1046	1	OA	Form Tarzan ^R asin at 0700 ; Some civies on route 23 reported 90 VC with 69 mm mortars, 6 B 40, 1 HMG and S A weapons The VC wre moving from 530614 to 539630	
663	1050	1	OA	at C/ s 12 now back in our loc.	
664	1051	T3	OA	Locstats T3 at 565559 and T31 at 527568	
665	1055	T3	OA	T31 has found a small camp used in last 24 hours at 525568. Will be investigated by foxhound and holdfast	
666	1121	T3	OA	Locstats T31,71, TA31 no change still searching camp T3,7,TA3,73 at 535553 N/c and T3, TA32,72 at 535553	Passed to TF
667	1126	T3	OA	T32 reports an OP at 535552 on top of sanddunes that had been used recently with tracks leading to the North. Could have been used for watching the as it has a good view of the beach	Passed to, TF
668	1140	5	OA	CONTACT REPORT. A Contact. B 052233. C YS404641. D 10 to 12. E Local 5 dressed in black and 1 in greens F 6 VC KIA (BC) 1 RPG2 with 3 bombs; 3 chicom SMG's; 1 garrand; 1 Thompson SMG; Qnty of docs and food. G VC approached ambush position from south and started to tunr when the ambush was sprung. On investigation at first light travks of 3 to4 VC broke south from the contact	Passed to TF

Date. 6 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 34

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
669	1146	Poss	OA	At 591579 a sampan is beached, am going to try to put a few holes into it it is in a good condition	
670	1152	3	OA	Locstat of 32 is no change locstat of 33 at 471534	
671	1153	T3	OA	Request air clearance for 5256 to blow camp // granted	Passed to TF
672	1205	T3	OA	Another sampan at 608603. There has been an attempt to camouflage both sampans. Is clearance through on first sampan yet // Let you know when it comes through.	
673	1215	T3	OA	Clearance to blow sampan at 608603 but would like LFT to fix sampan	
674	1217	CP	TF	Request clearance to blow blow sampans // Still trying to get clearance	
675	1228	TF	CP	Clearance for Sampans has been given LFT will engage in 30 mins. He will have no trouble in	
		OA	T3	second sampan from the air come up on QK // He will have not trouble in seeing 2nd sampan	
676	1230	TF	CP	LFT for T3 will be leaving in 5 mins. // to come up on QK as DRAGON 37	
677	1232	T3	OA	Locstat T32 TA32 72 at 542554.	Passed to T3
778	1246	Arty	CP	Is 497518 clear // clear	
679	1246	TF	CP	CO to attend briefing at 1630/	
680	1250	5	cp	Locstats no ^{no} change .. Passed to, 7RAR	
681	1258	T3	OA	Camp at 525567 consisted of 3 bunkers, 1 sleeping, 1 fighting, 1 open hole used partly as a rubbish hole, 2 kerosine tins of rice, a few vegetables, clothing, pyjamas, 2 exercise books 1 empty and the other had column headings, . The ashes about the camp were still warm and there was some fresh fruit on the ground. 6 mine signs were discovered with one sign fixed to a post on the track. The sign was spainted in red painted red and had skull and ^{AND} cross-bones with words " KEEP AWAY MINES " in Vietnamese	
682	1300	5	OA	Locstats no change Resulpy vehicle in 53 loc	Passed to IO
683	1305	T3	OA	No sign of LFT please ETS	
684	1320	5	OA	Resulpy vehicle on his way back to your loc.	
675	1320	1	OA	Have just heard some explosions at 528569 bearing 6000 at 1000 yds	

Date. 6 April 68

2 RAR CPD LOG

Sheet No. 35

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
686	1335	5	OA	Resupply vech in c/s 5 loc now.	
687	1336	5	OA	C/s 53 now in this loc.	
688	1340	TF	CP	Clearance given for LFT to operate in grid 5959 against sampan and a hut.	
689	1400	3	OA	Locstats 32 at 468542 and c/s 33 no change	
690	1436	T3	OA	Locstats T31, c/s 71, TA31 at 532573. C/s T32, 72 and TA32 at 538562. T3 no change	Passed to TF
691	1500	1	OA	Locstat 13 at 528686	
692	1504	5	OA	Locstat 52 no change	
693	1509	1	OA	Locstat 13 at 547671	
694	1512	T3	OA	My T32 has struck a mine at 526576.. M16 mine sign indicating that the field is to the NE We are having a look now and will pass the details later . We have found another camp at 525560	
695	1530	OA	T3	This is where a coy of c/s c/s 4 other means had thier casulaties early in the piece with mines	
696	1545	3	OA	Have reached 471539 and have turned inward towards the NW. Proposed locstat to be at 570541	
697	1550	52	OA	Night locstat at 408649.	
698	1600	3	OA	Locstats no change.	
699	T3 1602 OA T3		OA	537573 is correct GR for blowing of tunnel system	
700	1606	OA	T3	537573 is clear air.	
701	1612	CP	Arty	4754 clear ground this c/s.	
702	1615	5	OA	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
703	1618	5	OA	Locstat of 53A at 407646	Passed to TF
704	1621	1	OA	Locstats iof 13 at 492606 and c/s 11A in our loc	Passed to TF
705	1623	T3	OA	One c/s struck a mine at 529561 and the tupe is unknown	Passed to TF
706	1625	T3	OA	Locstat of T3, TA3, 7 and 83 at 525558	Passed to TF

Date, 6 April 68

2 FAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 36

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
707	1630	T3	OA	Ammended locstat of 53 at 405646	
708	1631	T3	OA	Found a bunker complex at 525560, will be blowing and will advise you when the info comes to hand.	
709	1635	T3	OA	End of mission at 537573.	
710	1640	5	OA	Ammended locstat of 53A at 405642	Passed to TF
711	1649	T3	OA	T31 has come across of fire under fire and will advise as details follow	Passed to TF
712	1651	T3	OA	We have cas may need Dustoff.	
713	1651	T3	OA	We have cas may need Dustoff.	
714	1701	1	OA	Reference contact, Black smoking Bearing 2660 mils 7000 metres	
715	1703	T3	OA	What c/s 1 can see is one of our vehicles burning. The crew got out OK	
716	1704	1	OA	Locat at 13 At 555601	
717	1706	T3	OA	Can we have possum this loc ASP // P'ssum on his way	
718	1707	5	OA	Locstat 53 and 52 no change and c/s 53 is moving now and will send L/S when he can.	
719	1710	1	OA	Moving c/s 13 to the South to corner track system and he should be there shortly to catch these people if they try to break out.	Passed to TF
720	1725	T3	OA	We will require DUSTOFF at 524557 for 1 sitting cas. Winch is not needed	
721	1726	5	OA	Proposed locstat of 53A at 404640	
723	1730	OA	T3	DUSTOFF is on his way get c/s 7 to come up on freq 34V and use c/s T3 LZ to be secure.	
724	1731	T3	OA	LZ will be secure.	
725	1737	T3	OA	SITREP Contact at 532564, my c/s T31 was moving South at the time, T31A received fire from the North and was hit by RPG in the rear fuel tank. The tank burned but may be salvagable. One of our passengers received minor wound in the face (shock). I then sent SHQ troop to T31 to secure area. Shell drake was firing 500 yds north of contact area and I am going to bring more fire in later on to 534570. Our casualties is moving back to the Gr of our LZ, Wound is to the teeth and bleeding to the mouth.	

Date. 6 April 68

2 RAP OPS LOG

Sheet No. 37

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
726	1748	CP	Arty	533570 clear this c/s	
727	1749	ND Arty	CP	Firing into 5356 // Dustoff warned	
728	1756	1	OA	Proposed night loc of 13 to be at 555589	
729	1801	CP	Arty	Grid 500630 clear groun troop this c/s	
730	1807	T3	OA	Am moving bach as have seen more VC to the front	Passed to TF
731	1811	3	OA	Lostats 33 at 470539 and 32 32A in my loc.	
732	1820	5	OA	C/s 51 now in my loc . Will send locstat ASP	
733	1845	OA	5	Send locstat 52	
734	1851	)OA	5 & 3	Send night locstats	
735	1852	OA	3	Confim tha all your in c/s are in you loc excepting c/s 33 // confirmed	
736	1852	1	OA	Locstat 11A at 549635	
737	1852	T3	OA	All c/s are in night locs	
738	1853	5	OA	C/s 53 will be moving to 404643 and c/s 52 no change will be mociing shortly. C/s 51 still to be confirmed	
739	1857	5	OA	Locstat 51 at 382647	
740	1905	OA	5	Send locstats minis 53A and 51 // 52 moving will send ASP	
741	1922	1	OA	Locstat 11A at 521642	
742	1930	5	OA	Locstat 52A at 409648	
743	1930	5	OA	C/s 52 and 53A now moving to thier locs	
744	1940	CP	TF	Consolidated locstats 11A at 521632 13 at 555589 7 and T3 & T3A at 525558 3, Eng, ATC, TA2 at 492552 33 at 470539 51 at 382647 52 at 411656	52A at 409648 53A at 405642 Passed to TF

Date. 6 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 38

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
745	1957	5	OA	C/s 53 in my loc (53 in camp tonight)	
746	1958	5	OA	Locstat 53A at 404643	
747	1959	1	OA	Report fire at Eastern side of Dat DO checkpoint. Am checking with counter part ((Passed to	TF and S3 at 2200 Hrs
748	2010	Arty	CP	Request clearance for 563587 // Granted	C/s 1 had NFTR at
749	2011	CP	7RAR	All locstat of V coy passed to 7RAR	this stage.))
750	2015	CP	161	Possum to be on standby from 0730 tomorrow.	
751	2005	OA	9E	All night locstats of 2RAR passed to IO in Dat DO	
752	2103	T3	OA	Refrence camp found at 525560— found 11 x 2 man bunkers, 30 x 2 man slit trenches, we think that it was used last two weeks ago. It is about 6 months old. Also found wre 200 rds of 7.62 short, 60 rds of 7.62 rimmed. one pair of Arvn boots, 3 shelters 1 raincoat, 1 surgial face mask, two bottlrs of ail (destroyed) 2 urns of soyer source (X) And some Cultery and Crodkery for some 20 people. Camp could have hedl 50.	Passed to TF
753	2115	CP	Arty	534568 is clear this c/s	
754	2119	9E	OA	Be advised that there are friendly patrols at 500555 and further patrols xxx to the N and W however in excess of 1400 metres	
755	2130	CP	TF	CONTACT REPORT. A Contact B 161639Hrs C 532564 D Not known but armed with RPG and auto wpns E Not known but probable mobile F Not known G Though North	
756	2140	TF	CP	Confirm that Tank damaged was a Sabre or a Dozer // Sabre tank	
757					

Date. 6 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 39

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
757	2150	T3	OA	MINE INCIDENTS. 0815 YS 518543 10 M16 1515 YS533563 1 M16 1545 YS529561 1 M16 1630 YS532564 3 M16 Proforma to following in the morning	Passed to TF
758	2236	CP	TF	All accounted for exvept for A coy which can not be contacted At 2240 Contacted A coy	
759	2255	Arty	CP	Clearance for 534568// Granted	
760	2256	A coy	CP	All accounted for (Adjt advised of delay in obtaing thiws he is to follow through)	Passed to TF
761	2300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
762	2310	9E	OA	ARVN in small contact at 4958. Mor firring in support from this loc.	Passed to TF
763	2316	9E	OA	Approx 25VC hit outpost at 495582. No knowledge of any cas.	
764	2335	9E	OA	Negative casulies 1 missing from friendlies	
765	2335	TD	CP	Requir you to get full details of this Arvn contact as we are not recieving anything from DAT DO	Passed to 9E
766	2355	9E	OA	SPOT REP. 1. PTdd 2. 495582 3. 2245 ^{Hrs} 4. TG 50 metres 5. 5 man outpost at above loc engaged 20/25 VC with claymores and SA 6. 2250 ^{Hrs} — North 7. Neg friendlt emeny unknown 8. 60mm Illum fired, 81mm fired on En route of wdl. Reactionary force sent to area of contact V _c used SA and AW's	Passed to TF and S ₂
767	2400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	

Date. 7 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 40

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
768	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
769	0120	Arty	CP	Clearance for E 57 to 60 N 61 to 62 // granted	
770	0245	Arty	CP	Clearance for 534568// granted	
771	0246	Arty	CP	Clearance for 537627// Granted	
772	0400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
773	0500	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
774	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
755	1106300720 0720	T3	OA	A possum is circling in my arae and I have heard 3 bangs like a M79 East and NE of my location get Get pessum to contact me on QK to see if he can give any help.	
776	0723	T3	OA	Now haer 7 or 8 bangs to our Ne. If possu can see them perhaps a LFT can be used	Passed to Possum 24&26
778	0725	5	OA	Locstats 52A and 53A at 405642	Passed to TF
779	0725	2	OA	Moving now.	
780	0805	5	OA	Locstat of 51 at 381648	Passed to TF
781	0820	5	OA	Locstats no change	
782	0821	C Sqn	CP	We will be firing into our pits as of now for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.	
783	0835	2RAR	7RAR	V coy locstats passed o 7RAR	
784	0840	OA	1	Request 1/s of 13 // no change.	
785	0841	2	OA	Locstats at 391671	Passed to TF
786	0842	V coy	CP	Burst of MG fire on out left flank believe it came from 7 RAR // 7RAR test firing weapons.	
787	0857	1	OA	C/a 11A now back in my loc	
788	0900	5 OA	OA	Locstats no change.	
789	0902	T3	OA	Have located more mines .There shall be no movemebt from this except for one of c/s T13. There will be no major move untill Q+5. The c/s that got hit yesterday will be mobile shortly, it appears that we got away with it. We can drive and will move to 536573 doing a sweep with	

Date. 7 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 41

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
789		Continued..		Tango elements leading and us following. Have had a look at the area this morninh from the air and it looks pretty clean. Have decided to use heavy t elements to burst through any minefields that the infantry find. We would like a little more support from possum especially when our pos um goes to refuel we would like to have another possum in the air while he is gone. for use of directing us as we move along.	
790	0910	T3	OA	Shall requir second possum now.	
791	0926	Arty	CP	Clearance for 533568// Granted	
792	0930	2	OA	This c/s is now at 38856842	Passed to TF
793	0935	1	OA	Requir permission to fire 50 cal into the Free fire zone from 1400 to 1600 // confirmed	Passed to TF & 3RAR
794	0941	1	OS	Locstat no change.	
795	0947	T3	OA	Reference c/s that caught fire , I am now pretty sure that it was caused by a 50 cal AP round fired from one of the APC's. The round hit the rear fuel tank.	Passed to TF
796	0947	7	OA	One of the T elements have run over the personal gear of one of ny soliders could you inform my SM to send out a complet sst of personal to this c/s with the maitdem	Passed to W coy rear
797	0945	7	OA	We are ready to recieve CMF visitor from C/s 3 At any time how	
798	0956	5	OA	Locstats no change.	
799	0956	7	OA	Locstat c/s 7 at 525559	
800	0958	7	OA	Another accidient with T elements and shall now requir a SLR with other gear	Passed to W coy rear
801	1005	OA	7	Refrence gear it will be dent to you at 1040 ^{Hrs} .	
802	1030	T3	OA	We have ammo box full of docs and caps from the rocketsz Would like Acorn rep to pick these up if possible. // Acorn not.adviabile but put docs and caps on to the next chopper and tell pilot to deliver them to Eagle Farm and we will have someone waiting for him.	
803	1045	CP	Arty	Grida Eastings 28 to 38 Northings 64 to 74 for a co - ord shoot between 102 battery and B coy 2RAR from 071045Hrs to 080800Hrs	
804	1105	Arty	CP	Clearance for 4855 foe c/s 3 // Granted	

7 April 68
Date.

6

2 MAR OPS LOG

42
Sheet No.

SECT L	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
805	1120	T3	OA	We have over a M 15 mine and damaged a no af bunkers. We have 3 major tasks yet to dt and so there will be no move untill 1200 Hrs.	
806	1145	3	OA	Locstat c/s at 471540	Passed to TF.
807	1157	T3	OA	Possum now required at 1215Hrs.	
808	1212	5	OA	Locstats of 51, 52, 52A, 53A, are no change	Passed to TF
809	1300	T3	OA	Can we send possum forward.	
810	1308	5	OA	Locstats no change	
811	1314	5	OA	Proposed nigh locstat 53A is 406635	
812	1324	T3	OA	Second possum has arrived at this loc. Docs are being put on board to be sent back to yur loc	
813	1327	T3	OA	Possum on his way back now when he is finished could you send him to the H/ shoe to pick up a rocket set.	C/s 1 advised
814	1349	1	OA	Locstats 12A at 522621	
815	1420	Arty	CP	Clearance for Grid 537474 // not clear	
816	1430	Poss	OA	Have some docs for you	
817	1437	1	OA	Locstat 13 at 555590	
818	1455	5	OA	Locstats no change.	
819	1512	T3	OA	Request clearance for 533564 to blow camp // Granted	
820	1514	5	OA	Proposed locstat (night loc) 52A at 404647.	Passed to TF
821	1531	3	OA	Tasks for possum (1) at 080730 for air cover and (2) at 1500 for recce.	
822	1545	1	OA	Locstat 12 at 456626	Passed to TF
823	1550	T3	OA	Docs foindat the Eastern fringe of my present location 1(534576)	
824	1555	Div Int	CP	Report on captured docs. They are training notes from 1964 to 1966. Latest entry in Nov 66. NO details until tomorrow morning	
825	1558	T3	OA	Llocstat c/s7 534570 T32 T3OE TA3 Locstat no change. 535572	
826	15585		OA	Locstat no change.	

Date. 7 April 68

2 RAR OPE LOG

Sheet No. 43

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
827	1604	5	OA	Confirm last nights loc T31 is in, is the loc you occupied last night/Confirmed.	
828	1620	Arty	CP	Request grd. clearance On 478538 Direction 1900 Add 200 471534 " " 3200 " 300 472547 " " 0200 " 300 465545 " " 5600 " 200	Granted .
829	1639	Poss 233	95	Landing T3 loc I will close down at this loc .	
826	1645	1	OA	Locstat c/s 13558590 c/s 12 12A N $\frac{1}{2}$ /c	
827	1645	7	95	Permisign to close down // Granted	
828	1700	5	OA	Locstats no change.	
829	1735	3	OA	Locstats c/s 3 E9 and TA2 at 471541	
830	1753	Arty	CP	clearance fro 508629 and 500639 // Granted	
831	1754	1	OA	Proposed locstat 12A at 552616.	
832	1759	Arty	CP	Clearance for 387691, 383692, 398687, 479549, 466536, and 473535 // clear this c.s	
834	1808	5	OA	Locsats this c/s no change	
835	1813	T3	OA	Mine explosion about 10 metres outside our perimeter. One of my c/s has schrapnel in his arm and I will send him back to starlight . Have found another M16 mine in the area.	Passed to TF
836	1815	1	OA	Night loc of 12A at 552616	Passed to TF
837	1819	1	OA	Have only 12A and 13 out tonight , shall send locat at of 13 as soon as I have it.	
838	1821	2	OA	Clearance on 385685 and 485687 direction 4800 mils // clear this c/s	
839	1824	1	OA	Night locstat 13 at 580590	Passed to TF
840	1828	5	OA	Proposed night locstats 51 at 382647 52A at 404647 53A at 406635 and 52 to be confirmed	Passed to TF
841	1833	OA	T3	Can you send night locstat // ni loc no change to last ni	
842	1837	OA	T3	Is your c/s complete // Yes	
843	1845	5	OA	Proposed locstat 52 at 415654 // explain voice that is in your area // voice a/c was circling around our day loc	Passed to TF

Date. 7 April 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 44

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
844	1905	W	CP	SITNOR.	
845	1907	5	OA	C/s 51 in proposed night loc.	
856	1909	B	CP	Clearing patrol moving out in 3½ mins.	
847	1910	CP	TF	NIGHT LOCSTATS.. 51 at 382647 52A at 404647 53A at 406635 52 at 415654 13 at 580590 12A at 552616 T3 and c/s7 at 525558. 3, E9, TA2 at 471541.	Passed to TF, 13, passed to T3, 7, TA2. Passed to 9E.
848	1912	2	OA	Permission to close down // Granted	
849	1931	5	OA	C/s 52 in night loc	
850	1935	5	OA	c/s 52A and 53A in night locs.	
851	1936	V	CP	SITNOR.	
852	1940	9E	OA	People moving out to the northern check point were fired upon. National police have broken contact and are searching the area now.	
853	1946	TF	CP	Moving a section of APC down the BY-Pass road and back again in 3 to 4 mins	Passed to c/s 52, 53, 53A
854	1930	2	OA	A light on a bearing of 4400 mils from our loc on feature to South. It is impossible a fire as there was a fire there earlier this afternoon.	
855	1953	5	OC	Make sure that c/s moving along the BY PASS road that they know the position of c/s 52	Passed to TF
856	1955	CP	Arty	Pluto Sundays Best clear ground troops this c/s.	
857	2005	CP	TF	From c/s 2 a light bearing of 200 mils on feature	
858	2027	Arty	CP	Clearance for 554622, 555609, 544615 and 559616 // granted	
859	2031	5	OA	Report of a large flash at 1400 mils at 100 metres	

7 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

45

Date.

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
860	2038	3	OA	33 and TA have seen at 466534 some lights that are in a cave	Passed to, TF
861	2055	T3	OA	Will send in a mine report early in the morning	
863	2056	T3	OA	Installation report on camps found today CAMP 1 At 532566. 5 Bunkers with over head cover, 2 trenches 40 foot long with sleeping bays, a number of weapon pits that were not counted, old cooking utensils, 1 lamp, 3 CBU's 13 M16 and some dets placed in a tree. and a unsued blue smoke grenade. Camp was at least 5 years old and had no signs of recent use. CAMP 2 At 534569. 4 bunkers with overhead cover, 2 bunkers with overhead cover connected 40 foot trench with overhead cover, 1 command post bunker 12ft X 10 ft , 2X2 man sleeping pits. 1 of these used in the last few days, 1 plastic hand basin, 2 CBU's . The remaining pits have not been used for a long time. CAMP 3 At 525560. 1 amnox box of papers, 1 M16 mine in new container, 1 set of black trouses (pyjamas), 1 local gas mask, 2 shaats of plastic, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 11 X 2 bunkers 30 plus 2 man slit trenches. The camp could hold 50 people. A further lot of documents were found in the area earlier this day.	Passed to TF
864	2100	3	OA	End of mission on 466534. Details to follow later	All passed to TF
865	2107	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
866	2126	TF	CP	A coy 3 RAR reports seeing regular lights flashing in GS 4953. May engeg later with Arty.	
867	2150	MOR	CP	Report of flares and M79 fire West of Nui Dat 600 metres	Passed to TF
868	2155	Arty	CP	Clearance oh 427675 to silient light // granted	
869	2204	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
870	2245	V	CP	V coy Tadoo report --2 soldiers AWOL.	
8712303		CP	TF	SITREP NTR	
872	2400	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	

Date. 8 April 68

2 RAD OPS LOG

Sheet No. 46

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
873	0100	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
874	0300	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
875	0500	CO	TF	SITREP NTR.	
876	0600	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
877	0755	CP	Arty	539570, 547573, 550578 and 552573 and clear ground troops this c/s	
878	0755	1	OA	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
879	0755	T3	OA	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
880	0755	3	OA	Locstats of 31 at 473546 and 31A at 475543	Passed to TF.
881	0805	5	OA	52 moving now.	
882	0820	1	OA	Request clearance to fire 50 cal into the free fire zone.// Negative on 50 cal but SA is OK	Passed to TF and S3
883	0830	T3	OA	Shelldarke is having probles in carrying out his task. My intention is to do what I have to do in Bravo. Would like to have shelldrake on to 2 areas of thick scrub proir to our movement into the area. Also want a third area covered on our flank for protection. Want shelldrake to put down WP to clear area. Total of 4 areas for shelldrake.	Arranged with TF
884	0835	OA	Possum	Point of orgin to FSPB Gloria 461541	
885	0844	3	OA	We have another station on this means 3A.	
886	0850	A	CP	Convoy going to horseshoe will be 10 mins late.	
887	0900	OA	5	Send locstat of 52 // at this loc// Send all locstats // 52A and 53A no change C/ 51 now moving to our location, unkown at this stage. C/ s 52A and 53A are at 405642	Passed to TF
888	0905	OA	1,3, T3	Send locstats // 1 no change .. 3 no change... T3 no change	Passed to TF
889	0911	2	OA	Can we get an element of c/s 62 with demo kit to blow blinds	
890	0925	2	OA	Will coy be back for midday meal // Roger	
891	0931	OA	3	Send locstat of 33 // my location	Passed to TF
892	0935	T3	OA	Sitrep on how one of my elements was damaged as you requested .. Elements were moving	

Date 8 April 68

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 47

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
893	Continued			South in close formation. The tanks were clearing the way folled by the APC's. Both elements came underfire from the East and there was two large explosions. T31A had SA fire on to his vehicle (T31A is a tank) Tha APC's returned fire to the East The APC's did a left hook to the East firing as they went. AS T31A (tank) was level his fuel tank burst into flames and the crew dismounted and all round protection was formed around buring tank as sabotage operations commenced. We did not sweep to the East, and I think that the enemy withdraw to the North. The tank that was hit had 4 large holes in the vehicle. At the time he was hit the fire was coming from the West where the APC's were firing so it looks as if it was a 50 cal round that did the damage from the APC's Burring only confined to the fuel tank and no damage was done to the inside of the tank.	
XXXXXX					
894	0951	3	OA	Could you accertain if friendlies are going back ro do we have to clear up.	
895	0952	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
896	1001	95D	95	FLAT IRON.	
897	1002	2	OA	Is it alright if mamber of c/s 62 combe back wtih us // Roger	Passed to Ramae
898	1020	3	OA	Locstats no change.	
899	1020	T3	OA	L cstats no change	
900	1020	2	OA	Locstat no change.	
901	1022	Arty	CP	Clearance for 537570 and 557575 // both clear this c/s.	
902	1023	5	OS	Locstat of 51 at 377640 and proposed night loc of 53A at 40506385	Passed to TF
903	1030	Arty	CP	Clearance for 547573, 552573 // both clear this c/s	
904	1100	5	OA	Locstats no change excepting 51 at 377640 and proposed night locfor 53A at 40506385	Passed to TF
905	1120	5	OA	Locstats no change	
906	1150	2	OA	Fire on this loc	
907	1218	5	OA	Locstats no change.	

Date. 8 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 48

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
908	1228	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
909	1238	OA	7	Confirm that you have found found an old camp and it contained M16 mines, and are you moving your mortars.	
910	1242	T3	OA	Sendinh Sitrep in a short while.. Lostat T3OE at 540567. I used 87A as well as G c/s also used 87A on 545567 as a likely means, we did not see any movement but it was a thick enough area, also went through a old camp at 526567 536565. The camp was very old and we did not do a detailed search because of age and disues	
911	1245	OA	9E	Have a report of friendlies being relieved of his grenades can you give us any info.	
912	1249	9E	OA	C/s 11E is at Eastern checkpoint- they have no knowledge of grenades being removed but it does happen because friendlies use them to go fishing and the checkpoint doesnot allow this.	
913	1249	T3	OA	We have not found any mines to day.	
914	1251	CP	Arty	Grid 547573 clear ground troops this c/s	Passed to T3
915	1341	CP	Arty	552577 clear ground troops this c/s	
916	1348	1	OA	Locstat 13 at 580590	Passed to TF
917	1352	TF	CP	Sector is to clear defense stones from FSPB Herring by 091200Hrs. If this is not done then 2RAR is to destroy stones.	
918	1400	B	CP	B coy is back in camp now	Passed to TF
919	1404	4	OA	Locstats this c/s no change	
920	1407	T3	OA	Locstats of T32, T3, c/s.7 minus T32, TA32, 72, T32 at 547568 and T32 TA32 AND 72 no change	
921	1430	T3	OA	At 547568 we have found a very old camp that has been hit by airstricks. Used by a large force movinf E to W 3 to 6 mths ago	Passed to TF
922	1512	5	OA	Locstats no change.	
923	1515	3	OA	Possum tasks (1) at Q+ 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ air cover for 30 mins (2) At Q+40 $\frac{1}{2}$ (1730) a recce for 30 40 mins	
924	1530	3	OA	Progress on clearing operations 474532 and draw a line EW and you will a line of cut 300 metres up. Track NE to SW markes Southern edge of windblowing	

Date. 8 April 68

2 RAIL OPS LOG

Sheet No. 49

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
925	1540	OA	1	Confirm locstats no change // confirmed	
926	1557	3	OA	locstat 31 C/s 31 in contact with a least one enemy firing weapon	
927	1605	3	OA	No fire details of this contact. SO far appearantly onle one VC is is firing. It is a non automativ weapon. Tango elements are now sweeping the area	Passed to TF
928	1610	7RAR	CP	Clear to use range 4 and 5 tomorrow from 0800 to 1600Hrs	
929	1620	3RAR	CP	Range no 4 is clear from 0800 to 1300 to morrow	Passed to B coy
930	1635	3	OS	Locstats no change.	
931	1637	3	OA	One menber has sustained a sligth wound, but will not require evacuation. Contact report will follow shortly	Passed to TF
932	1640	1	OA	C/ 12A has left their last loc ans is now proceeding to our location	
933	1643	5	OA	Proposed night locstat of 51 at 380640 and 52A at 408644 and 53A at 40506385.	
934	1645	5	OA	Locstats no change	Passed to TF
935	1647	T3	OA	SITREP. Another camp has been found and it extends from 524556 to 531557. Some recent tracks have been found and will send more details later	
936	1650	XX 3	OA	CONTACT REPORT. A Contact. B 081600Hrs C 474531. D 1 E unk. F nil G South to South West C/s 31 was involved. They were putting out security for Holdfast One member was wounded by a single shot weapon. Member ihcured a slight wound to left shoulder from a distance of 25 metres. Noticas to follow.	

2 PAR OPS LOG

Date. 8 April 68

Sheet No. 50

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
937	1704	3	OA	NOTICAS.. (A) 3411674 (B) BC WIA RD the wound is a flesh wound to the upper arm (C) 474831 (D) C/S 3 location.	
938	1708	1	OA	C/s 12A is now back in this location	
939	1715	7	OA	Permission to close down to 1800Hrs // Granted	
940	1720	5	OA	Loastats no change.	
941	1730	T3	OA	Night locstat no change // We require it in code.	
942	1737	T3	OA	We are in the same locstat as we have been for the last few nights . And that is at BZDLWOI 525559	
943	1750	OA	1	Locstats of the tango elements passed to c/s 1	
944	1808	T3	OA	Mine report will be sent in the morning.	
945	1815	5	OA	c/s 51 is moving now	
946	1831	3	OA	Night locstats 3, 31, 32, E9, T2 no change 31 at 474531	Passed to TF
947	1835	3 cav	CP	Request ground and air clearance on 428671 from 1900 to 2230Hrs for .50 cal and M108 // OK 4800 to 5800 but no shooting South of 5800.	
948	1841	5	OA	C/s 51 is now in its night loc	
949	1849	Mor	CP	Request clearance on 477531 direction 1600 add 200 // Granted 477531 " 1600 " 200 // Granted 470530 " 5100 " 100 // Granted 471538 " 5300 " 200 // granted	
950	1846	1	Locstat	11A at 495646 and require DF adjusted on 489640 D 4800 Add 400 and 501640 D 5300 add 400 // OK	Passed to TF
951	1902	W	CP	SITNOR	
952	1903	3	OA	TA elements in this loc will be firind SW for approx 5 mins	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 8 April 68

Sheet No. ... 51.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
953	1918	OA	5	For 52 and 53 3 Cav will be test firins to your north some 50 and 30 cal and M108's	
954	1029	5	OA	Locstat 51 at 389638	Passed to TF
955	1930	OA	5	For 52 and 53 there is a frienly patrol at 416661	
956	1935	5	OA	C/s 52 in loc at 405646	Passed to TF
957	1950	5	OA	C/s 52A and 53A are still moving to thier night loc.	
958	1955	5	OA	Locstats 52A at 405649 and 53A at 405638	
959	2000	V	CP	SITNOR.	
960	2010	5	OA	Locstat 51 at 379638	Passd to TF
961	2029	CP	TF	Consolidated locstats Passed to TF and all coys in field as follows. T3/ 7/TA3/83A at 525559; 3/E9/TA2 at 471541; 31 at 474531; 51 at 379638; 52A at 408649; 53 at 405646; 53A at 405638;	
963	2032	CP	TF	SITREP NTR.	
964	2041	1	OA	Locstat wrong for 11A he is at 495646 and 13 at 580590	Passed to TF
965	2046	OA	9E	Send locstat of any friendly c/s that will be of interest to us when adviable // closest is 2 1800 metres W of c/s T3	
966	2050	T3	OA	Reference futher activities , Sunray T3 requires 1 more day forrepairs here. Propose to movs c/s 7 to your loc tomorrow evening, then escort the eng back the following day.	
967	2050	1	OA	Locstat 11A at 495640	Passed to TF & all c/s
968	2140	T3	OA	Installion report on camps . CAMP 1 at 536565 remains of 3 bunkers and 2 weapon pits very old and not used for some time CAMP 2 At 538567 remains of 4 bunkers and 5 trenches, at least 5 years old and not used for 5 years 6 months. CAMP 3 At 546571 4 weapon pits without overhead cover not used for 2/3 years. CAMP 4 AT 545567 3 round holes and one oblong hole, these look like old graves thst have been dug up within the last month.....	Passed to TF

Date. 8 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 52

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
968	continued			<p>CAMP 5 At 547568 Camp hit by airstrick, remains of 2 large bunkers and 1 CP , 1 pair of khaki trousers wrapped in plastic. On a track near tha camp there were signs of movements of a large force from E to W. within the last 3 or 4 months</p> <p>Camp 6 AT538565 No. of old wpn . pits ,4years old not used for one year.</p> <p>Camp No, 7 536653 5 Wpn. pits very old. unused for 2 years .</p> <p>Camp No. 9531557 2 large bunkers and cooking area 4/8 months old 50 yds, to the west , tracks of 3 persons made in last 24 hours . heading SW then SW</p> <p>Camp No. 9 529556. 2 x Bunkers and tunnel entrance , called in by T3 elements 2x2weapon pits the area could have been used as an OP .Looking West across Padi to IO GOM their are a number of sets of fresh tracks heading across the West Padi to the north.</p>	<p>Passed to TF</p> <p>Passed to IATF .</p>
969	2300	CP	IATF	Sitrep NTR .	
970	2400	CP	IATF	Sitrep NTR .	
971					

Date. 9 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 53

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
971	0100	CP	IATF	Sitrep NTR.	
972	0300	CP	TE	SITREP NTR.	
973	0500	CP	TC	SITREP NTE.	
974	0545	Arty	CP	Clearance for 528630// Granted	
0630	0630	1	OA	Fire at 2800 mils 7000 metres// it is a clearing patrol by fire.	
0640	0640	CP	Arty	476524, 473527 and 479523 are clear this c/s	
977	0803	Arty	CP	Clearance for 538559 // Granted	
978	0810	3	OA	Locstat of 32 at 473531	Passed to TF
979	0844	T3	OA	Locstats T31/T32/TA3/TA32/TA31 and I element at 539559 p	Passed to TF
980	0855	3	OA	Locstats 32 at 474524 31 at 473532 31A at 473531	Passed to TF.
981	0932	Arty	CP	Clearance for 547565 // Granted	
982	1018	5	OA	locstats 51 at 377639 ans 53A and 52A no change	Passed to TD
983	1046	OA	1	Confirm that the change over with c/s 62 will take place today// Have had no word that they was to be a change over, however they are prepared // Will take place on maidem today.	
984	1100	T3	OA	Locstats T31/TA3/c/s7/ at 547565 and T32 at 544563	Passed to TF
985	1108	OA	1&3&5	Send locstats	
986	1112	3	OA	Locstats no change	
987	1112	5	OA	Locstats no change	
988	1112	1	OA	Locstats 13 at 675600	
989	1120	3	OA	At 474566 one of the heavies has hit a mine. There was negative damage and have no further details yet	
990	1120	T3	OA	At 549566c/s 7 have found some bomb craters containing water and fish. Some one has been fishing in the area in the last 24 hours	Passed to TF
991	1125	OA	T3 3	Confirm that heavy is OK and that the driver was unhurt// The mine was a M16 type	Passed to TD
992	1142	T3	OA	Locstats T31/T32/TA% at 547565 c/s 72 is dismounted at 552567. My loc is at 524557	Passed to TF

Date. 9 April 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 54

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
993	1143	OA	T3	Confirm position of c/s 7 with T31. // Locstat in a minute W/O.	
994	1145	T3	OA	LOCSTATS c/s 72 GR 546564. He has found one bunker, 3 trenches. Old no recent use. 73 is in TA3 loc and 1W in my loc.	
995	1147	95	1	You have paybooks for following members 1732102 McK, 214840S, to be forwarded to this loc ASP.	Passed to 1 ATF
996	1149	W Coy	CP	NUTSHELL contact SUNRAY MINOR your loc and ask to give a call in your means.	
997	1154	Army Air & USAF	CP	Would like to bash range between 1330 and 1600H.	
998	1155	CP	W Coy	SUNRAY MINOR is not available. // Would you notify C/S rear that ETA 1700H remaining one night.	
999	1200	W T3	CP	LOCSTAT 2W GR 552564.	
1000	1203	T3	OA	LOCSTAT 3W GR 553568. A track with fresh foot prints on it not made more than 24 hours ago heading North.	Passed to 1 ATF
1001	1209	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1002	1211	T3	OA	LOCSTAT 3W GR 554570.	
1003	1211	5	OA	Q person is leaving this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1004	1212	T3	OA	LOCSTAT 2W GR 554565.	
1005	1213	Poss	OA	Off to GLORIA with one passenger.	Passed to 1 ATF
1006	1215	1	OA	C/S 12a securing this loc now.	
1007	1215	23	OA	Activity complete(23 took over C/S 2a activity in area complete)	
1008	1217	X 1	OA	LOCSTAT 3A GR 573604.	Passed to 1 ATF
1009	1219	9E	OA	Is C/S 11a still out. // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
1010	1220	OA	3	Confirm locstat no change. // Locstat no change.	
1011	1225	CP	2IC A Coy	Maintdem for Horseshoe now at 1400H.	Passed to 1 ATF
1012	1226	T3	OA	Earlier this morning I made arrangements for a relief POSSUM for my SUNRAY this afternoon. I left instruction with the operator and he was going to check it out and inform me. // Could you tell me what time you made these details. // at 0800H // Will have in 15 minutes// If there is one available we will need on in 50 minutes.	
1013	1240	95	3	Add to maintdem 8/68. Could we include clothing to this maintdem. // OK	
1014	1242	OA	T3	SEAGULL SPEAKING ref your request for POSSUM in 40 minutes. Our POSSUM has been taken away	Passed to C Coy

Date. 9. Apr. 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 55

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1015	1250	T3	1	LOCSTAT C/S 72 & 73 now with C/S 7 at GR 548566. TA C/Ss are also in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1016	1255	5	1	LOCSTAT no change.	
1017	1258	7	OA	Will our SUNRAY MINOR be available this afternoon to speak to us.	Passed to W Coy
1018	1303	1 ATF	CP	LOCSTAT 73 to hand. // GR 548561.	
1019	1304	1	95	Can you give us an ETA of change. // Ref your last 10 minutes.	
1020	1312	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12a GR 488632, 3A no change.	
1022	1325	OA	7	SUNRAY MINOR speaking - NUTSHELL speaking we shall be returning in your loc at Q + 12 for one night 2 meals will be involved. No other maintdem details for yo as yet. C/S 7 is now back now and we shall be back in your loc at 1630.	
1022	1335	1 ATF	CP	Send locstat of 31. // GR 473522.	
1023	1336	OA	3	Send locstats. // Locstats no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1024	1338	OA	T3	Confirm C/S T3 and C/S 71 no change. // No. In my present loc there is at the moment the following 7, 72, 71 and T32. My own HQ element T31 and 73 will be ther shortly.	
1025	1344	T3	CP	We just hit another mine which we suspect to be an M16 at GR 528568. One of our large C/S ran over it there and there has been no casualties. Slight damage and unit is still moving around.	
1026	1350	T3	OA	Fetch SEAGULL - all C/S are in loc which I have been using as a . We shall be leaving in near future before your SUNRAY can get to me. Suggest you put his visit off till later in day when I get to C/S 1 and ref if all goes well will be out at Q + 12 or Q + 12 $\frac{1}{2}$. // I take it you in area A, B & C. // Yes in area CAHLIE we went as close as we could go with heavy units. We came clsoe to track at one stage. I dismounted the infantry from their stage coach and pushed them for 1000 yards to the front.	
1027	1356	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3, TA2, & 31 . LOCSTAT 32 GR 479521, locstat 12A and 13 no change.	
1028	1400	OA	5	LOCSEAT no change.	
1029	1403	CP	1 ATF	All locstats passed to 1 ATF.	
1030	1415	31	16	Radio check.	
1031	1415	RAEME	CP	Permission to test fire one SLR. // Granted.	
1032	1427	95	7	SEAGULL speaking - I would like to speak to your SUNRAY and SUNRAY T3.	
1033	1427	7	95	SUNRAY speaking. // Have you any idea what time you will be back in this loc. // About Q +11 $\frac{1}{2}$	

Date. 9 Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 56

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1033	(cont)			(1630H). // Roger do you want me to give your people a warning order. // Negative.	
1034	1430	95	T3	SUNRAY would like to talk to you this afternoon if it is is possible. // Would 1700H be alright to pick you up - the pick up will be by BOSSUM. Just checking problems of getting you back after dark.	
1035	1431	95	7	If you could drop up to where we go after work we can commence discussions.	
1036	1435	95	3	Is SUNRAY available. // SUNRAY will be coming to your loc a little later and then T3.	
1037	1436	3	95	The M16 made us a little cautious. We are taking care with our heavies.	
1038	1440	T3	OA	Require air clearance GR 5255 to blow some blinds in 10 minutes.	
1039	1445	95	3	POSSUM is pretty tight would it be possible for POSSUM to start task at Q + 1220.	
1040	1445	ALB 03	95	Would you be willing to start task now? // You have a task for C/S 3.	
1041	1447	95A5	95	Would you mind passing what you passed on other means.	
1042	1450	A Coy	OA	C/S 12A, 13 N/C.	
1043	1450	3	95	SUNRAY - regarding POSSUM is I did ask for STARLIGHT at Q + 12 $\frac{1}{2}$.	
1044	1450	3	95	I can release POSSUM if you leave STARLIGHT here.	
1045	1454	SEA/6	161 Recce	Is our DS POSSUM pilot there. // Could you be on EAGLE FARM 1515H to drop OC A Coy at ^H orseshoe and then pick up CO for a trip around the traps. Also there is a series of tasks starting from 1700 to about 1930 with 3 or 4 set downs. Will you have enough fuel? When you come in to pick up CO he will have new briefing sheet for you.	
1046	1500	1	OA	LOCSTAT 12A GR 492636.	Passed to 1 ATF
1047	1507	3	OA	At GR 479521 hears what appears to be voices. This sounded like Australian voices. Are there any friendlies close by and are they our sister units.	
1048	1507	RAEME	CP	Permission to test fire weapons. // Granted.	
1049	1518	3	OA	Do you have an answer on our st last as we would like to know. // We have contacted C/S 5 other means from your C/S 32 he has no C/S within 800 metres. Can you confirm locstats.	
1050	1521	3	OA	SUNRAY has confirmed locstat is but he said said he is in an area where noise would travel.	
1051	1525	OA	3	Just to reassure C/S 5 other means last is locstat C/S 32.	
1052	1526	1	95	We have 4 PAX for tomorrow ALBATROSS from Horseshoe to Eagle Farm.	
1053	1525	5	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 5 N/C.	
1053	1527	OA	T3, 7	LOCSTATS// We are occupying locs that we been in for last couple is of days.	

Date. 9 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 57

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1054	1535	CP	1 RAR	All 2 RAR locs passed to 1 RAR.	
1055	1540	1	OA	Proposed night loc 12A GR 486632, 13 GR 5746612.	
1056	1606	T3	9E	Found 1 tunnel possibly 2 - 3 hides at GR 503553. HOLDFAST investigating.	1 ATF informed.
1057	1607	T3	OA	TA3 and 7 to be one hour late due to mechanical failure.	Passed to 1 ATF
1058	1611	5	OA	Proposed night locs 51 GR 380640, 52A GR 411656, 53 GR 404647, 53A GR 403639.	Passed to 1 ATF
1059	1611	T3	OA	LOCSTATS TA, 7 GR 510562.	
1060	1612	7	95	There will be some delay in time of arrival.	
1061	1621	3	OA	Investigate possibility of Anti Tank platoon with a toy. Lights have been seen out here at night. Could we get a detachment out here tomorrow night for a bit of target pr practice at the caves.	From SEAGULL OK.
1062	1637	P23	95	Going to LUSCOMBE to refuel.	
1063	1701	RP	CP	Med Liason vehicle with Pte Edmonstone has not returned yet. Veh 113203.	
1064	1707	T3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 468577.	Passed to 1 ATF
1065	1710	OA	3	Cloak and dagger will be in in your position at Q + 27 $\frac{1}{2}$.	
1066	1716	3	OA	LOCSTAT 32 GR 479521(night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
1067	1727	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13 is in his night loc GR 574612.	
1068	1736	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 476521. // Negative ground clearance.	
1069	1742	95	P23	You might have to wait for T3. We have deleted Task No 8.	
1070	1743	T3	CP	Night loc GR 457583(Horseshoe)	Passed to 1 ATF
1071	1745	95	T3	POSSUM on Z pad for your SUNRAY. Does he wish to switch off.	
1072	1747	Arty	CP	Curfew warning GR 508620, 500630 Request ground clearance. // OK	
1073	1801	9E	OA	Have you night locs of C/S 7 and TA. // TA and C/S 7 are returning to loc as soon as they arrive will let you know.	
1074	1802	5	OA	LOCSTATS nochange.	
1075	1802	1	OA	C/S 12A now moving into night loc.	
1076	1803	OA	3	LOCSTATS 11 GR 481 L 0.2 D 0.3, 11A 482 L 0.2 D 0.1, 13 483 L 0.7 D 0.6, C/S 3 487 L 1.3 D 0.6.	3 RAR locs

Date. 9 Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 58

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1077	1805	CP	1 ATF	C/S 12A now in nigh loc GR 486632.	
1078	1808	OA	T3	has POSSUM left for this loc. // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
1079	1809	OA	1	Would you get POSSUM airborne to go to T3's loc.	
1080	1810	T3	OA	We have sent a corrected night locstat.	
1081	1811	W Coy	CP	Back in this loc also TA3.	Passed to 1 ATF
1082	1813	1	OA	We have located POSSUM and informed him to scramble.	
1083	1817	95	P23	SUNRAY T3 is not ready to move to this loc. He has been waiting South West of loc you were standing by.	
1084	1820	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT T3 GR 457583.	Passed to 1 ATF
1085	1825	V Coy	CP	Is SHELLDRAKE POSSUM available for task. // Negative he will probably be in 15 minutes late.	
1086	1828	1	OA	1 single shot bearing 3200 mils range 1000 metres from 12A.	
1087	1833	9E	OA	Could you confirm locstat T3 457583. // Affirmative.	
1088	1834	OA	T3	No friendlies within 2000 of your loc. They are North East, East and South East of your loc.	
1089	1837	95	P23	Could you land in T3 night loc with lights. // Better position outside of perimeter. // Affirmative.	
1090	1840	OA	T3	Verify locstat for C/S 16 other means.	
1091	1840	OA	3	Send locstat TA2.	
1092	1842	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 389626 direction GT 389639 direction GT. // Clear ground.	
1093	1843	P23	95	At Eagle Farm in 5 minutes. // Affirmative.	
1094	1845	3	95	Permission to close down. // Close down down till needed.	
1095	1849	T3	OA	Ref query of locstat GR	
1096	1854	Admin	CP	All present and accounted for.	
1097	1855	1	OA	C/S 95 means is US and are checking condition.	
1098	1859	OA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 11A in your loc. // Yes. // What time. //	
1099	1900	W Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1100	1901	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1101	1902	Arty	CP	GRs 464535, 466536. Clear ground for INDIA 84.	
1102	1907	V Coy	CP	C/S 51 in night loc(380640)	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 9 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 59

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1103	1913	3	OA	Firing to hills on West.	
1104	1915	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GR 486636 direction 6400 mils add 400, GR 486630 direction 2400 mils add 400, 478631 direction 4600 mils. // Clear ground.	passed to 9E
1005	1915	3	OA	have finished firing MG.	
1106	1922	P23	95	Am on Eagle farm. // have you finished task with C/S5 SHELLDRAKE. // Affirmative.	
1107	1924	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 582614 direction 1400 add 200. // Clear ground.	
1108	1931	5	OA	C/s 53A in night location GR 403639.	
1109	1939	1	95	Delete transmissions On their this means till we can get set fixed tomorrow. // Affirmative.	
1110	1940	OA	5	Are c/s 53 and 52A in night loc yet. // Not as yet will let you know.	
1111	1944	5	OA	All c/s in night locs now. C/s 52A GR 411656, 53 GR 404647.	
1112	1946	T3	OA	Ref village centre of mass GR 413 L 1.3 U 2.3 has it been resettled or does it contain friendlies. // has been resettled. // Spotted a few lights in the village. Will give bearing and range and pass them to you.	
1113	2015	1	95	C/S 12A has heard voices 3200 mils from their loc distance 600 metres request ground clearance to engage. // Clear to engage.	
1114	2019	1	OA	Request clear ground GR 5160. // Clearance given.	
1115	2030	1	OA	Sector reports VC at GR 576607. Going to engage with C/S 20.	
1116	2045	1	EAGLE Ops	DS POSSUM to be on Eagle Farm for briefing at 100715H.	
1117	2045	1	OA	People have been seen at GR 505600 after arty fire. Asking to fire DFs now.	
1118	2102	1	OA	After last shoot movement was seen in from Eastern Checkpoint in creek bed running North South. Attempting to engage with C/S 81.	
1119	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 10 Apr 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 60

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1120	0106	OA	All	Radio check	
1121	0100	OA	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1122	0200	OA	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1123	0300	OA	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1124	0330			Locstat Lt LeRoy relieved Capt Maynard.	
1125	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1126	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1127	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1128	0628	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1129	0630			Capt Taylor relieved Lt LeRoy.	
1130	0640	53	CP	C/S 53 now in day location.	
1131	0710	5	CP	LOCSTATS 52A GR 404642.	
1132	0745	RQMS	CP	Burning Board of Survey equipment on Eagle Farm.	
1133	0750	Poss	CP	Request permission to have task 4 timings changed to 0815H.	S3 advised.
1134	0751	1	95	Contact C/S 1 rear to contact on other means.	
1135	0752	T3	OA	Locstat no change. Complete task with POSSUM.	
1136	0755	S3	CP	POSSUM timings for Task 4 0815H.	
1137	0759	3	OA	LOCSTAT 33 GR 479525.	Passed to 1 ATF
1138	0806	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1139	0815	5	OA	C/S 51 moving now will send locstat later.	
1140	0820	P	95	At 0830 we have PAX to pick up at your loc to go to C/S 3.	
1141	0823	Poss 23	OA	Flicking to Nui Dat Arty.	
1142	0825	RAEME	CP	Permission to fire GPMG. // Granted.	
1143	0827	3	95	Strength state + 95.	
1144	0827	CP	3 RAR	Clearances given on range 453633.	
1145	0832	1	OA7	LOCSTAT 12A GR 488632. Half C/S checking area for results of mortar engaging last night.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 10 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 61

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1146	0837	5	OA	C/S 51 has found 8" HE bling at GR 380644. Nodemolitions this loc. Can someone be sent out ASP. Please advise.	Passed to 1 ATF
1147	0840	USAF	CP	Checking on use of range and timings.	
1148	0845	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13 GR 566613.	Passed to 1 ATF
1149	0847	95	Poss 23	Demo kits waiting at Eagle Farm to be taken to C/S 51 loc.	
1150	0851	3	OA	LOCSTAT 33 GR 479523.	passed to 1 ATF
1151	0902	CP	3 RAR	Request clearance for range 5 between 1330 - 1600. // Will ring back.	
1152	0902	CP	1 RAR	Request clearance for range 5 between 1330 - 1600. // Check back at 1300.	
1153	0910	3 RAR	CP	Have cleared range for shoot. Patrol going out towards MIKE and will keep them South of the 67 Northing until after 1600H. Duty officer request that the range officer strictly adheres to the right of arc 1280 mils.	
1154	1000	CP	B Coy	You have clearance.	
1155	1001	1	OA	C/S 13 GR 546610.	Passed to 1 ATF
1156	1002	3	OA	LOCSTAT 33 GR 481522.	Passed to 1 ATF
1157	1006	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 11 GR 521625.	Passed to 1 ATF
1158	1012	T3	OA	Query on POSSUM and also numbers to come here at 0930	Passed to 1 ATF
1159	1015	T3	OA	Will land at PARATUS when come in by POSSUM then proceed to your loc to see you.	
1160	1020	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change. C/S 5 moving now.	
1161	1035	21	OA	Moving to range. Permission to fire M72. // Permission granted.	
1162	1037	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 504671 direction GT. // Clear	
1163	1037	95	Poss 23	Pick up from Eagle Farm to go to GLORIA.	
1164	1038	21	OA	Permission to start firing. // Permission granted.	
1165	1040	1 RAR	CP	Will be testing STAND TO siren at 1200H.	
1166	1041	95	3	Maintdem delayed till 1200H.	
1167	1047	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12A N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1168	1050	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 485522. All others no change.	passed to 1 ATF
1169	1052	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 393646.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 10 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 62

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1170	1056	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1172	1100	1	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 13 GR 522616.	Passed to 1 ATF
1173	1120	3	OA	At C/S 33 last loc they report 7 shots 1150 mils distance 2000 metres. TA at 485 L 0.8 U 0.4 report some shots bearing 1300 mils distance 800 metres.	
1174	1121	9E	OA	Shots could come from LO GOM.	
1175	1124	95	Poss 23	Return to Luscombe. Will contact you through EAGLE.	
1176	1124 1158	9E	OA	Haven't Haven't been in contact with friendlies at LO GOM however feel it was LO GOM RF Post which fired shots.	
1177	1150	CP	POSSUM EAGLE	Warning order for 1215 at PARATUS to go to GR 457583 to pick up and deliver OC C Sqn.	
1178	1145	OA S'Gill	9E	Will be in to see you this afternoon. Will advise time later.	
1179	1146	1	OA	C/S 13 entering C/S 1 loc now.	
1180	1146	A Sqn 3	CP	DS POSSUM to pick up 2IC 3 CAV at KANGAROO East at 1600 for recce of Long Green till 1700H.	
1181	1148	V Coy	CP	Permission to test fire SA between 1400 and 1500H this afternoon. // Granted,	
1182	1158	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 410645.	Passed to 1 ATF
1183	1203	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 11, 12A no change.	
1184	1213	53	CP	Next task after task from PARATUS will be at 1430H from Eagle Farm to pick up brief sheet.	
1185	1214	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
1186	1230	21	OA	Completed firing.	
1187	1232	Poss 23	95	Task for T3 completed anything further. // Go to Eagle Farm to pick up POSSUM parts.	
1188	1233	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
1189	1230			Lt Patchett relieved Capt Taylor	
1190	1238	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
1191	1239	B Coy	CP	Permission to close down. // Granted.	
1192	1250	5	OA	C/S 51 back in this location.	
1193	1254	3	95	Ref maintdem - could you get them out ASP(6 boxes of rations)	
1194	1312	T3	95 OA	Inform SEAGULL that we will be moving at Q + 1/2. C/S 32 will carry out arrangements and await T elements at present loc.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 10 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 63.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1195	1315	95D 95D	95 95	SHOELACE	
1196	1328	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
1197	1333	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
1198	1342	1 Fd Sqn	CP	Ack 1/68 Op Order.	
1199	1345	3	OA	This C/S firing M67 for 10 minutes.	
1200	1400	OA+	3	Members of 62 are to be changed over tomorrow approx Q + 24 hours.	
1202	1403	5	OA	LOCSTATS N/C.	
1203	1405	2A	CP	Commencing now.	
1204	1405	T3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 446617.	
1205	1410	CP	C Coy	Anti Tank requires 12 HEAT rounds for 90 mm to go out on maintdem this afternoon. Will be on pad at required time.	Passed to 1 ATF
1206	1427	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12A no change.	
1207	155	OA	9E	Flick to air frequency.	
1208	1458	95D	CP	CART WHEELS	
1209	1458	95D	CP	FLAT IRON	
1210	1506	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
1211	1512	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
1212	1515	7	OA	Moving now.	
1213	1527	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
1214	1530	2A	CP	Range practice complete.	
1215	1531	3	OA	Windrain has reached GR 485522. Piolet and have walked GR 488522.	
1216	1531			Ground clearance GR 597585, GR 567579 Granted.	
1217	1532	T	OA	All elements in C/S 1 loc except T32.	
1218	1533	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
1219	1536	OA	T3	Send locstat T32. // GR 527520.	
1220	1541	1	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	

Date. 10 Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOC

Sheet No. 64.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1221	1544	Poss 23	OA	Will be landing shortly can you have passenger xxx ready. // We are doing our best he might have to sit there.	
1222	1552	OA	3	Send locstats including TA2. // All locstats no change.	
1223	1625	OA	1 & 3	Ref visitor ref Annex A to instruction you received - Serial one still on, to depart 30 minutes later. Serial two of programme cancelled. SUNRAY will arrive 30 minutes prior to visitor.	
1224	1626	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1225	1637	3	OA	have looked at 3 RAR locstats - could you warn them of locstat of my C/S 33 at GR 489521.	
1226	1638	OA	3	Can you accept "pie cart" 30 minutes earlier. thats for xxx // Yes.	
1227	1645	3	OA	LOCSTAT 32 no change, 33 moving into position and will send locstats as soon as they arrive. 31 at GLORIA.	
1228	1650	CP	3 RAR	LOCSTATS of 2 RAR passed to 3 RAR.	
1229	1658	T3	OA	LOCSTAT T32 GR 517541. (Night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
1230	1702	3	OA	We have 1 C/S out to night, C/S 33.	
1231	1710	CP	Arty	GR 5658 ground clearance granted. GR 474519 not granted.	
1232	1714	5	CP	Proposed night locs 52A GR 418655, 53 GR 404647, 53A GR 404638 subject to change.	
1233	1718	1	OA	Proposed night loc 12A either GR 483633 or 486632. We will choose which is best.	
1234	1720	3	OA	LOCSTAT 33 GR 485524, 32 fwd tanks ready to move to this loc.	
1235	1723	7	OA	DUSTOFF (A) Dustoff (B) 7 (C) GR 517542 (D) ASP (E) Priority (F) 3 sitting (G) M26 shrapnel wound, slight (H) NZ 488 40890 B, 627695 D, 42903 N. (I) this C/S internal (50.55) (J) Smoke (L) Secure (M) Nil.	
12361732		OA	7	Was this and M26 booby trap, are you sure LZ is clear. // Affirmative.	
1237	1735	1	OA	Night loc C/S 11 GR 525626.	
1238	1740	3	OA	C/S 32 back in this loc now.	
1239	1742	9E	OA	xxxxxx Be advised GR 519541, GR 511540 for patrols in this area. GR 515535, 506547, 519534 first grid is the one SUNRAY spoke to SEAGULL about.	
1240	1745	7	OA	C/S 7 complete in night loc GR 517542.	
1241	1800	95	1	Is it possible for Maintdem for C/S 11 of water to be at 110845H. // Yes/	

Date. 10 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 65.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1242	1803	95	3	ATOL can accomodate you at	
1243	1810	1	OA	Night loc 12A GR confirmed at 483633.	
1244	1811	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 522577 600 mils add 200. // Clear.	
1245	1825	9E	OA	Large explosion South of C/S 3 on feature there. // From C/S 3, probably a camp being blown.	1 ATF confirmed
1246	1821	V Coy	CP	Proposed night locs GR 411656, C/S 52 .	
1247	1826	OA	All Coys 1 ATF	Night lods passed - 11 GR 525626, 12A GR 483633, T3 in C/S 1 loc at Horseshoe, 3, E9, TA2, 31, 32 GR 471541, 33 GR 485524, T, T32, TA3 GR 517542, proposed night locs - 52A GR 410650, 53 GR 404642, 52 53A GR 403639.	
1248	1829	9E	OA & 7	Cancelled night loc of friendly C/S which read before GR 519541, GR 520537. The old loc is now cancelled due to nearness to our callsigns.	
1249	1831	V Coy	CP	C/S 52 is leaving this loc now.	
1250	1831	3	OA	Am having ground clearances derived for my C/S 33 by 3 RAR. // As they are at 800 metres they have the right to. // Roger out.	
1251	1831			2Lt Binrose relieved Lt McTaggart.	
1252	1838	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 415661 direction GT. // Clear. // GR 406634 direction GT, // Negative ground clearance.	
1253	1848	V Coy	CP	Our C/S 52 advise sighting 3 - 4 people at GR 415661 carrying packs and weapons. Could you check out who they are. // Roger found you check out who they are Roger - found negative clearances given by 1 ATF as friendlies are in area. No firing before 1900H.	
1254	1855	7	95	When will Maintdem and previous SUNRAY be coming to this loc. // Timing for Maintdem to be confirmed as yet. SUNRAY 110900. NOTICAS C/S 7 - (A) 40890 B, 627695 D, 42903 N (B) BC WIA schrapnel - 40890 B left shoulder, stomach, thigh left, 42903 N left hand, 627695 D left shoulder (C) GR 517542 (D) This loc (E) C/S 7 Rear has information (F) Not known (G) N/A.	
1255	1900	52	OA	LOCSTAT GR 413652.	
1256	1906	Arty5	CP	Ground clearance GR 525632 400 mils add 400. // Clear.	
1257	1910	7	95	Permission to close down air frequency till 2200. // Granted	
1258	1912	Arty	CP	Ground clearances 525620 3200 mils add 800, 532623 2100 mils add 400 . // Both clear.	
1259	1919	9E	OA	Report of a platoon size of VC groups at GR 465617. // Roger.	Passed to A Coy
1260	1920	CP	RAAF	Booking 4 PAX from Horseshoe to Eagle Farm on early morning chopper. Maintdem times also confirmed.	

Date. 10 Apr 68 ...

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 66 ...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1261	1921	1	OA	Ground clearance GR 465617. // Clear for mortars at Horseshoe.	
1262	1925	OA	3	aintdem WIRE - 110845, PIE CART 111730H confirmed.	
1263	1937	11		Possible contact details to follow.	
1264	1937	OA	7	Starting at 0800H SUNRAYS C/S 7, T23, HOLDFAST with will recce for 1 hour. During this time T23's elements will move to other side of fence, through existing gaps. At 0900H one tank with mortar will enter fence and run South on one side the North on other side. Then it will be replaced by other tank. During this SUNRAY T23 and C/S 7 will observe from high ground and SUNRAY HOLDFAST will be airborne. POSSUM to be available from 0900H? // Confirmed.	
1265	1940	OA	3	Your booking POSSUM 0730 - 0800 confirmed.	
1266	1945	1	OA	Was a contact with 3 VC by C/S 11. They believe they got 2. Walking in creek bed at the time. Moving North South am firing illumination now.	
1267	1943	CP	RAAF	POSSUM to be at Eagle Farm at 110715H. // Confirmed.	
1268	1944	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 5658. // Clear.	
1269	1945			Duty vehicle released to collect 2 people at Luscombe. To report to CP.	
1270	1946	7	OA	Mine/Boobytrap report - (A) C/S 72 (B) 101730H (C) GR 407 R 0.7 U 0.2 (D) Trip (E) Grenade (F) N/A (G) G + 24" (H) + 24" (I) 4 feet (J) 3 WIA.	Passed to 1 ATF
1271	1954	OA	3 _{T3} 9E	have you acknowledged contact of C/S 11. // Negative. // Information passed on.	
1272	1955	OA	53A	Look South can you see tracer fire. // Negative.	
1273	2000	OA	1	A SHELLDRAKE is engaging your target GR 465617 with 5 rounds VT.	1 ATF requested.
1274	2005	OA	1	Look North (C/S 12A) into Grid 4863 for lights. // Roger.	
1275	2010	1 ATF	OA	Lookout post has reported light moving South in vicinity GR 480630. // Has been reported by one of our callsigns.	
1276	2020	OA	3	Reference yesterday mines incident - could it be possible to send back a report. // Roger.	
1277	2023	9E	OA	Ref VC report GR 465617, friendly elements engaged with C/S 8 from this loc. Have requested C/S 8 from C/S 1 assistance on GR 452615, 466615, 464606, 462606.	
1278	2024	OA	1	Are you using your C/S element in support of C/S 11. // We are adjusting DFs still.	
1279	2025	OA	9E	Reference last - negative being used for adjusting DFs for C/S 11. Can put it up direct to C/S 1.	Ack by C/S 1

Date. 10 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 67.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1280	2029	1	OA	C/S 11 have checked and found 1 body, believe possibly others. Cannot check till morning as some distance from loc.	Passed to 1 ATF & CO
1281	2035	1	OA	C/S 12A will adjust DFs in this area.	Passed to 1 ATF
1282	2038		OA	LOCSTATS C/S 1 & 13 GR 483514, C/S 11 GR 488519, C/S 12 GR 486508. (Night locs)	
1283	2045	7	OA	Torch flashing on and off xxxxxx bearing 200 mils distance 1000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1284	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1285	2101	1	OA	C/S 11 wish to change locstat for maintdem to GR 525626.	Passed to RAAF
1286	2120	Arty	CP	GR 462615, 466615, 464606, 462606. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1287	2140		CP	Permission to take Op Immed sigs to 1 ATF. (Noticas from C/S 7)	Permission granted 1 ATF
1288	2215	B Coy	CP	ALL present and correct	
1289	2215	Sp Coy	CP	" " " "	
1290	2216	Ech	CP	" " " "	
1291	2215	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1292	2235	9E	1	From LO GOM - 2 VC sighted GR 513845 moving West to East.	Passed to 1 ATF & C/S 7
1293	2250	V Coy	CP	SITNOR(had been previously passed at 2215)	
1294	2250	1 ATF	2 RAR	From 1 RAR at 1/83 - saw and heard movement. Withdrew South on illumination being fired. Saw 3 VC at about GR 420657. Warn V Coy. Then again at GR 419658.	
1295	2300	A Coy	CP	All present and accounted for. // This followed request from CP to report.	
1296	2315	2 RAR	1 ATF	All present and accounted for.	
1297	2317	2 2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1298	2400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. ~~10~~ 11 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 68.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1299	0013	5	OA	C/S 52A have reported largish party moving across front. // SHELLDRAKE alerted this time.	Passed to 1 ATF & S3
1300	0015	2 RAR	Arty ⁵	Grid Z 399639 clear ground troops this C/S.	
1301	0028	5	OA	C/S 53A have reported hearing movement and voices. Now South to North. No firing. Sighting at this time. Awaiting a firm sighting to use Arty.	
1302	0045	5	OA	From SUNRAY - ref 53A. Still now. Noise is generally stopped. Still hear occasionally to West. Not 100% sure is VC - Could be animal (buffalo). Could be persons. have given end of of mission on arty but guns have remained laid.	
1303	0050			2 nd Lt Corse relieved Capt Connolly.	
1304	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITNOR	
1305	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1306	0400	OA	All	Radio check// OK	
1307	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1308	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1309	0525	CP	W Coy	Duty officer requires names to match serial numbers of Noticas. // Not available at this time.	
1310	0600	5	OA	52A moving to day loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1311	0601	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1312	0615	5	OA	C/S 53 moving now.	
1313	0625	CP	W Coy	names of casualties Pte Brummell, Pte Davies, Pte Brummell.	
1314	0625	OA	9E	For 108 Bty query R & R dates of C/S 8 hero initial ALFA in his loc.	
1315	0630	1	OA	C/S 11 has found 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, continuing sweep. Will pass information as it comes to hand.	
1316	0640	Mor Pl	CP	Mor opdem please expediate.	
1317	0640	5	CP	LOCSTAT 53 GR 409642, 2V GR 411652.	Passed to 1 ATF
1318	0705	1	OA	Contact report (A) Contact (B) 102000H (C) 5256 525126 (D) 3 VC (E) Main Forde (F) 1 VC KIA and 1 AK47 (G) South to North. Detailed search revealed nothing else in contact area.	
1319	0705	5	OA	Amended locstats 52 GR 411651, 53 GR 404643.	
1320	0745	11	95	Include 1 x M60 bolt plug and retaining pin in morning work maintdem.	Passed to COMS A Coy
1321	0747	G2 Air	CP	Opdem timings confirmed at 0845H. // Passed to C/S 84.	

Date. 12 11 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. Sheet No. 69

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1322	0751	CP	G2 Air	Can you accept 1 x PAX onto C/S 7 maintdem. // Affirmative.	
1323	0800	5	OA	locstats no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1324	0801	3	OA	SEAGULL like to use T3s C/S 9ZB, 9EC from day C/S 2s activities cease. // Will speak to T3.	
1325	0805	CP	1 ATF	Please supply 2 vehicles to take B Coy personnel as protection for Topo Survey detachment to Ap Suoi Nhi.	
1326	0809		95	Ref load 840 lbs - I have POSSUM available now. // Will get it down to Eagle Farm now.	
1327	0811	3	OA	Any objections to keep C/S 61 detachment a further 24 - 48 hours. // No objections.	
1328	0815	7	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1329	0824	Arty	CP	GR 517542. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1330	0839	3	OA	C/S 33 GR 489527.	Passed to 1 ATF
1331	0842	OA	V Coy	C/S 41 other means granted clearance to MOUSETRAP W 40, S 68, N 70. Voice aircraft also flying over that loc.	
1332	0900	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1333	0901	RAEME	CP	permission to fire SLR. // Granted	
1334	09075	3	OA	TA22 is in contact with 6 VC. Attached C/S 3.	Passed to 1 ATF
1335	0912	3	OA	Some confused contact with one of my C/S. There is POSSUM in air nearby is it our POSSUM?// Negative.	
1336	0915	3, 1 Armd 3	CP	Firing .30 cal at 0930H.	
1337	0920	3	OA	At 481 R 0.3 U 0.1 ALBATROSS fired on group of people. They broke in all directions some towards my TAs loc, when they saw TA, headed South. TA C/S rounding up people. No incoming shots. Don't think POSSUM necessary. What is limit people can move out during day for farming etc.	
1338	0945	3	OA	From TA2 485 R 0.6 C/S T2 saw ALBATROSS drop red smoke and fire in that area. TA22 at 485 R 0.5 U 0.1 TA22 at GR 493521 from that loc saw group of people of middle age and children 10 years old run North then headed South and disappeared into bamboo. C/S TA22 didn't fire because of proximity to ALBATROSS and confusion. After sweep found 10 young children at 485 R 0.5 U 0.1. Are they entitled to be in this area or will we take them to pop centre. 2 adults also sighted headed South and then possibly East.	
1339	0954	5	OA	LOCSTATS ni change.	

Date. 11 Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 70

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1340	1000	95	1	Is maintdem for C/S 11 acceptable at 1400H. // Reference pay - when you contacted us the ALBATROSS had already left.	
1341	0101	RAAF	OA	DS POSSUM is unserviceable.	
1342	1010	1	95	C/S 11 has been waiting an hour for the maintdem. Would like it ASP otherwise at 1400H. // Your rear element was late late getting it to Eagle Farm so it missed ALBATROSS. It will now come by ALBATROSS at 1300 or 1400 hours.	
1343	1015	95	1	Suggest you put pay rep on one of the ALBATROSSs at your loc now. // No one can do, they have varied destinations. // Roger use the midday changeoverchopper. We will book seat.	
1344	1023	OA	3	C/S 16 other means (1 ATF) has informed us that permission has been granted by friendlies for the civil population to move out to prepare rice paddies prior to the wet season. // We assume this accounts for these people being there.	
1345	1030	7	OA	LOCSTATS CHQ, 71, T32, TA3 no change, 3 GR 525544, 72 GR 519547.	Passed to 1 ATF
1346	1032			T32C is doing his first major run.	
1347	1035	3	OA	Ref your last - do we hand over the children to Dat Do. // ^u and them over to the nearest friendly post. _h	
1348	1040	CP	RAAF	Book 3 PAX on Maintdem at 1730H. // Booked.	Action advised by 1 ATF
1349	1042	SEAGULL	7	To SUNRAY - I take it T elements is on first clearing sweep. // Roger he is moving South towards the sea. Are quite a few bangs going on. Quite successful so far. // POSSUM is still unavailable due to being US. Will get it out ASP.	
1350	1055	7	OA	The T unit has some damage will send a report on it when position is clear.	
1351	1057	T3	OA	Extent of damage; bent shock absorber, a holed suspension unit. Not the best as difficult as difficult to fix.	
1352	1059	1	OA	C/S 9 is still in our loc.	
1353	1100	1	95	Would like POSSUM at this loc to return C/S 9 your loc.	
1354	1059	OA	T3	How many mines did it hit. // About a dozen by the tank and about a dozen by the trailer behind it.	
1355	1108	95	Poss 23	Go to Horseshoe and wait.	
1356	1112	1	95	C/S 9 won't be back for a while. Will be talking to SUNRAY C/S T3. SUNRAY MINOR C/S 1 will be coming back on 23.	

Date. 11 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

71

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1357	1115	SEAGULL	7	To SUNRAY - SUNRAY T3 said his tank destroyed about 2 dozen mines. // Total was 42, 12 of which were under tracks. // Roger out.	
1358	1127	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1359	1137	9Z	95	Going to C/Ss 7 and 3 locs for quick look at before returning your loc.	
1360	1137	V Coy	CP	Request permission to fire weapons in pit 1230 - 1300H.	Granted.
1361	1139	7	OA	Beginning second run with tank over same area. If we hit nothing we will move to another area.	
1362	1140	1	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1363	1140	7	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1364	1141	3	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1365	1147	OA	7	Is your old SUNRAY in your loc. // Roger he is. // Is POSSUM there. // He is circling with C/S 9. // Roger.	
1366	1150	V Coy	OA	Proposed night locs 52 GR 415654, 52A GR 407649.	
1367	1152	7	OA	Area swept again and another 13 mines went bang.	
1368	1158	1	OA	Book 2 PAX from Horseshoe to Kangaroo. 1245H chopper.	
1369	1200	1	OA	C/S 12A back in this loc now.	
1370	1202	9E	OA	Am I overdue for changeover at 1230H. // Roger.	
1371	1205	7	OA	After POSSUMs first task, can he collect SUNRAY C/S T3. // Roger.	
1372	1211	Poss 23	95	Arriving Eagle Farm in 3 minutes.	
1373	95	7	1222	Maintenance for 7 now 20 minutes early.	
1374	1235	7	OA	Had 2 vehicles in there. Total of 72 mines destroyed. Vehicles all just mobile. Will be a halt while SUNRAY T3 inspects them.	
1375	1237	OA	7	Has your previous departed yet. // Yes.	
1376	1241	OA	7	Can you give details. // Left hand track pin damaged.	
1377	1246	95	Poss 23	Two tasks - T3 taken to W Coy and at 1320H go to Horseshoe pick up PAX take to PARATUS the return to Eagle Farm and switch off.	
1378	1250	2	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1379	1255	95	P23	Can not locate first passengers go on with second task.	
1380	1256	1	OA	Still waiting on change over chopper.	

Date.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1381	1300	OA	3,5,7	Send maintdems for tomorrow ASP. // Neg this stage.	
1382	1301	T3	95	Inform Seagull moving to 7 loc now.	
1383	1305	OA	1	Possum will be in your loc now.	T3 informed.
1384	1310	P23	95	Leaving loc, heading for Horseshoe.	
1385	1315	1	95	Our c/s 11 requires 80 AH bottles.	
1386	1320	7	OA	Damage considerable, with will involve a few man hours.	
1387	1336	9E	95	At Dat Do waiting for aircraft. Have you any word on it? // Could you arrange other means of transport.	
1388	1345	95	1	Ref albatross will be delayed for 30 mins.	
1389	1401	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1390	1404	9E	95	2 VC Coys sighted at 487658 valued by ARVN as B2 and by the US as C3.	
1391	1412	V Coy	CP	Our S2 has reported automatic fire 500 - 1000 metres to East. Have we anything on it.	
1392	1430	CP	Arty	GR 3764 ground clearance given.	
1393	1432	OA	5	Possibly be shelldrake firing in 375645 in next couple of area.	
1394	1435	95 D	95	Shoelace.	
1395	1437	3	OA	A progress report. Rest of the day maintaining maintaining vehicles and start moving North.	
1396	1437	3	OA	Poss task 12/April, 1. task Q+29 task recce 45 minutes.	
1397	1440	7	95	Permission to close down to 1500H. // Granted.	
1398	1442	95D	95	Ferntree.	
1399	1443	95D	95	Flat iron.	
1400	1450	95 95D	95	Cartwheel.	
1401	1457	OA	7	Possum is on his way to pickup Sunray T3.	
1402	1510	TF	CP	R ^E f sighting of VC at GR 487658. Negative result from VR. Ref report of VC Bn at 3764 negative results from VR.	
1403	1512	1	95	Can the officer with this loc remain over night to return on the early morning ALBATROSS// Yes.	
1404	1514	3	OA	C/S 33 has commenced to return to my loc and then all components will remain in those locs this evening.	

Date. 11 Apr. 68.

2 EAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 73

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1405	1515	T3	OA	Could we have clearance for C/S T3 to fire .30 cal. // Clearance granted.	
1406	1540	CP	1 ATF	Ref C Coy land clearing - Southern bit not completed after midday. Remainder of day maintaining vehicles doing Northern cut tomorrow.	
1407	1545	OA	1	Send locstats.	
1408	1549	5	OA	locstats no change.	
1409	1600	1	OA	C/S 11 will send night locs shortly. // Check time C/S12A returned. // 1200H.	
1410	1604	7	95	Locstats no change.	
1411	1606	1	OA	LOCSTATS Night loc 11 GR 535635. // Affirmative.	
1412	1611	OA	3	Send locstats. // All callsign this loc GR 471541.	
1413	1613	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS C/S 11 GR 535635, C/S T3 Horseshoe, C/S 3(-), E9, TA2, 31, 32, 33 GR 471541, C/S 53 GR 404643, C/S 52 GR 411651, C/S 71, 70A, TA3, T32 GR 517542, C/S 73 GR 525544, C/S 72 GR 519547.	
1414	1634	Ebony	CP	Ref protection section for the survey section for Ap Soui Nghe to be at CA at 0800H 12 Apr.	
1415	1647	V Coy	CP	Proposed night locs 53 GR 404647, C/S 53A GR 405634.	
1416	1658	A 3 Cav	CP	Request permission for 1 section to move from C/S 3 loc to GR 499567 to take deisol pump.	From S3 OK.
1417	1703	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GR 415701 direction 6400 mils add 200 metres. // Clear.	
1418	1718	7	OA	Night locstat C/S 7 complete & T32 GR 517542. Ref patrols to South SUNRAY did not send locstats as we thought we may think them a little odd.	Passed to 1 ATF
1419	1724	7	OA	Would POSSUM be available for medevac. // Send details. // Something in foot. Foot is all swollen up. Can't walk. Got it while swimming. // POSSUM will be on way in 10 minutes. // Ref medevac - he is a Telement person. They are busy on vehicles so we will medevac for them.	passed to RMO and 8 Fd Ambulance
1420	1731	OA	7	From C/S 9E friendly locstat GR 512537, GR 516536. Will this interfere with night activities // Inform 9E that his first locstat is dangerous as it is only 200 metres South of area T elements are in. Can you give us locstats of T32 T elements. // Locstat T32B plus C/S 11, C/S 72 GR 513537. He expects to be out of that area by 1800H.	
1421	1745	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for curfew warning.// GRs 533640, 539640, 538630, 508620, 500630 clear this C/S.	
1422	1748	7	OA	Ref casavac - he was lifted by passing ALBATROSS.	Passed to Poss 23.
1423	1753	3	1	ALBATROSS is on way to your loc.	
1424	1755	7	OA	Be advised advised that we are using 58A with our forward elements working with TANGO elements.	

Date. 11 Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 74

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1425	1805	1 RAR	2 RAR	LOCSTAT of 1 RAR patrol at GR 421654. Will be moving to GR 418655. Warn your patrol C/S 52.	VVCoy informed.
1426	1808	7	OA	My T32 is now back in this loc as is also my element of C/S 72.	
1427	1824	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GRs 386459, 380665, 415661. // Clear ground.	
1428	1830	Admn	EXX CP	All accounted for.	
1429	V Coy	1832	CP	Am not happy with 1 RAR night loc. This is only about 200 yards away. // Shall get S3 to sort things out.	tick Passed to S3.
1430	1835	5	OA	At approx 1435H we had a report in GR 3764 from spotter aircraft that there was some kind of movement have you anything on this yet. // VR flight had negative results and the friendly patrol arranged North into area. Will advise when done so.	
1432	1838	1	OA	Amended night loc GR 535637.	
1433	1840	Arty	CP	Clearance for GR 406681. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1434	1845	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1435	1854	Arty	CP	Clearing 508640.	
1436	1854	OA	1	Send Locstat of c/s 13.	
1437	1859	V Coy	CP	Sitnor.	
1438	1900	3	1	A possum was supposed to pickup a piece of Tango equipment. I would like to task Possum in morning Do not know how much it weight shall findout. 150 lbs in box 4x3x2½ ft. // Negative. Request change over albatross to complete task.	TF to advice.
1439	1902	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13A 516635. Night loc AZJDCIA.	Passed to 1 ATF
1440	1910	5	OA	C/s 53A moving to night loc.	Passed to 4 ATF
1441	1914	5	OA	C/s 52 moving to night loc now. 52 will be on western side on road.	Passed to 1 ATF
1442	1920	5	OA	C/s 53 moving to night loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1443	1921	CP	161	Possum to be on standby from 0730 at Luscombe.	
1444	1923	1 RAR	2 RAR	1 RAR patrol at 419655 both 1 RAR patrol and 2 RAR patrol C/s 52 know position of each other.	Passed to V Coy
1445	1925	W Coy	CP	Shall require Possum tomorrow. Do not know what time as we do not know task as yet.	
1446	1926	5	CP	C/s 52 now in night loc. C/s 52A now in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 11 Apr. 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ... 75 ...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1447	1928	B Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1448	1928	Sp COY	CP	All accounted for.	
1449	1930	CP	TF	SITNOR.	
1450	1932	5	CP	C/s 53 now in night loc.	
1451	1932	5	OA	C/s 52A now in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1452	1938	OA	5	Is c/s 53A in night loc yet. // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
1453	1943	9E	OA	Could you send consolidated night locstats. // Wait 5 mins.	
1454	1945	OA	9E	Consolidated night locstats. C/s 11 535637. C/s 13A 516635. C/s E9 471541. C/s TA2 471541. C/s 31, 32, 33 471541. C/s 52A 407649. C/s 52 415654. C/s 53 404647. C/s 53A proposed 405634. C/s T32 and c/s 7 517542.	
1455	2000	TF	CP	Is c/s 7 complete in night loc. // C/s 7 Sunray in O Group will confirm when O Group finishes.	
1456	2004	7	OA	For Sunray Minor C/s 7. We would 10 flack jackets sent out on maintdem. // These will be on maintdem tomorrow. I have nothing else for you so close down until 0615 Hrs.	
1457	2030	39	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 462517 6400 add 400. // Affirmative.	
1458	2055	OA	3	ALBATROSS will uplift PAX 150 lbs at 0710H 12 Apr 68.	
1459	2059	OA	7	Confirm whether you are complete or not.	
1460	2110	Text Mor	CP	Require 100 mortar rounds to be sent ASP to C/S 8 tomorrow morning.	
1461	2115	Text Adjnt	CP	Topo Survey personnel text not required tomorrow.	
1462	2120	Mors	CP	Request 1000lbs mor ammo AST to C/S 84 12 Apr 68.	
1463	2128	1 ATF	CP	Have any of C/S 5 elements reported gun ship firing West of them.	
1464	2130	1 RAR	CP	UXB found GR 453696 will be blown at 0645H. Troops should be under cover.	
1465	2220	9E	CP	VC platoon attacked strong point at GR 498608 from East. Results 2 VC KIA. // NFTR.	
1466	2315	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 12 Apr 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 76.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1467	0030			2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt Taylor	
1468	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1469	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1470	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1471	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1472	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1473	0505	1 ATF	CP	Sector clearance 6159.	Granted
1474	0624	5	OA	LOCSTAT X 53 GR 404643.	
1475	0626	1	95	Would maintain for C/S 11 be OK is if number of water bottles increased, to 100.	
1476	0635	52	CP	LOCSTAT X 52 complete GR 411651.	Passed to 1 ATF
1477	0650	53	CP	Heavy bursts of automatic fire 2800 mils 1000 metres.	S3 and 1 ATF informed
1478	0650	52	CP	Heavy bursts of automatic fire 3200 mils 1000 metres.	
1479	0715	TA9	OA	Permission to join net// OK	S3 advised.
1480	0718	TA9	OA	Moving out in 15 minutes ahead of time. ^M ay need it later.	1 ATF advised.
14810832		3	OA	LOCSTAT 31 GR 457542, other locs no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1411	0836	7	OA	LOCSTAT 72 T32(2 C/Ss) GR 514537, remainder no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1412	0848	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT TA9 GR 507569.	Passed to 1 ATF
1413	0900	1	OA	LOCSTAT 11 GR 532622.	Passed to 1 ATF
1414	0908	TA9	OA	A group of 3 fishing boats at GR 5326 681 D 1.0. These should not be there, advise action to be taken.	Passed to 1 ATF
1415	0912	TA9	OA	Prepare to fire. Prepare bombardment on Serial 3.	
1416	0913	CP	Arty	531584 GT front clear to fire.	
1417	0915	TA9	OA	Detained 1 sloop, returned to town to our rear.	Passed to 1 ATF
1418	0917	1 ATF	2 RAR	Ref fishing boats - Coastal Surveillance to take care of it.	
1419	0925	7	OA	C/S 72 picked up 3 persons, 1 male and 2 females, claim to be from the post. No ID cards.	
1420	0927	5	OA	Check with X 9E. LOCSTAT no change.	

Date. 12 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 77

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1421	0928	7	OA	Just pik picked up another female not travelling with others.	Passed to 1 ATF
1422	0931	9E	OA	From this loc, will pick up suspects in 20 - 30 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
1423	0936	9E	OA	Request C/S 7 to take suspects to local police station and friendlies will pick them up from there.	
1424	0940	TA9	OA	Ref start time - when we started our boobardment 10 minutes ago, wood cutter started leaving the area. We are giving them time to move before we move.	Passed to 1 ATF
1425	0940	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 464547.	Passed to 1 ATF
1426	0945	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	P
1427	0947	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT GR 506572.	Passed to 1 ATF
1428	0953	TA9	OA	We have waited for local population to get out of our area of interest. I expect to commence my task in figures 5 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
1429	0959	TA9	OA	Commencing now.	
1430	1008	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
1431	1013	7	OA	ID cards for detainees have been produced and detainees were released.	
1432	1020	7	OA	From SUNRAY - do you wish us to start closing the gaps. // Affirmative.	Passed to 1 ATF
1433	1025	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1434	1032	OA	1	Is POSSUM 26 in your area.	
1435	1032	OA	TX 3	Is your SUNRAY with POSSUM in your area. // Yes he is with POSSUM 26 in this area. // Could you ask him when POSSUM will be free for another task. // POSSUM this loc will be free in approximately 10 minutes.	SEAGULL informed and is going to Eagle Farm.
1436	1040	Arty	CP	Clearance for GR 531584. // Granted.	
1437	1042	Poss 26	OA	POSSUM on way to Eagle Farm.	
1438	1046	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
1439	1052	95D	95	FERN TREE	
1440	1053	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
1441	1055	1 RAR	2 RAR	Be advsied our C/S 62A is going out to GR 447687 at 1110H. Out for 1 hour.	
1442	1057	Arty	CP	Clearance for GR 539586. // Clear.	
1443	1058	95D	95	CART WHEEL	

Date. 12 Apr 68.

2 FAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 78

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1444	1100	TA9	95	SITREP - C/S 3 commenced activity going for our vehicle hard at first. ^H ave line FOX. Seems all to this moment out from there. Nothing else to report. C/S 2 is patrolling Southern edge of area nothing to report.	
14445	1112			LOCSTAT of 1 ARU 5999L 0.4 U 0.5.	
1446	1130	OA	1	C/S 46 is sending 2 further vehicles out. They have left this loc now.	
1447	1139	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 and TA6 and HOLDFAST element moving to GR 511556. Remainder no change.	
1448	1140	2 RAR	161	Wish to task VR flight for Lt Bennet for the Province some time tomorrow. // Cannot task special VR but shall put him on to a regular that will take in two thirds of the Province. Timing to be discussed at 0800H on 13 th.	
1449	1153	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1450	1202	1	OA	Who is 21 Sp Troop.	
1451	1205	7	OA	Permission to close down. // Granted.	
1452	1205	9Y	OA	Am inbound to your loc.	
1453	1205	TA9	OA	SITREP - We are continuing activity. Going to hand not too bad. We have on T casualty at GR 522583. ^m May require a repair to the front wheel. My locstat C/S 3 GR 523583, C/S 2 GR 536575	Passed to 1 ATF
1454	1235	5	OA	C/S 53A now in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1455	1236	TA9	OA	Ref last - T vehicle locstat. We are xx securing it and continuing our activities and will be so while repairs are being done.	
1456	1248	TA9	OA	SITREP - Still haven't reached hills. Going slow and thick. Lead elements estimate 500 metres short.	
1457	1300	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
1458	1308	7	OA	LOCSTAT no change. Clee e down.	Passed to 1 ATF
1459	1308		OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1460	1308	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
1461	1309	OA	1	Send locstats C/S 11 and 13A.	
1462	1310	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
1463	1310	1	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1464	1314	1	95	Can you confirm timings of C/S 11 maintdem.	

Date. 12 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

79

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1465	1318	TA9	CP	At this stage we do not have his report. We are endeavouring to get them from SUNRAY MINOR. Could you use point of origin and include last .	
1466	1324	7	OA	HOLDFAST in northern gap. M26 had switch unfamiliar with. Used T elements to run over it to explode it.	
1467	1332	3	OA	LOCSTAT 31A GR 465547.	
1468	1335	7	OA	The locals now seem to have the message. C/S 72 and their T elements have returned to my loc.	
1469	1336	OA	3	HOLDFAST elements will be moving to GR 499567. They request escort of TANGO elements to your loc. They will arrive at that grid at Q+14.	
1470	1345	3	OA	SUNRAY to SEAGULL - we just received message. // had nothing to do with what I sent this morning, it applies to friendlies.	
1471	1355	OA	7	Completed far side of North. Going around to South side.	
1472	1359	1 ATF	CP	52A not due in till 14th. // 52A in 52 loc resting upx and splitting up again later.	
1473	1400	3	OA	Mine incident on Northern cut.	
1474	1408	OA	Engrs	Ref conversation between this C/S and . LIMA LIMA ref to his friendly elements moving to C/S 3 loc. Earliest time escort can meet you is Q + 14 $\frac{1}{2}$.	
1475	1409	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance GR 539586. // Negative.	
1476	1410	5	OA	All locstats no change.	
1477	1412	3	OA	All locstats no change.	
1478	1412	7	OA	Ask SUNRAY whether require crane for lift out tomorrow.	
1479	1416	95	1	Ref request 4 packs for VT. Seats booked at Q + 17 $\frac{3}{4}$.	
1480	1414	3	OA	Last incident GR 467545. Apparently CBU or grenade set in creek bed. Negative damage.	Passed to 1 ATF
1481	1420	3	OA	Another incident with same type of device. Apparently entering a field of them and were pussyfooting it along.	Passed to 1 ATF
1482	1429	3	OA	2 explosions reported negative damage to vehicle or driver. No idea of what is causing explosions possibly light type of mine. We are sweeping area.	
1483	1330	95	1	Ref packs for TV timings confirmed at Q + 30 17.	
1484	1430	3	OA	POSSUM bōoling. First task Q + 30 $\frac{1}{2}$. Duration 30 - 40 minutes. Air cover. Second Q + 38 duration 30 - 40 minutes task, recce.	
1485	1432	95	3	Ref VR for Q + 14. POSSUM has just reported he is if there is any change in planning.	

Date. 12 Apr. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 80

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1486	1435	7	OA	Request Dustoff at ^N orthern camp a mine incident.	Passed to 1 ATF
1487	1440	3	OA	Pick up SHELLDRAKE at Eagle Farm to GLORIA then to Hosseshoe.	
1488	1440	7	OA	DUSTOFF - (B) C/S 7 (C) GR 401 L 0.3 U 1.7 (D) ASP (F) 2 litter 2 sitting (G) mine shrapnel wounds (H) 3 Aust 1 NZ (I) 58A C/S 71.	Passed to 1 ATF
1489	1441	CP	BHQ	Warn out noticas people.	
1490	1443	3	OA	Third mine has gone off. Cedlared unfriendly area. Going around it clearing it later.	
1491	1441	95	All	Shörtly Dustoff by this means minimize all calls.	
1492	1449	3	95	Get in touch with my C/S rear to have the 700 gals water which he has been keeping ready.	
1493	1450	OA	7	Dustoff on way.	From 1 ATF
1494	1453	7	OA	Casualties are 2 Aust and 2 Kiwis.	
1495	1458	95	1	Reference water pump - Engrs canst get meter till midday tomorrow. Water in tank will have to suffice till then.	
1496	1500	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 3 GR 534574, C/S 2 GR 537574.	Passed to 1 ATF
1497	1501	OA5	5	Warn C/S 52 there is 1 person suspected VC moving along Route 2 being chased by a vehicle. This is a warning.	
1498	1512	OA	Poss 23	Inform POSSUM 26 that C/S 95 hear his transmississions. // POSSUMS receivers on the blink.	
1499	1513	OA	5	Man put something on 5 ox carts moving down by pass road ^{road} . Could you apprehend till 2 vehicles from 1 RAR arrive.	
1500				(A) NZ 700322 A, NZ 699033 A, Aust X 2412486 N (B) details later (C) GR FHDTURP 121435H (D) As above (E) C/S 7 rear now informed (F) Unk (G) N/A.	
1501	1515	5	OA	From C/S 52 continual stream of ox carts passing this loc. Almost impossible to tell which was which.	
1502	1520	OA	5	Stop all ox carts and aprehend until 1 RAR patrol arrives.	
1503	1523	OA	5	Tell C/S 52 let ox carts go. Patrol have picked up their man.	From 1 ATF
1504	1525	7	OA	Further noticas (A) Aust 38374 H, Aust 37987 H (B) HOLDFAST surname 'Leach'. 38314 has small headwounds will have to be taken out later.	
1505	1528	7	OA	Reference previous message. They went out with Dustoff.	

150600000000

Date. 12 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 81

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1506	1528	QA	1	Confirm locstats no change. // Confirmed.	
1507	1534	3	OA	Progress report - Pilot has reached 5229 L 1.9. Wind moving GR 465547. Will complete tomorrow.	
1508	1535	3	OA	LOCSTAT 31 GR 529 L 1.8. Others no change.	
X 1509	1537	7	OA	Ref mines - found further 3 mines. HOLDFAST says major HOLDFAST task. We are evacuating now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1510	1537	OA	7	Please clarify number of casualties. // 7 wounded, 6 evacuated, 1 man still here with shrapnel in head to be evacuated.	
1511	1525	BHQ	CP	Two of T elements are members of A Coy. One is HUCHINSON AJ - shoulder and stomach wounds, other is DAVIDSON W - lung wounds (light)	
1512	1550	1 ATF	CP	From Dustoff pilot to 1 ATF - 2 of wounded are now dead.	
1513	1600	7	OA	LOCSTAT GR 507522.	Passed to 1 ATF
1514	1600	161	OA	What is POSSUM to do when repaired. // Report to C/S 3.	
1515	1603	CP	1 ATF	Stats 1020x	
1515	1608	OA	7	SEAGULL - is your SUNRAY in a position to give us a run down. // It appears they were outside the mine fields. The mines were on the tracks and it appears the protection detonated the mines that were laid in tracks made a few days ago. Will give locstats later.	
1516	1614	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1517	1614	OA	7	Ref locstat confirm C/S 73 is with T32. // Confirmed.	
1518	1600	1	OA	Request 2 PAX on early morning ALBATROSS.	
1519	1624	7	OA	C/S 71 request air clearance on GR 507557 to blow mine in 15 minutes. // Granted.	
1520	1624	CP	1 ATF	C/S 71 had not moved as earlier said as they asked for a demolition of GR 507557 but are moving now. C/S 5 loc passed also.	
1521	1640	7	OA	Give us a call on the other means.	
1522	1640	7	OA	Further to noticas (B) 700322 shrapnel both legs, 699033 A very severe wounds shrapnel to both legs and stomachs, 4214486 N very severe shrapnel wounds head and back, 38375 H shrapnel shoulder, 3791287 L shrapnel wounds arm and chest slight shrapnel wounds to leg.	
1523	1645	7	95	Ref injured person in this loc we intend to keep in this loc till STARLIGHT has a look at him.	
1524	1647	7	OA	End of mission on mine mine we have found another one. HOLDFAST has changed his mind and is going to try and plug gap.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 12 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 82

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1525	1650	OA	9E	Ref your earlier query on C/S 7 activities it is probable that C/S 7 will in in C/S 73 loc tonight but wait for confirmation before you go passing it.	
1626	1655	OA	1	your maintdem at Q is now at 1330. Also your request for 2 PAX has be confirmed.	
1627	1655	7	OA	From C/S 71 the mines were marked with stick 2'6" long. HOLDFAST has seen these signs before the sticks are sharpened, at both ends. We don't know where mines are in relation to sticks.	Passed to 1 ATF
1628	1705	Poss 26	95	Have completed task for C/S 3 have you any more tasks for me. // Affirmative go to C/S 7 loc and pick up slightly wounded member.	
1629	1705	7	OA	The area is clear now C/S 71 will throw smoke.	
1630	1712	TA9	95	Night loc GR 540583. C/S T31, TA2 have yet to join us. Repairs going well.	
1631	1712	7	95	Member wounded coming out on BOSSUM.	
1632	1715	7	OA	C/S 71, TA6 managed to complete this task and returning to this loc.	
1633	1720	Poss 26	95	Returning to Eagle Farm. Any thing further for me. // No at the moment but will check and let you know before switch off.	
1634	1720	9E	OA	CRYPTO - Friendlies will clear road from GR 488602 to GR 550615 starting 130800H.	Officer passed to 1 ATF and Ops
1635	1730	3	OA	Water resupply and TA elements in this loc now.	
1636	1730	7	OA	C/S 71, TA6 plus HOLDFAST completed task returning this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1637	1737	9E OA	9E 9E	SEAGULL speaking - ref crypto I shall have to speak to SUNRAY on this as it is entirely out of our AO. // yes I know, I will wait for your answer to see if this is vetoed.	
1638	1739	9E	OA	Ref C/S 73 loc donfirmed GR 507522. (Night loc)	
1639	1740	OA	7	Will C/S 71 be available to complete his present task and be at your night loc.	
1640	1740	OA	9E	Ref your queries on C/S7 night loc wait till this is passed to us by C/S 7.	
1641	1741	9E	OA	I am just trying to confirm some of these locs so I can vetoe them or not.	
1642	1743	OA	9E	SEAGULL - we realise that they are in this area suggest you fix programme.	
1643	1745	7	95	Request permission to close dwon.	
1644	1745	OA	7	SEAGULL - let your SUNRAY know not to worry about detailed report till he gets in his night loc.	
1645	1746	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 501520. // Clear ground direction 4500 add 200.	
1646	1746	3	OA	C/S E9 now complete in this loc.	
1647	1749	OA	9E 53	Ref road clearing by ARVN their task is to keep road open. Fisrt Brigadier had heard of it.	

Date. 12 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 83

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1648	1752	OA	3	Is C/S 31 complete. // Affirmative. // I take it that it is at 31's last loc (GR 462550).	
1649	1801	9E	OA	Confirm that C/S 32 is with C/S 3. Affirmative.	
1650	1802	Arty	OA	Ground clearance GR 545583.	
1651	1802	OA	9E	Ref Crypto - SUNRAY would like ground clearance for task but in view of friendlies he has no choice but to deny clearance.	
1652	1805	OA	TA9	Require locstats TA3 and TA2 for ground clearances this C/S.	
1653	1808	9E	OA	SUNRAY C/S 61 not prepared to buy into this, land does not belong to us. // Land is on our AO therefore they require our permission to use it. Will speak further on this with SUNRAY C/S 61.	
1654	1810	1	OA	LOCSTATS 11 GR 542622, 13A GR 510630. (Night locs)	passed to 1 ATF
1655	1814	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 457547 direction 6300 add 600, GR 458533 D 5700 A 300, GR 465552 D 0800 A 300, GR 534585 D 2150 A 400. // All Clear.	
1656	1815	T	OA	LOCSTATS TA2 GR 519575, TA3 with TA9. (Night locs)	9E ack.
1657	1815	TA9	OA	Is SEAGULL available. - Long message ref see SEAGULL.	
1658	1823	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on 458 D 5700 A 300, 465552 D 800 A 300.	
1659	1826	3	OA	The 3 mines were M16. Send more proformas on mine reports. Also give us brief run down on C/S 7 mine incidents as rumours are spreading. // Roger will send details when C/S 7 is settled.	
1660	1830	OA	7	Are you complete in loc. // All complete in 73 previous loc	
1661	1831	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 545583 GT for I81. // Granted.	
1662	1840	OA	7	Confirm locstat of your C/S and attachments.	
1663	1843	Arty	CP	Ground clearance on GR 414681 D 4800 A 400. // Granted.	
1664	1845	7	OA	Ref last confirmed.	
1665	1851	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1666	1855	9E	OA	Are you familiar with friendlies activities tomorrow. // Negative when SEAGULL arrives I will put him on to it.	
1667	1855	OA	1	Ref message see SEAGULL.	
1668	1859	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 516635 D 900 A 300, 515623 D 2500 A 200, 502632. // All granted providing SUNRAY C/S 1 clears it. Also GR 382655 D 4800 granted.	
1669	1906	CP	1 ATF	All current locstats.	

Date. 12 Apr 69....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 84

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1670	1915	OA	9E	Would like to speak with advisor.	
1672	1920	1 RAR	EP	Would like locstats of our patrols.	
1673	1921	5	OA	From 53 bearing 3400 D 1500 a burst of automatic fire. 52 and 52A both in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1674	1930	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on GRs 527576, 527567, 518578, 506516 D 3700 A 600 R 200, 542628 D 6400, A 400, 542616 D 3200 A 400, 547625 D 1000 A 400. // All Granted.	
1675	1930	OA	9E	Reference the operations tomorrow by SUNRAY would be prepared to grant ground clearance 1000 metres North of the road but no guarantee that fire South of the road would not draw return fire from the tanks. Suggest operation be put off once we clear the area. My SUNRAY prepared to discuss this with senior advisor Dat Do. // Roger advisor in no position to make deals. Discussion will be by advosors SUNRAY and the Brig.	
1676	1940	5	OA	C/S 53 in night loc heard automatic fire Bearing 3200 D 2000.	Passed to 1 ATF
1677	1944	OA	All	C/S 3 locstat wrong amended locatat GR 471541(Night loc.)	
1678	1945	Arty	CP	Ground celarance GR 52 527576 D 1800 R 200 A 100. // Granted.	
1679	1959	OA	9E	Have reconsidered task can go on. At the same time I am speaking to you C/S 16 is chatting to sector. Following stipulations - no troops on ground in AO. We will supply security with our own troops. Troops going through our area not clear to fire North of or South of route 23 unless an immediate contact. Light fire team will be available if required. Resupply convoy will have radio coms with Dat Do...	
1680		Sig	CP	SDS vehicle bound for our loc with immediated noticas.	
1681	2015	1 RAR	CP	LOCSTATS33A GR 422692, 22C 462679, 12A GR 462711, 43B 411667, 13A GR 420681.	
1682	2025	CP	Arty	GR 531517 clear for illumination carrier.	
1683	2030	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GR 518578 direction 5800 add 800. // Clear ground.	
1684	2111	7	OA	T32 has all track work done. ^h as done major task but feels it will it will be done before we leave.	
1685					

Date. 13 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 85

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1685	0051	9E	OA	Report of flashing light from your loc personnel at HM loc of lightms GR 485556. This is current they were seen 15 minutes ago and are still there.	
1686	0058	OA		R f report of lights can you see any from your loc. // Negative.	
1687	0059	OA	9E	Fetch SUNRAY C/S 9E. // Clarify location of HM - our personnel. // These are Sector people (TARZAN RAISON 19).	
1688	0100	OA	9E	Ref lights clearances, // No friendly troops within 2500 metres of that grid. // Concur. // Are we clear to do something about it. // It is in our AO and clearances would have to be obtained from C/S 16 other means. In future be more specific in your requests. // (Ground clearance was given by S3 to 9E).	Passed to 1 ATF
1689	0101	3	OA	No lights seen from our loc.	
1690	0610	5	OA	C/S 53 now in day loc GR 404643.	Passed to 1 ATF
1691	0640	V Coy	CP	C/S 52 complete GR 416657.	Passed to 1 ATF & 1 RRR
1692	0735	CP	161	Checked to see if POSSUM airborne. // Negative tasked as per directive.	
1693	0735	3	OA	Delay in POSSUM please advise time ASP.	
1694	0746	TA9	OA	Am about to deploy on task. I have an element that requires repairs. I will not move by my HQ until this is completed.	1 ATF advised.
1695	0751	95	3 & 7	ALBATROSS inbound for your loc.	
1696	0802	7	95	No water dans to backload. Will bring back other means. C/S 71 will see you tonight.	
1697	0804	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1698	0805	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 568600. // Affirmative.	
1699	0810	7	OA	Pick up point GR 515537.	
1700	0811	1 ATF	CP	On route 44 to GR 508545 land clearing team of 1 Fd Sqn.	
1701	0822	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/Ss 32 GR 469550, 31A GR 463549, 31 GR 465546.	Passed to 1 ATF
1702	0825	9E	OA	Is SUNRAY mortars available in next hour.	
1703	0830	Poss 23	95	Closing down at Luscombe until next task.	
1704	0831	CP	A Coy	Water for C/S 11 will leave Eagle Farm at 1100H.	
1705	0838	5	OA	C/S 43B has just moved through C/S 52'S loc.	
1706	0843	1	OA	LOCSTAT 11 GR 532615.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 13 Apr 68.

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 86

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1707	0849	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT left forward element C/S GR 545595, right forward element C/S GR 550591. Recce continuing /	
1708	0851	CP	Eagle	Task for VR of TAOR at 1015H from Luscombe.	
1709	0859	Poss 23	95	Be back from task 3 in soon. Would it be possible to bring forward time of 3A. // Can be done Stores will be brought forward to WOMBAT.	
1710	0904	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1711	0904	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT TA2 GR 525576.	Passed to 1 ATF
1712	0910	1	OA	Because of many difficulties has cancelled PH(A15).	Passed to Ops Offr & ATF
1713	0915	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT TA2 GR 528577.	Passed to E9 and 1 ATF
1714	0920	CP	G2 Air	Confirm one PAX on EF at 1400H and one on KANGAROO at 1830H(131 Battery PAX).	
1715	0925	1	OA	C/S 11 is at present being watched by spotter aircraft.	Passed to 1 ATF
1716	0928	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S TA2 GR 531581, C/S TA33 GR 554607, TA32 GR 556595.	Passed to 1 ATF
1717	0930	3	OA	At GR 465551 C/S 32 has found 175MM UXB. Requested permission to blow. Received ground clearance from Arty. Fire on.	
1718	0935	95	1	POSSUM will be taking maintdem to C/S 11 at 1100H. C/S 11 to listen out on air frequency.	
1719	0937	Poss	CP	Has further task to take stores for HOLDFAST to GLORIA.	
1720	0945	7	OA	Are our RV timings confirmed. // Confirmed pick up timings. Transport leave Q +5 should arrive before Q + 6. Will T23 group be prepared to move at some time. // T32 won't be ready to move at this time but will be shortly after.	
1721	0950	1	OA	My C/S 11 now has POSSUM circling him at locstat GR 532615.	Passed to 1 ATF
1722	0951	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT TA33 GR 563603, TA 32 GR 564596. Are in AO JAGUAR. C/S TA2 GR 539582, EXXXXXX	Passed to 1 ATF
1723	0952	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 467553.	Passed to 1 ATF
1724	0958	SEAGULL	7	Reference request for route of task for T32. SUNRAY HOLDFAST will be in your loc between Q + 9 and Q + 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ and will have necessary maps tec to brief SUNRAY C/S 32 on new task.	
1725	1000	1	OA	C/S 13A back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1726	1001	OA	1	Reference POSSUM in C/S 11 loc was our DS POSSUM doing VR.	
1727	1002	1	95	POSSUM to call at C/S 1 loc to pick up parcel on way to C/S 11	

~~1728 1004~~

Date. 13 Apr. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 87....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1728	1004	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S TA32 GR 565595, TA33 GR 564602, TA2 just about in our loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1729	1005	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1730	1013	Eagle	CP	DS POSSUM US at present.	
1731	1015	1 ATF	CP	Report of firing forward of V Coy. // Will check.	
1732	1016	CP	V Coy	Is anybody firing forward of your loc. // Will check.	
1733	1020	OA	TA	Is TA2 in your loc. // Affirmative. // Send locstat.	
1734	1026	SEAGULL	7	To SUNRAY - have task for you. POSSUM will call you and take you to ACORN at C/S 16 (1 ATF) The rest is planned.	
1735	1027	T3	OA	In your loc now plus our 'B' call signs. Will continue to man this means.	
1736	1035	T3	OA	All C/Ss which were at C/Ss 1 loc are not at FITZROY.	Passed to 1 ATF
1737	1040	OA	7	POSSUM is US. An ALBATROSS will collect SUNRAY.	
1738	1045	3	OA	At GR 468554 C/S 32 found an old camp. Not occupied long time. So far found 10 panjis which	Passed to 1 ATF
1738	1045	3	OA	At GR 468554 C/S 32 found an old camp. Not occupied long time. So far found 10 panjis which are cement blocks 8" x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with 2 metal XXXX 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long.	Passed to 1 ATF
1739	1054	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1740	1056	1	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1741	1058	3	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1742	1059	7	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1743	1110	CP	1 Fd Sqn	DS POSSUM will be delayed till 1130 ^H .	Passed to 1 ATF
1744	1127	1 RAR	CP	A patrol 11A is moving out now near your loc.	V Coy informed.
1745	1140			POSSUM has completed C/S 11s task. Gone to WOMBAT for task. SUNRAY C/S 7 won't be returning to this loc yet.	
1746	1145	S3	7	Convoy will be late.	
1747	1146	TA9	OA	We are on move - locstats in 30 minutes.	
1748	1147	7	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1749	1150	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS GR 547586.	Passed to 1 ATF
1750	1151	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 13 Apr 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 88

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1750	1209	7 7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 7 less C/S 71 GR 514537, C/S 71 still in our old loc (GR 507522).	Passed to 1 ATF
1751	1210	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 470553.	Passed to 1 ATF
1752	1210	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT lead element GR 582605.	Passed to 1 ATF
1753	1220	OA	7	Are there any TANGO C/S with C/S 71. // Affirmative T32 and TA6.	
1754	1224	5	OA	C/S 52 53 back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1755	1235	T11	OA	This C/S escorting convoy.	
1756	1240	3	OA	This C/S firing M67 from this loc to West.	
1757	1252	Tpt	CP	Head convoy leaving for Phouc Hy.	
1758	1256	93	2	Your maintdem will be sent out with T elements at Q + 11.	
1759	1257	3	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1760	1258	1	95	Ref AH - cannot do anything with their equipment. Will require AH unless another pump can be supplied.	
1761	1258	3	OA	XXXX Firing completed on M67.	
1762	1317	95A	95	What is the delay with Maintdem. // Cancel	
1763	1318	T11	OA	LOCSTAT GR 380607.	
1764	1327	95	3	C/S 71 arriving your loc this afternoon. We are sending out a hot meal. Can you hold this until C/S 71 arrives. // Yes.	
1765	1335	TA11	OA	LOCSTAT 13 GR 430595.	Passed to 1 ATF
1766	1337			GR 567579 clear ground troops.	
1767	1340	TA9	OA	Nearing objective lostata	
1768	1355	TA11	CP	LOCSTAT GR 506550.	
1769	1357	7	OA	Convoy now in my loc.	
17770	1400	95A	95	Reference missing passenger he has arrived.	
1771	1400	95A TA9	95 OA	LOCSTAT GR 541610.	Passed to 1 ATF
1772	1410	Arty	CP	Clearances on GR 565591, 577584, 583588, 592592, 596592, 593598, 591599. Field guns for the first three and medium guns for last five. // Clear ground troops.	
1773	1412	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT GR 575606.	

Date. 13 Apr. 68..

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 89.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1774	1420	OA	TA9	Send locstats consolidated of all your C/S. // Will send locs when to hand.	
1775	1440	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT the CM GR 578603.	
1776	1440	7	OA	Ref your last we are not contacting C/S 71.	Passed to 1 ATF
1777	1440	OA	2	Permission to join net. // Granted.	
1778	1440	3	OA	T32 is approaching this loc now.	
1779	1445	7	OA	This C/S moving.	
1780	1450	1	OA	Passed to C/S 19 a HOLDFAST tool kit on ALBATROSS when leaving my loc. Please arrange for replacement of this ASP.	
1781	1452	Poss 23	95	Off WOMBAT bound for GLORIA.	
1782	1455	3	OA	Could POSSUM be consistant and come 15 minutes late as we have elements of C/S 71 coming in.	
1783	1456	OA	TA9	SEAGULL - Both SUNRAY & SUNRAY C/S 6 would like to drop in and see you would this afternoon or tomorrow be convenient.	
1784	1500	TA11	OA	LOCSTAT GR 493580.	
1785	1505	3	OA	Ask your SHELLDRAKE to man other means.	
1786	1512	TA11	OA	LOCSTAT GR 450588.	
1787	1513	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 23 GR 581604.	
1788	1513	TA9	OA	Ref our last on SUNRAY & SUNRAY C/S 6 16 visiting is it today or tomorrow.	
1789	1513	TA9 3	OA	Progress report on North West cut - we have reached point 525 L 1.9 and we that point on North East cut. The pilot cut has reached 30 L 1.0 U 0.5 and point GR 527 L 1.0 D 0.2.	up to on
1790	1520	3	OA	Would like to extend normal time of POSSUM from 30 until 45 minutes.	
1791	1520	TA11	OA	LOCSTAT GR 401600.	
1792	1522	3	OA	In C/S 32 loc GR 472553 well used track runnign North East.	
1793	1522	95	3	I gather C/S 7 members will be having a hot box meal the same as us.	
1794	1530	TA9	OA	Has any later information come in on the area I am in.	
1795	1535	TA11	OA	We have just turned off old Route 2 on to By Pass road.	
1796	1535	TA9	OA	Ref last all I am is anything of note that may be os use. // Negative.	

Date. 13 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 90

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1797	1540	3	OA	C/S 32, TA6, 71 now in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1798	1545	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 23 GR 575599.	Passed to 1 ATF
1799	1606	2	OA	LOCSTATS MY C/S 21 GR 5733 573593, 23 now in C/S 2's loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1800	1609	OA	TA9	From SEAGULL - CO and Brig will be arriving in your loc at 0930H tomorrow.	
1801	1610	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT TA2 GR 562596, TA3 GR 590605.	Passed to 1 ATF
1802	1612	2	OA	LOCSTAT 22 GR 592598.	
1803	1626	5	OA	LOCSTAT 52 GR 411656, 52A GR 410648. Proposed night loc.	
1804	1636	CP	Arty	Ground clearance GR 446696 add 400.	
1805	1638	95	1	Have had a request from Province Chief to keep Check Point open till he comes back. Can you do this?.	
1806	1641	2	OA	LOCSTAT 21 GR 571589.	passed to 1 ATF
1807	1647	1	OA	Night loc 11 GR 532616.	Passed to 1 ATF
1808	1655	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1809				From OA to C/Ss 1, 3, 9E, 13 TA9, - Div int at 14 Apr. W Coy to cordon and search LO GOM and HOI MY. W Coy departing base 140700. Estimate 1 day operation.	
1810	1735	CP	Mors	Ground clearances GR 567607, 573606. // Granted.	
1811	1742	CP	Arty	Clearance given on GR 588598 direction 4700 add 500.	
1812	1743	1	OA	Jeep came through and told C/S 11E that no more vehicles to come through checkpoint, is this confirmed. Jeep came through with ARVN tanks and Province Chief.	
1813	1745	3	OA	Crypto roger over.	
1814	1750	9E	OA	Ref Crypto roger out.	
1815	1750	OA	1	Ref last - confirmed.	
1816	1756	3	OA	All C/S back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1817	1757	CP	Arty	Ground clearance given on GRs 508620, 500630, granted to C/S 82.	
1818	1823	5	OA	C/S 51 moving now.	
1819	1830	1	95	SUNRAY MINOR - for xxxx chief greezy is attack greezy greezy in this loc due to return tomorrow. If xxx so are you going to provide replacements.	

Date. 13 Apr 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 91.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1820	1832	1	OA	Roger to crypto.	
1821	1842	V Coy	OA	Nothing from C/S 52 as yet. C/S 51 have left PLAYTIME elements vehicles and will return this loc. C/S 51 finished.	
1822	1845	CP	Arty	Fire plan DONCASTER. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1823	1850	V Coy	CP	C/S 51 GR 403647 proposed night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1824	1853	T3	OA	may he close x down.	
1825	1855	1	95	C/S 3 has been trying to call you.	
1826	1859	3	OA	C/S 3 your loc ask them to send 2 cartons of US rations to this loc with personnel tomorrow morning.	Passed to C Coy
1827	1900	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 532622 6400 add 400, 522610 3200 add 400. // Clear,	
1828	1908	Poss 22	95	Leaving Eagle Farm any task. // Negative have you completed task 6. // Roger.	
1829	1910	3	OA	Same as today except for addition 45 minutes on morning task. // Does that make first task Q + 25. // Q + 25 $\frac{1}{2}$, task 2 at Q + 33.	
1830	1915	CP	Arty	GR 558859 G 22 H & I clear ground.	
1831	1911	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS I21 GR 572588, I22 GR 592598, I23 GR 575603. Night locs.	
1832	1930	V Coy	CP	C/S 51 200 metres of East of proposed night loc GR 405647. Night loc 51A GR 405637, C/S 52 GR 411656, 52A GR 410648.	Passed to 1 ATF
1833	1955	OA	All	C/S 11 GR 532616, C/S 2, 23, TA9, TA(-) TA3 GR 575603, 21 GR 572588, C/S E9, 31, 32, TA2(-) 71, T32, TA6 no change (GR 471541), 51 GR 405647, 51A GR 405637, 52 GR 411656, 52A GR 410648.	
1834	2002	5	OA	C/S 52 has sighted 5 VC North of their loc at approx GR 472662 which is 700 metres from their loc. VC moving West to East. ^h ave called fire mission Bty HOA LONG.	Passed to 1 ATF
1835	2004	3	OA	Did you receive my last. // ⁿ egative. // Ref locstats add C/S 33.	
1836	2012	9E	OA	From FO to SEAGULL - OA and C/S 1 agent report 1/10 as designate as 273 Regt and 1 heavy weapons platoon and 1 labour platoon designated 20. Sighted in area between YS 580690 and YS 580730 at 131200H. Weapons seen as follows 2 x 82mm mortar, 1 x 57 RR, 4 x 60mm mortars, 8 x RPG also AK47 and AK50'S. Classification ARVN B1 US C3. Estimated that VC intelligence leader (DD) will meet reps of enemy force at normal RV. Point at YS 547633.	
1837	2020	5	OA	C/S 52 at this time report movement to North of present loc distance 200 metres. C/S 52 assessment possibly movement of party sighted earlier engaged by SHELLDRAKE.	

Date. 13 Apr 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 92

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1838	2032	1 RAR	2 RAR	Have heard screams and moves in vicinity of last target. Suggest reengage that area with SHELLDRAKE.	Passed to HSELLDRAKE Arty reengaging.
1839	2040	95	1	Ref Chief Crealys message will inform in morning in plenty of time for changeover.	
1840	2045	CP	C Coy	Ref BOSSUM task for rations 0715H from Eagle Farm.	
1841	2050	Arty	CP	GR 41406580 illumination. // Granted.	
1842	2117	52	OA	Have further movement on perimeter.	
1843	1844	OA	C Sqn	Confirm T32 only C/S out and is GR 471541. // Confirmed loc unknown.	
1844	2155	5	OA	Request permission for C/S 52 to clear area up to 662 Northing to West Route 2 at first light.	
1845	2208	19	BA	Ground clearance for illumination GR 420658. // Granted.	
1846	2241	OA	1 RAR	Confirm C/S 52 request for clearance (Serial 181) up to 662 Northing and West of Engr Road. // Detailed liason before x first light. C/S is to clear East of Engr Road and V Coy informed.	
1847	2255	CP	1 ATF	SITREP - no further movement C/S 52 loc.	
1848	2345	CP	TA9	Do you have my C/S T31 and T32 at with you. // Yes	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 14 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 93.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1849	0505	CP	1 RAR	Ref C/S 52 and your C/S sweeping after first light - we have briefed our people to stay West of Engr Road. Yours to sweep to East. Keep us informed of locstats ans we will do the same.	
1850	0514	5	OA	C/S 52A has seen 3 lights 1200 mils dieatance 300 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF & 1RAR
1851	0525	OA	5	Do you have any further report. // No.	
1852	0525	CP	Arty	Fireplan FOND FAREWELL clear ground this C/S.	
1853	0613	OA	5	has 52 commenced task. // No. // When he does keep us informed of his locstats.	
1854	0615	5	OA	52A is moving from his night loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF & 1RAR
1855	0620	5	OA	51A moving in 5 minutes.	
1856	0621	5	OA	52A is approaching 52 loc.	
1857	0635	5	OA	C/S 51 moving now.	
1858	0638	5	OA	C/S 52 not complete. 51 moving to day loc. 51A still seperate.	
1859	0645	52	OA	Commencing sweep of road now.	EMPORER advised.
1860	0650	5	OA	C/S 52 at end of plantation. Found nothing yet will continue to Northing 662.	
1861	0658	7	OA	Moving now. Permission to close down. // OK.	Passed to Ebony.
1862	0710	EAGLE	CP	DF POSSUM will be delayed 15 minutes. Mechanical trouble.	
1863	0720	5	CP	52 finished sweep. Only found pair of sandals. Now probing C/S 5 into day loc.	
1864	0730	5	CP	Day loc C/S 52 GR 416657.	Ebony advised.
1865	0809	3	95	A water party will leave this loc at Q + $\frac{1}{2}$ for your loc and will report direct to SUNRAY C/S 95. POSSUM will finish his sortie in 15 minutes and will then proceed direct to PIRATUS for task there. T3 SUNRAY.	
1866	0811	OA	1	Will HOLDFAST personnel be able to use US wrecker vehicle to work on the water pump. // Roger can you contact C/S 1 rear of LL and ask them to man their other means.	
1867	0817	1	95	Ref your last HOLDFAST will be able to use US vehicle.	
1868	0818	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 7 GR 511545, 72 in position around GR 512544, C/S 73 and TA1 GR 502558. These are general locstats as ther are spread all over the place.	
1869	0823	3	OA	The approx loc of my leading C/S and C/S of T32 is at GR 462550. Some difficult in crossing that obstacle. My C/S 32 at GR 462550.	
1870	0845	7	OA	Progress report - so far we have 3 female suspects. C/S 55 other means together with	

Date. + 14 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 94

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1871	0847	CP	1 ATF	All locstat passed to 1 ATF.	
1872	0850	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1873	0852	TA9		Activities for today proceeding as planned. T element in North of AO and I element in Southern area of AO. All bases are secure. // Would you be prepared to have a rep set up on our f Air frequency and answer as TA9.	
1874	0902	2	OA	LOCSTAT 21 GR 551587, 22 GR 591598, 23 GR 583596.	
1875	0905	OA	3	Confirm locstat T32.	
1876	0912	OA	2	Ref C/S 21 at GR 559587.	
1877	0910	Arty	CP	Require ground clearance on GRs 59645854, 56725795. // Clear ground this C/S.	
1878	0918	T32	OA	LOCSTAT C/S T32 GR 459561.	
1879	0926	T3	OA	We do not have POSSUM 23 in our area. Correction he is POSSUM 23 and is flicking to your means.	
1880	0927	2	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 21 GR 559589, C/S 22 GR 589598, C/S 23 no change.	
1881	0930	OA	Poss 23	Are you conducting a shoot with mortars. // ⁿ egative with mortars however TANGO elements are using covering fire.	
1882	0944	21 Sp Gp	CP	have attached 2 vehicles on convoy carrying water to the Horseshoe.	
1883	0955	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1884	1008	1	95	Ref my message on Chief Creasy 2014H - have we an answer yet. // ^H e is to retain and shall be replaced today.	
1885	1011	OA	7	C/S 55 other means is on his way to your loc.	
1886	1015	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 563609, C/S 22 GR 586597, C/S 23 GR 582593. In C/S 22 loc have found old enemy camp. HOLDFAST are checking it and for signs of recent use.	
1887	1039	2	OA	Correction C/S 22 loc GR 586597.	
1888	1030	2	OA	C/S 23 GR 578591, 21 no change and have recce parties out, 22 no change. Ref camp 22 found no signs of recent use nothing in camp. 22 moving soon.	
1889	1050	G3 Air	CP	Ref tasking for C/S 11 to GR 513613. Told POSSUM we will do it.	
1890	1052	3	OA	Seems to be MG fire coming on a bearing of 1500 mils to our loc.	
1891	1054	OA	7	Can hear you hear MG fire. // ^N egative.	

Date. 14 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. .95 . . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1892	1100	T3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 450576.	passed to 1 ATF
1893	1100	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S TA3 GR 559599, other C/Ss of ours no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1894	1102	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1895	1104	1	95	Request permission to fire SA from this loc 1400H - 1600H into free fire zone.	Granted.
1896	1110	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 560595, C/S 22 GR 584604, 21 has sub units north and South of his loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1897	1015	3	OA	On subject of T32 have they put anything in the way of mine and booby traps.	
1898	1015	T3	3	Hadn't hit anything at all.	
1899	1015	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 454569. Was a group sent with T32. Clarify elements with C/S T32. Confirm locstat of T32. // C/S 32 GR 461557. E9 and TA2 in same loc. All other C/S in GLORIA.	
1900	1022	2	OA	C/S 23 back in C/S 2 loc.	
1900	1105		CP	SITREP - C/S 7 going well have picked up mines, ammunition and CBU. Arrested a VC tailor and 5 other good suspects. C/S 2 progress well with tracks. NTR. Tracks complete at GR 455569.	Passed to 1 ATF & SEAGULL
1902	1138	3	OA	At GR 458554 an element of C/S 32 found 2 sets of footprints leading South today. Apparently a bush had been dragged behind to hide footprints.	
1903	1145	7	OA	Progress report at 2 males and 21 females detainees.	
1904	1155			FAST ROUND fire plan received.	
1905	1159	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 568600 heading North towards this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1906	1205	5	OA	C/S 51 no change, 52 about to leave his loc for our loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1907	1212	5	OA	C/S 52 complete our loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1908	1216	T3	OA	LOCSTAT T32 GR 443605.	Passed to 1 ATF
1909	1217	A Coy	CP	Convoy to Horseshoe will be 10 - 15 minutes late leaving.	
1910	1220	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 584589 direction GT. // Clear this C/S.	
1911	1244	7	OA	We are about to release the multitude and then release the detainees.	
1912	1250	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1913	1300	Arty		Ground clearance GR 591589. // Clear.	
1914	1321	7	95	About to return to your loc.	

Date. 14 Apr. 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 96.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1915	1338	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR C/S 32 GR 458564. I will backloads elements of C/S 61 some time this afternoon.	Passed to 1 ATF
1916	1351	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
1917	1352	7	OA	We are at 9E's loc, handing over supects.	
1918	1400	1	OA	SUNRAY wishes to go to Vung Tau tomorrow 0900 - 1500.	Passed to S3
1919	1402	7	OA	This C/S moving.	
1920	1407	95D	95	CART WHEELS.	
1921	1410	1	95	ALBATROSS arrived our loc.	
1922	1411	3	OA	AH party arrived back in this loc.	
1923	1445	7	OA	Back in permission to close down. // Roger.	
1924	1452	2	95	Ref maintdem also require 12 penicillin needles ans syringes and one tube of QUELL cream.	
1925	1455	3	OA	At GR 457565 ran into CS gas but have passed through it. POSSUM bookings for 15th at Q + 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ purpose air coverage for 40 minutes and at Q + 30 urpose recce for 40 minutes.	S3 informed
1927	1502	W Coy	CP	Coy all in.	Passed to 1 ATF
1928	1505	3	OA	Wind mowing will have reached GR 460555. Pilot cut will have reached GR 459560.	Passed to 1 ATF
1929	1515	95D	95	CART WHEELS	
1930	1520	95D	95	SLAT IRON	
1931	1530	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 no change.	
1932	1533	95	1	Helicopter in your loc in 10 minutes to pick up PADRE.	
1933	1535	95D	95	FIR TREE	
1934	1536	3	95	Is there another aircraft bound for this loc. // Yes at Q + 8.	
1935	1537	95D	95	SHOE LACE.	
1936	1540	OA	TA9,3	Send locstats // TA2 GR 588607, TA3 GR 585600.	passed to 1 ATF
1937	1545	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/Ss 20A, 21, 22 and 23 at GR 57560?.	Passed to 1 ATF
1938	1545	3	OA	LOCSTAT 32 AT GR 458564, 3, 31, 33 and TA2 at GLORIA.	
1939	1550	95D	OA	PILLOW CASE	
1940	1557	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	

Date. 14 Apr. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 97

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1941	1615	5	OA	Proposed locstats C/S 51 GR 405647, 51A GR 405637.	Passed to 1 ATF
1942	1625	OA	1	Ref SUNRAY visit to VT from SEAGULL can you give reason for visit.	
1943	1626	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 459559.	Passed to 1 ATF
1944	1629	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 11 GR 510616.	Passed to 1 ATF
1945	1629	1	OA	SUNRAY wishes to go to VT to purchase goods he cannot get through our means.	Passed to S3
1946	1640	3	OA	Ref the locstats of C/S 33 - 50 metres South have found a new camp 1 week old. 1 bunker and table found. This morning's shelling was right on the camp. Will advise of further details later.	Passed to 1 ATF
1947	1644	CP	Arty	Fire plan LAST ROUND clear ground troops.	
1948	1646	3	OA	Have found boots and grease gun.	Passed to 1 ATF
1949	1653	3	OA	Further to camp - documents and a few rounds.	Passed to 1 ATF
1950	1720	1	OA	Night loc C/S 11 GR 571616.	Passed to 1 ATF
1951	1740	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
1952	1742	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 459560.	Passed to 1 ATF
1953	1745	95	2	Ref my last with your SUNRAY the maintdem will come out this evening. He guarantees me he will pick up the backload at 1830H.	Passed to B Coy
1954	1800	CP	Ops OFFR	Ref release of APCs from C/S 3 to 3 RAR Ops off spoke to G2 task force.	
1955	1805	3	OA	Night locs C/S 33 GR 459559. All other C/Ss this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1956	1810	OA	3	SEAGULL - I have had a request from C/S 16 for release of 2 TANGO elements. It is only on loan for Q + 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Q + 29. It is for the moral of C/S 5 3 RAR. Do you think you will be able to release. // We are at the far end of the cut. The camp we went into this morning was previously occupied.	
1957	1810	3	OA	Fetch SEAGULL - Ref matter we spoke of earlier I am committed to send TANGO elements to your loc for AH so I may as well make the most of it. TANGO elements say they have already be given the task. // Negative they are under our command.	
1958	1822	95	1	Have you a C/S 13A out. // Affirmative. // Send locstat.	
1959	1824	3	OA	SUNRAY - I was have just had a look at the documents. They are of all installations that you or I have seen. Also a weapon that I can't identify. Can we get POSSUM out tonight as it seems very worth while.	
1960	1830	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 457565 D4800 add 400 for mortars. // Clear ground	

Date. 14 Apr 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 98

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1961	1835	3	87	Have established contact with POSSUM 23.	
1962	1840	95	Poss 23	I am only getting your carrier wave.	
1963	1840	1	OA	We are having a little trouble with C/S 13A locstat. Will send ASP.	
1964	1840	OA	TA9	Send locstats C/S TA2 & TA3. // Both in TA9 loc.	
1965	1845	2	OA	Can you tell us how much delay on maintdem.	
1966	1845	3	OA	Are you prepared to take notes of documents found.	
1967	1845	1 ATF5	CP	POSSUM tasked to pick up documents documents.	
1968	1857	V Coy	CP	From Duty officer proposed night locs C/S 51 GR 405647, C/S 51A GR 405637.	
1969	1900 1800	1	OA	Proposed night loc 13A GR 511610.	
1970	1907	1	OA	C/S 13A is now in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1971				GRs 512628, 522622 ground clearance given.	
1972	1915	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 567607. // Granted.	
1973	1950	95	3	Description of camp // 4 tents, 3 had OHP. 1 currently under construction for possible 4 - 6 VC. Evidence of hasty departure, due to SHELLDRAKE activity this morning. Items found (1) Chicom 7.62mm short SMG type unknown (2) 2 x M26 grenades (3) M 3 Mags for weapon loaded (4) 7.62 short ammo (quantity) (5) .30 ammo (quantity) (6) 2 packs containing documents, maps, traces, letters. Quantity of good clothing. Quantity of food including Australian rations.	
1974	2017	OA	Eagle	POSSUM to be at Eagle Farm at 150730H. // OK	
1975	2054	O)A	RAAF	Can you C/S 1 have one extra PAX on morning changeover chopper. 4 PAX on morning changeover chopper. C/S 1 states it was sent at 1533. No such transmission noted in this loc or my log. // OK	
1976	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 15 Apr 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 99.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1977	0700	TA9	CP	This C/S is about to commence Phase 3 of Op. Will keep you informed.	1 ATF informed.
1978	0740	1	OA	Has extension of AO MAY been granted. // From SEAGULL granted.	
1979	0800	5	95	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1980	0800	1	OA	C/S 11 and 13 together in C/S 11 loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1981	0800	TA3	OA	TA3 moving now.	
1982	0810	1 ATF	CP	AO CLARET with effect from the time 3 RAR pulls out will be allocated to Sector.	Passed to Ops Offr
1983	0816	OA	3	Send locstat.	
1984	0820	Poss 23	95	I am off to C/S 3 loc from Luscombe have you any tasks. // Negative.	
1985	0820	3	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 31, E9, TA23 GR 459559, C/S 33 GR 459554, C/S 30A, 32 and TA2 this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1986	0825	95	1	Ref your extension to AO I gave . It appears 1 ATF has not cleared it with Sector.	
1987	0825	3	95	Tell SEAGULL 2 of my TA are moving to your loc with broken down vehicle.	
1988	0840	95	1	For your SUNRAY from SEAGULL - Your extension to AO granted.	From G2 Ops at 0830H.
1989	0852	6A	TA9	have you an LZ in your area.	
1990	0857	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 no change.	
1991	0900	OA	TA9	Send locstats. Is SUNRAY C/S 2 still with you. // Negative.	
1992	0900	OA	1	LOCSTATS C/S 11 no change, C/S 13A now back in this loc.5	Passed to 1 ATF
1993	0903	95	3	I would like to drop in and talk to you about plans	
1994	0905	95	2	Will you be in position to accept your maintdem at Q + 11½.	
1995	0907	TA9	OA	ref your last that is to early we will inform you of acceptable time.	
1996	0910	TA9	OA	it would be better if you combined your maintdem with maintdem for TANGO elements at Q + 12.	
1997	0917	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS TA9 no change, C/S 2 GR 588613, C/S 23 GR 584615, TA3 500 metres North of C/S 2, TA2 and TA31 in TA9 loc.	
1998	1920	161	CP	POSSUM will be delayed till 1000H.	
1999	1925	OA	3	Ref SEAGULL he will visit will be 30 minutes late.	
2000	1925	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 21 GR 584612, C/S 22 GR 588613, C/S 23 GR 584615.	
2001	0930	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 & 32 GLORIA, C/S 33 no change, E9, TA22 GR 459556..	

Date. 15 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 100.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2002	0930	OA	TA9	SEAGULL could you check with your SUNRAY if I could drop in and see him. // We are about to move when we set up CP we will let you know.	
2003	0935	OA	9E	Could you tell your SUNRAY that that SEAGULL will be dropping to see him at Q + 8 $\frac{1}{2}$.	
2004	0940	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 457564.	
2005	1000	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 no change.	
2006	1000	OA	1	Send locstats. // C/S 11 no change.	
2007	1000	Poss 23	95	Am now in Eagle Farm. // SEAGULL leaving now.	
2008	1005	9E	95	have you any locstats from C/S 2 lately. // Negative.	
2009	1010	108 Bty	CP	Wish to use your range for SA. // Ring S3 at 1130H.	
2010	1015	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 & 21 GR 573606, C/S 22 & 23 joining them in 5 - 10 minutes, and C/S TA3 with will be coming with them and no further than 200 metres from them. // Could you confirm this when C/Ss 22 & 23 join C/S 2.	
2011	1019	OA	3	Send locstats. // No change.	
2012	1039	TA1	OA	Permission to join net.	
2013	1059	5	OA	C/Ss 51 and 51A no change.	
2014	1101	3	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2015	1102	V Coy	CP	Wish to blow claymore and dets between 1500 and 1600H at GR 44756805. // Please ring us 10 minutes before this due to happen.	Passed to 1 ATF
2016	1105	SEAGULL	CP	Inbound your loc have vehicle ready.	
2017	1110			Ops officer will be contacted at 1500Hrs by Maj Heenan from CA ref convoy.	Passed to S3
2018	1125	3	OA	On bearing of 2400 mils from this loc at 300 metres plus there seems to be a small war going on I presume that it has something to do with the TANGO elements in that loc. Could you advise please. // Ref you last it is friendlies test firing.	
2019	1129	1	OA	LOCSTAT 11 in our loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2020	1142	OA	3	From SEAGULL - SUNRAY concurs with me Plan A will advise with timings and means later.	
2021	1249	OA	TA9	Is POSSUM 26 in your area and that he is laright. // Confirm.	Passed to 1 ATF
2022	1144	OA	3	Message for your SUNRAY - Sunray will be visiting your loc tomorrow arriving at Q + 30 and departing at Q + 32 $\frac{1}{2}$.	

Date. ~~2023~~ . . 15. Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 101

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2023	1237	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
2024	1250	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
2025	1258	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2026	1305	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2027	1307	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 523617,	Passed to 1 ATF
2028	1308	TA9	OA	LOCST T TA9 GR 566614.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E
2029	1311	95D	95	FIRTREE	
2030	1312	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2031	1318	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 GR 568608.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E
2032	1323	3	OA	SUNRAY MINOR wants SEAGULL MINOR to bring BLUE BOOK when he comes .	
2033	1331	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS TA9, TA2 TA82 GR 566614, TA3 GR 567610, TA32 GR 565605, TA33 GR 564610.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E
2034	1331	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
2035	1331	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 456561.	Passed to 1 ATF
2036	1335	5	OA	LOCSTAT 51 BR no change.	
2037	1338	95	3	SEAGULL MINOR not available - will call approx in 1 hour.	
2038	1340	Arty	CP	Fireplan PLUTO FOND FAREWELL. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2039	1342	3	OA	In area of camp found yesterday by C/S 33. Four more tunnel entrances found so far, 1 tin of documents, some clothing and 1 US gas mask found. More details as search progresses.	
2040	1345	OA	TA9	Ref your maintdem for C/S can your DS POSSUM do it. // Yes check with ESCORT.	
2041	1350	CP	G2 Air	Roger for 2 persons to Horseshoe. Pick up at KANGAROO at 1825H may be a little late.	
2042	1353	CP	ESCORT	have 3 ALBATROSS going out this afternoon and can use them to take C/S 2 maintdem on. // This one at 1645H.	
2043	1356	OA	TA9	Maintdem C/S 2 will now come on your maintdem ALBATROSS.	
2044	1400	ESCORT	CP	ALBATROSS unable to do task for C/S 2 will see if DS POSSUM can do task.	
2045	1407	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 553616. He has isghted T elements to the South of their loc. Inform TA9 they are there.	Passed to 1 ATF and TA9
2046	1408	TA9	OA	Consider some of C/S 12 South of main drag. In interest of safety may pay them to be North of main drag.	

Date. 15 Apr. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ... 102...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2047	1425	1	95	C/S 40 (Heavy Arty) are still waiting for TANGO escort to move from this loc to your loc. Can you enquire. // 3 RAR is responsible for this move. However TA units are on their way. ETA approx 1500H.	
2048	1437	Admin	CP	Leaving for HORSEHOE in 10 - 15 minutes with water resupply.	
2049	1442	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13A GR 429634.	
2050	1450	2	95	LOCSTAT of the LZ GR 546613.	Passed to 1 ATF
2051	1505	3	1510	LOCSTAT C/S E9, TA22 GR 459559, C/S 33 GR 455562, C/S 30A, 32, TA2 at GR 471541, C/S 31 GR 454567.	Passed to 1 ATF
2052	1518	1	OA	LOCSTAT of proposed night loc of C/S 12 GR 534284.	Passed to 1 ATF
2053	1526	3	OA	Tasks for POSSUM at Q + 28½ air cover 40 minutes 160730, at Q + 36 recce 40 minutes 161500H.	Wrong not passed.
2054	1526	1	OA	Correction to night loc of C/S 12 GR 534615.	
2055	1537	3	OA	WIND ROAD has been completed to GR 459560, the pilot has reached GR 457565.	Passed to 1 ATF
2056	1540	TA9	OA	TA9 and TA82 at GR 550612.	
2057	1545	CP	V Coy	Clear to blow claymores now.	
2058	1555	TA9	OA	TA3, TA31, TA32 GR 535594, TA33 GR 533595.	
2059	1607	161 Recce	OA	POSSUM has radio trouble and will be US for a short while.	Passed to 1 ATF
2060	1612	CP	1 ATF	Claymore blowing complete.	
2061	1613	OA	87	How long will our POSSUM be. SUNRAY wants to know. // 5 - 10 minutes.	
2062	1618	OA	TA9	Ref resupply can you advance time of delivery 20 minutes. // Have to liason with our rear to make up 20 minutes.	
2063	1622	TA9	OA	Have to liason with our rear elements to make up 20 minutes.	
2064	1629	OA	2	Expect to have a number of mortars come to your loc in POSSUM. have you and LZ.	
2065	1628	9Z	95	Ref timing - did you check it out. // Yes.	
2066	1630	95	9Z	Information correct. Due to go in 22 minutes.	
2067	1631	CP	All Coys	3 RAR using No 7 Range from 1945 - 2130H. Small arms, claymores and illumination GR 4666.	
2068	1638	OA	2	POSSUM will send mortar man forward in 10 minutes. Are you in position for DZ.	
2069					

Date. 15 Apr. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 103....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2069	1649	TA9	OA	SITREP - Completed Phase 3 have little work in Northern end of AO. This will be completed by Q +15. Will go to HUMBER tomorrow.	
2070	1650	1	OA	Night loc C/S 13A GR 535635.	Passed to 1 ATF
2071	1700	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 457567 (Night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
2072	1701	OA	3	Been any big bangs in your area lately. // Yes 15 minutes ago.	Passed to 1 ATF
2073	1703	95	OA	Ref bang - you probably missed it. Was approx 15 minutes ago.	
2074 2074	1743	Poss 23	95	Any further tasks till 1830H. // negative.	
2075	1747	3	OA	Confirm you have C/S 31 locstat. // Affirmative.	
2076	1750	TA9	OA	Night locstats XXXXXXXXXX GR 550612. All C/S are in and around T31, broken down vehicle, 2 metres from this loc but should rejoin us in 15 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
2077	1800	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 454569 direction 5400 mils add 200. // Clear	
2078	1804	V Coy	CP	Having difficulty on freq 36.60 wish to changeover to 39.10. // Negative in morning.	Passed to Radio Sgt
2079	1806	1	OA	C/S 12 now in night loc GR 534615.	
2080	1814	OA	3	Except for C/S 31 is the rest of your C/S complete.	
2081	1816	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 417695 direction 4800 add 400. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2082	1819	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 554609 dir 1980 add 600. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2083	1825	3	OA	Ref your last on locstats - yes except for TA2 and C/S 31 this C/S complete.	
2084	1827	Arty	CP	Adjusting DFs on 395658, 395655, 395659. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2085	1835	CP	1 ATF	Night locs - C/S 12 GR 534615, C/S 13A GR 535635, TA9 TA2 TA82 TA3 TA31 TA36 TA33 C/S 2 GR 550612, C/S 31 GR 457567.	Passed to 1 ATF
2086	1839	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 416654.	Passed to 1 ATF
2087	1845	5	OA	C/S 53 has spotted movement GR 414659. Suspects it to be friends. // Checking with C/S 16 other means.	P
2088	1850	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 540610. // Clear,	
2089	1852	Tpt6	CP	Vehicle has returned from taking C/S 53 out. // Affirmative.	
2090	1856	1 ATF	CP	Ref people seen by C/S 53 they are friendlies. (1 RAR says that their ptl is not prepared to take risk. Leave alone.)	
2091	1858	5	OA	have confirmed that people are friendlies are going to link up with them.	

Date. 15 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 104

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2092	1859	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 467535 GT, 463534, GT, 465533. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2093	1905	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 411656.	
2094	1907	OA	3	Confirm that TA2 is with C/S 31. // TA2 now int thisloc.	
2095	1914	5	OA	LOCSTAT (Night locs) C/S 51 GR 404647, 51A GR 404639, 53 GR 410656, 53A GR 407652.	Passed to 1 ATF
2096	1948	5	OA	Light shining continuously at GR 370656. G2 considers it will be fire as there have been fires there of late.	
2097	1954	5	OA	C/S 53A now in night loc (407652).	Passed to 1 ATF
2098	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 16 Apr 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 105

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2099	0635	1 Armd Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol moving from front of 3 RAR.	C Coy informed.
2100	0655	5	OA	LOCSTAT 53 GR 409649.	Passed to 1 ATF
2101	0655	161 Recce	CP	POSSUM pilot wants to know time of report. // Eagle F rm at 0715H.	
2102	0700	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 51 complete GR 405642, C/S 53 complete GR 409649. Day locs.	Passed to 1 ATF
2103	0715	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 523613.	Passed to 1 ATF
2104	0720	95	Poss 23	Have you moved off for first task. // Yes I am about 3 minutes from C/S 3 loc.	
2105	0730	1	95	For SUNRAY from SUNRAY C/S 11 - intend to send my SUNRAY MINOR and SUNRAY C/S 11 to VT for an overnight stay due to battle weariness. Could I have approval. They will leave about midday and return midday tomorrow.	
2106	0735	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 545609 for mortars firing from TA9 loc. // Clear. // Also GR 535595. // Clear this C/S.	
2107	0805	3	OA	AH party leaving this loc now.	
2108	0807	CP	Arty	Ground clearance granted on Eastings 570 - 577 and Northing 608 - 615.	
2109	0815	1	OA	There are some tanks near C/S 12. Could you get them to come up on internal means and speak direct to C/S 12.	
2110	0817	TA9	OA	We will keep C/S 1 in touch with C/S 1 on our C/S locations. Ops have started in area HUMBER the C/S deployed and we are proceeding with the task.	
2111	0838	1	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
2112	0845	1	TA9	LOCSTAT 13A and 12 no change.	
2113	0856	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 456569, C/S 31 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2114	0908	TA9	OA	LOCSTATS TA2 GR 514614, TA3 TA33 GR 537609, TA31 GR 532598, TA32 GR 531610.	Passed to 1 ATF
2115	0915	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 455573.	Passed to 1 ATF
2116	0935	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
21170945		TA9	OA	SITREP - Old camp at GR 555598, been struck by SHELLDRAKE, bunkers caved in and pits exposed.	
2118	0951	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 453578, C/S 31A GR 460568.	Passed to 1 ATF
2119	1004	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2120	1005	3	OA	have a TA member who has a badly cut hand that will require stitching, Is it possible to have STARLIGHT personnel to come to do the stitching or could a POSSUM be used to bring	

Date. 16 Apr. 69.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 106

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2120	1005	(continued)		the man to your location for stitching and then brought back to my loc.	
2121	1012	2 RAR	161 Recce	Unable to raise you other means require our POSSUM to go to GLORIA and bring a medical passenger to this loc. // Will take ASP.	
2122	1015	OA	3	Inform your SUNRAY loc that POSSUM will soon be on his way.	
2123	1016	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S TA3 TA33 GR 531603.	
2124	1017	3	OA	Reference POSSUM passenger Roger - SUNRAY C/S 7 has finished in my loc. Could it be possible for POSSUM to pick up SUNRAY C/S 7 without upsetting his schedule. // Roger inform POSSUM when in your loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2125	1026	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
2126	1034	Poss 23	95	Inbound for GLORIA	
2127	1039	1	OA	(1) Medevac (2) C/S 12 (3) GR 526622 (4) ASP (5) Routine (6) 1 sitting (7) sprained ankle (8) Aust (9) 37K C/S 12 (10) Smoke (11) N/A (12) Secure (13) Negative.	
2128	1040	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2129	1045	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2130	1047	95	Poss 23	have another task for you on your way to pick up SUNRAY C/S 7. C/S 1 have had a casualty at GR 526622. Could you pick this person up and take him to C/S 1 loc the LZ is secure and smoke is available if needed and C/S 1 will contact you.	
2131	1052	OA	1	Confirm loc C/S 13 no change. // Confirmed.	
2132	1053	95D	95	FERN TREE	
2133	1055	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2134	1056	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT TA9 TAB2 GR 528613.	
2135	1100	95D	95	CART WHEEL	Passed to 1 ATF
2136	1105	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2137	1112	OA	3	Send locstat. // Locstat no change.	
2138	1115	3	OA	POSSUM and SUNRAY C/S 7 leaving my loc now.	
2139	1115	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S TA2 GR 534612, TA3 GR 528603.	Passed to 1 ATF
2140	1117	Poss 23	OA	Any further tasks for me before 1530 ^H . // Negative. // Am inbound for Luscombe.	

Date. 16 Apr.68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 107....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2141	1119	CP	1 ATF	All locstats passed to task force CP.	
2142	1124	3	OA	At GR 454572 C/S 32 located VC KIA. Body dressed in black. Animals have been at it. It has possibly been here a month. I am afraid that it has been KBA (Arty).	Passed to 1 ATF & S3
2143	1128	TA9	OA	LOCSTAT C/S TA9 at GR 593580 some fishing nets have been spotted laying out. No fisherman are allowed in this area? // Confirm point of origin. // 681 R O.3 spotted by DS POSSUM.	Passed to 1 ATF & S3
2144	1132	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for GR 459559 to blow blind. // Granted.	
2145	1137	TA9	OA	Another report from POSSUM - the hamlet in 5762 has doubled its size over the last fortnight.	Passed to 1 ATF
2146	1144	3	OA	Fire on.	
2147	1145	TA9	OA	Is SEAGULL available. // SEAGULL speaking. // SUNRAY Here - Our POSSUM is of the opinion that the village in 5762 has grown in size in the last couple of weeks. With this in view I was thinking of putting in a quick cordon and search of the village. Can we do this? // This village is not on my map. // In the North Eastern corner can just get it side of the AO. // Shall speak to SUNRAY. - SUNRAY and I have just spoken of this and I have spoken to SEAGULL C/S 16 other means with the idea of taking this up either with you someone else. // I have just taken a second look at this village and although it has increased in size there is no justification of putting in a large scale operation however when operating in this area I would like to keep this in mind. Also have almost finished in this AO. Should be finished in another 90. When we have finished I shall contact you. // Roger shall inform you of the outcome of what SEAGULL C/S 16 other means thinks of this village.	
2148	1158	OA	3	Ref destruction of blind - it is end of mission. // Negative.	
2149	1200	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2150	1203	TA9	OA	Could you inquire if the friendly National Post very near to that village that I was speaking about could do the search.	passed to S3
2151	1204	3	OA	Ref blind demolition - blind was not blown will try again at 1.00PM.	
2152	1206	OA	TA9	Ref village C/S 16 other means have this under control and will handle it.	
2153	1212	9E	OA	Request permission to flick to other means.	
2154	1215	3 RAR	2 RAR	C/S 21A of C/S 5 other means is located at 28 10 1.7 U O.5.	
2155	1216	3	OA	LOCSTAT LOCSTATS C/S 31A GR 434546, other no change.	
2156	1220	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13A no change, 12 GR 526622.	Passed to 1 ATF
2157					

Date. 16. Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 108

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2157	1232	95D	95	CART WHEELS	
2158	1237	95D	95	EMAT IRON	
2159	1240	95D	95	FIR TREE	
2160	1241	1	95	Inform SUNRAY 95 that pump is working.	
2161	1242	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2162	1247	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2163	1253	9E	95	Personnel have arrived this loc.	
2164	1254	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459559. // Granted.	
2165	1259	95	3	CMF personnel going to your loc at Q +3.	
2166	1306	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
2167	1313	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
2168	1315	TA9	OA	Finished task, no contact moving back to PUCKAPUNYAL.	
2169	1330	95	9E	Have no timings ALBATROSS yet. // We are to be picked up but at this point it looks doubtful. // ALBATROSS that is booked to pick you up hasn't arrived as yet.	
2170	1335	2	OA	LOCSTAT 21A GR 493654.	
2171	1335	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 456568, C/S 32 GR 450574.	Passed to 1 ATF
2172	1348	TA9	OA	Mission complete moving back to PUCKAPUNYAL.	
2173	1348	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 and 53 no change.	
2174	1352	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 458560. // Clear.	
2175	1400	3 3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 447572.	Passed to 1 ATF
2176	1420	1	95	OK for SUNRAY BATELAYER to stay overnight.	
2177	1425	1	OA	C/S 2 SHELLDRAKE elements in this loc.	
2178	1430	OA	1	LOCSTAT of C/S 21A (3 RAR) GR 505645.	
2179	1443	1 ATF	CP	Request ground clearance GR 378654. // Clear.	
2180	1453	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance 4767 1400 to 1600 hrs 17 Apr. Mortar fire. Adjutant 3 RAR to be advised when clear.	
2181	1457	OA	1	LOCSTAT C/S 21A (3 RAR) GR 508646.	

Date. 16 Apr 68.

2. RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 109

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2182	1502	3	95	Is POSSUM on his way to our loc. // Yes in 10 minutes.	
2183	1511	3	OA	Pilot cut broken in paddies at GR 455595. Wind rowing has reached GR 456568.	
2184				POSSUM bookings - (1) Q + 19½ air cover 45 minutes (2) Q + 27 recce 30 minutes.	
2185	1519	3	95	For MANHOLE - soldier 214766 G has not received mail from NOK for some time. Could an appropriate welfare signal be sent.	Passed to BHQ
2186	1534	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 457597.	Passed to 1 ATF
2187	1535	3	OA	Complete TANGO elements including B Coy are in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2188	1549	OA	1	LOCSTAT 21A (3 RAR) GR 509651.	
2189	1552	95	Poss 23	For No more tasks till 1830.	
2190	1605	V Coy	CP	We will remain on 39.10 as other frequency is not working.	Passed to Sig Sgt.
2191	1615	at 2	OA	Back in this loc closing down.	
2192	1617	3	OA	At GR 448572 C/S 32 found a camp of 6 - 8 bunkers occupied approx 1 month ago. Some documents RPG cleaning rod. Will be destroyed tomorrow.	Passed to 1 ATF
2193	1625	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2194	1625	3	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2195	1626	1	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 12 GR 525612, 13A no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2192	1716	5	OA	Night locs C/S 53 GR 409655, 53A GR 405649, 51 GR 404647, 51A to come.	
2193	1723	RAAF	CP	Chopper will be 10 minutes late.	
2194	1735	1	OA	Night loc 13A passed but incorrect.	
2195	1744	3	OA	Night loc 32 GR 454574. All others at GLORIA.	
2196	1749	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 500630, 508620. // Clear ground.	
2197	1753	OA	1	Ground clearance above requested because loc of C/S 13A unknown.	
2198	1800	1	OA	Night loc 13A GR 537642. Do you still require ground clearance.	
2199	1802	9E	OA	Can you send me all C/S TA elements with our C/S 2. // Had you been on the ball you would have realized TA had been not operational for some time. // Heard that earlier but did not hear confirmation because of weak communications.	
2200	1810	CP	Arty	Fire plan BLACK DOG clear this C/S.	

Date. 16 Apr. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 110

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2201	1821	5	OA	Proposed night loc 51A GR 401638.	Passed to 1 ATF
2202	1831	5	OA	C/S 51A moving. Also C/S 51 moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2203	1840	CP	Arty	Ground clearance on GRs 457575 D 1000 + 300, 455571 D 2300 + 300, 451572 D 4400 + 300, 467535 GT, 469532 GT, 526606 D 3100 + 400. // Clear this C/S.	
2204	1955	3	OA	On returning to this loc. In area where weapon and maps were found 3 days ago a heavy dug up a time of documents with its blade. Will backload with POSSUM tomorrow morning. Much older than previously found.	Passed to 1 ATF
2205	1900	5	OA	51 in night loc as previously proposed.	Passed to 1 ATF
2206	1904	CP	Arty	GR 545642 D 1600 + 200, GR 539650 D 6400 + 400. X clear ground this C/S.	
2207	1906	Poss 23	95	Carrying out reccé outside HOA LONG. Have been told to keep out of that area by CP other means. // Roger nothing else tonight.	
2208	1908	C Sqn	CP	C Sqn clearing patrol going out in 5 minutes.	
2209	1909	5	OA	LOGSTAT C/S 51A no change as previously sent	Passed to 1 ATF
2210	1923	3	OA	The TA2 element that has been working with this C/S 2 is now back in my location.	Passed to 1 ATF
2211	1923	CP	Arty	Clear ground GR 402670 direction 5260 add 400.	
2212	1929	OA	5	TellmC/D 53A to watch out for C/S 51 as they are pretty close to his loc.	
2213	1933	5	OA	53A in night loc as previously sent. Same with C/S 53.	Passed to 1 ATF
2214	1945	TA3	OA	Closing set down. Contact us in "LL" if you want us.	
2215	2015	C/S 1	CP	From C/S 14 (Secret Agent at Dat Do Police Satation) - there are no more than 80 people there, and 007 does not think anything should be done about it.	1 ATF informed.
2216	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 17 Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 111.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2217	0135	1 ATF	CP	We have a report of firing and flares from Southern and sector of Dat Do. Will you check with 9E and relay to us.	
2218	0135	OA	9E	Any information on above. // Friendlies are firing these.	Passed to 1 ATF
2219	0150	1	OA	C/S 14 reported that small party of VC infiltrated into village at 0100 from South. C/S 14 contacted them in market place with negative results. VC fled South West.	Passed to 1 ATF
2220	0615	C Sqn	OA	Clearing patrol moving out in 15 minutes.	
2221	0625	53	CP	LOCSTAT 53 and 53A GR EDNLJGF.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E
2222	0645	51	CP	LOCSTAT 51 and 51A GR 405642.	Passed to 1 ATF
2223	0649	1	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 523613.	Passed to 1 ATF
2224	0657	3	CP	MAINTDEM	
2225	0723	7	CP	Reporting into net.	
2226	0724	7	CP	C/S 73 complete on Eagle Farm.	
2227	0810	3	OA	My C/S 32 are going out to investigate dead VC found yesterday. Found another body approx one month old. NFTR. First GR 452563, second GR 454572.	Passed to Int Section
2228	0815	W Coy	CP	Permission to close down AY. // Granted.	
2229	0835	3	OA	Ref 2 bodies we have searched them and all we found was 1 razor blade and 3 blue photographs (pornographic)	Passed to 1 ATF
2230	0846	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 453575.	Passed to 1 ATF
2231	0845	OA	1	Any change in your locstat. // Negative.	
2232	0857	95	3	From HAWKEYE has POL arrived in your loc. // Negative.	
2233	0857	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
2234	0857	95	3	From HAWKEYE POL will arrive at 1200H.	
2235	0900	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 13A GR 533635. // Be advised that your signal has deteriorated.	Passed to 1 ATF
2236	0910	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 449573, all others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2237	0912	3	OA	Add to the C/S this loc C/S 73.	
2238	0935	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 458576, they have an old hut GR 455573 and another old hut at GR 459572.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 17. Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 112.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2239	0941	CP	S3	C157 5/16 passed to S3.	
2240	0950	1	95	For SEAGULL ref his AO488 Civil Trades. Member 2785867 L tiler, also member 1411228 J RTA 14 person a painter, 3790779 W remaining in Country is a painter.	May this
2241	1007	3	OA	Ask SEAGULL element C/S 8 his loc to take part in tomorrow's activities.	
2242	1000	1	95	Pay rep coming to your loc by resupply means and returning with your SUNRAY on convoy.	
2243	1027	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 531670, 13A no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2242	1030	95	3	Did POSSUM pick up SUNRAY C/S G29. // No.	
2243	1033	C Sqn	CP	Clearance granted for C Sqn to fire on their range.	
2244	1100	1	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 12 GR 543628, 13A no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2245	1102	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
2246	1105	3	OA	For SEAGULL - confirm number for tomorrow morning's activities is + 11. // Your last does that figure include C/S 8?	
2247	1116	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
2248	1120	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2249	1128	2/35	CP	Request ground clearance GR 376721. // Granted.	
2250	1135	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2251	1143	95D	XXXXXX	FIR TREE	
2252	1146	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2253	1152	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
2254	1153	3 RAR	CP	Firing mortars from 1400 - 1600 hrs GRs 4767, 4766, 4866, 4867.	
2255	1200	5	OA	C/S 51 complete will shortly be moving back to this loc.	
2256	1205	3	OA	Dustoff request GR 454575. GSW US personnel caused by friendly friendly .45 cal through leg.	
2257	1205	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13A GR 521632.	
2258	1210	3	OA	(A) Dustoff (B) C/S 3 (C) GR 454575 (D) ASP (E) Priority (F) 1 sitting (G) GSW calf (H) US (J) C/S E9 on 92B (K) Smoke (L) N/A (M) Secure (N) Nil	
2259	1212	3	OA	Reference finding 2 VC bodies found. SUNRAY C/S 32 said 1 body could be caused by GSW our C/S 7. The other have been caused by Mortar, as there wer 81mm mortar fins around him.	

Date. 17 Apr 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 113....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2260	1217	5	OA	C/Ss 51 and 51A both back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2261	1220	3	OA	C/s 32 is now back in my loc. All other locstats no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2262	1220	9E	OA	Request to change to other means. // Roger change now.	
2263	1228	3	OA	Dustoff complete.	
2264	1231	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 451572, others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2265	1305	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	
2266	1325	CP	Range 5	C Sqn will be passing across your front at 1415H for about 10 minutes. You will hold fire till they pass.	
2267	1326	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 13A no change.	
2268	1412	CP	Poss Ops	Task fir DS POSSUM. He has a task at 1500H. Come to Eagle Farm at 1445H. OC A Coy on his way out to do task.	Confirmed.
2269	1415	1	OA	Reference 2 members in this loc- they are not. They are in C/S 62's loc. One left yesterday and one left some time ago.	
2270	1420	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 454568. Ref your signal strength.	
2271	1425	9E	OA	Permission to change to other means.	
2272	1430	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change, 13A GR 520630.	Passed to 1 ATF
2273	1436	CP	Arty	Clear ground GR 455568 for demolition.	
2274	1450	1	95	When POSSUM arrives with SUNRAY we will have our pay acquittance ready. C/S 3 cannot be paid until they get them in your loc. // Be sure that they are labelled and give them to POSSUM to be dropped off at Eagle Farm when he next calls in that loc.	
2275	1510	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR will be using Range 7 from 1930 - 2100 hrs. Firing SA, M72, M79, Claymores and will be illuminating grid square 4666.	
2276	1520	CP	1 ATF	Clearance given on GR 374765.	
2277	1540	3	OA	POSSUM bookings (1) Q + 19½ recce duration 40 minutes, (") Q + 25 recce duration 40 minutes.	
2278	1542	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 538636, 13A GR 514627.	Passed to 1 ATF
2279	1535	3	OA	Finished Northern cut completely. North East cut is pilot to GR 463564.	Passed to 1 ATF
2280	1550	OA	3	Confirm that no wind rowing has been done on North East cut. // No wind rowing, only started pilot cut.	

Date. 17 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 114

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2281	1552	9E	DA	LOCSTAT C/S E9 and TA21 GR 460560.	Passed to 1 ATF
2282	1555	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 463565, C/S 33A GR 462558.	Passed to 1 ATF
2283	1608	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 538638.	Passed to 1 ATF
2284	1619	Arty	OA	Request ground clearance on fire plan PLUTO GREEN SLEAVES. // Granted,	
2285	1624	CP	Arty	Ground clearance granted on GRs 542636 D 1800 add 400, GR 538640 D 6400 add 400, but advised arty that is not in our AO.	
2286	1635	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 73 GR 465565.	Passed to 1 ATF
2287	1700	3	OA	Night locstat C/S 73 GR 465565.	Passed to 1 ATF
2288	1732	OA	3	Ref tomorrow activity - it will be by , it will be at Q + 17 ¹ / ₂ , there will be 4 sorties with your arty rep on the last sortie. first sortie from your loc to Eagle Farm.	
2289	1743	CP	Arty	Clear ground GR 391661 direction 4450 add 400. // negative.	
2290	1745	5	CP	LOSTATS 52 GR 401638, 52A GR at 404647 in 30 minutes, 53 409655, 53A GR 405649 in 30 minutes. These are proposed night locs.	
2291	1802	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 468568 dir 830 add 400, 461566 dir 4770 add 400, 468563 dir 3320 add 400. // Negative ground clearance. (Cler ground at 1815H)	
2292	1809	OA	3	Have ground clearance around G23 is that OK. // Negative we are still have C/S out will have to wait until they return.	
2293	1816	3	OA	C/S 3, E9 and TA2 complete in this loc now GR 471541.	Passed to 1 ATF
2294	1821	OA	1	Is C/S 13A back in your loc. // Affirmative. // Send locstat C/S 12. // Ref night loc C/S 12 they are not there yet same as before.	Passed to 1 ATF
2295	1830	Arty	CP	Ground clearance. // Nil ground clearance given.	
2296	1842	1	OA	Night locstat C/S 12A GR 538637.	Passed to 1 ATF
2297	1844	5	OA	LOCSTAT 52A GR 407646. Not night loc.	
2298	1846	1	OA	C/S 11A has been cancelled.	
2299	1853	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 542636 dir 1800 add 600, 558642 dir 6400 add 600. // Clear ground.	
2300	1803	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 1 RAR GR 397663.	Passed to V Coy
2301	1930	5	OA	Night locstat 52A GR 404641. C/S 53A now in proposed night loc GR 405649.	Passed to 1 ATF
2302	1938	V Coy	CP	Flare sighted at distance 1800 metres mils 2300 metres.	3 RAR range

Date. 17 Apr. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 115....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2303	1940	5	OA	C/S 52 now in night loc GR 401638, all C/S now in night locs, 53 GR 409655.	Passed to 1 ATF
2304	1946	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 481656 dir 2700 mils add 400. // Clear ground.	-
2305	2001	1 RAR	CP	LOCSTATS XK C/S 41A GR 423653, 31A GR 421692.	Passed to V Coy
2306	2015	Possum	CP	POSSUM is on standby from 0730H. Do you require him then. // negative 0815H Eagle Farm for Ops Offr.	
2307	2032	V Coy	CP	C/S 52 52 have some fire coming overhead believe from ARVN post between HOA LONG and BARIA. Can it be stopped.	Advised 1 ATF who will stop immediately.
2308	2045	V Coy	CP	From C/S 52 on bearing 4900 mils distance 3000 stationary lights, could be fire.	Passed to 1 ATF
2309	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 18. Apr. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 116

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2310	0026	V Rear	CP	Sentry reports a light - flashed about 7 times bearing 1000 mils range 3-4000 metres range. Verified range estimate.	Passed to 1 ATF
2311 06	0606	0606 5	5 OA	E/S 53 moving now.	
2312	0620	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 409640 day loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2313	0638	5	OA	C/S 53A in 53 loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2314	0640	7	OA	Contact SUNRAY MINOR C/S 7 and ask him to bring some hurricane lamps.	Passed to Cpt Sinclair
2315	0803			Clearance granted for 161 on range 5.	
2316	0805	3	95	HILLCLIMBER still in this loc apparently having trouble.	
2317	0810	1	95	Have on e PAX to go to KOALA can you fit him on midday ALABTROSS.	
2318	0811	7	95	We have an US HILLCLIMBER in our loc.	
2319	0814	H ^H Climber	95	Have a US aircraft. Hydraulic suspension gone, will require spare parts to fix it up.	Passed to 95A
2320	0817	P6ss 23	95	On Eagle Farm. // Air cover task at GLORIA are you familiar. // negative. // Roger there is a US vehicle in that area and you might be required.	
2321	0825	7	95	Permission to close down for 5 minutes. // Granted.	
2322	0832	1	95	Want 2 PAX to go to KOALA.	
2323	0835	1	OA	LOCSTAT 12 no change.	
2324	0837	23	OA	LOCSTAT GR 418738.	Passed to 1 ATF
2325	0843	95	1	Ref 2 PAX on ALBATROSS have them ready at 1245H on pad.	
2326	0854	H ^H Climber	95	Can you contact on LL HILLCLIMBER X in VT xxxxxx telephone number 2460. (Delete)	
2327	0857	P6ss	95	Finished task with 7 coming back to pad.	
2328	0859	1	95	For STARLIGHT MEMOR member not available until 19th.	
2329	0922	CP	Arty	Range 3 request air clearance on GR 448675 for demolition. // Clear air.	
2330	0930	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
2331	0936	3	OA	have another HILLCLIMBER in our loc now heading for your loc.	
2332	0935	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	
2333	0937	95	9E	Tell SUNRAY your rations have been fixed up.	

Date. 18 Apr. 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. .117...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2334	0946		OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 465566, 72 GR 465564.	Passed to 1 ATF
2335	0955	23	OA	LOCSTAT GR 417748.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9E
2336	1000	2B	95	Fire on	
2337	1006	1 RAR	CP	1 RAR have a patrol on GR 4166.	
2338	1008	95A	95	Changeover now complete (W Coy and C Coy)	Passed to 1 ATF
2339	1010	95A	95	Would POSSUM be available to take 35lb package to C/S 7. // have to check with SEAGULL.	
2340	1023	2B	95	Moving in now. One explosion in 2 minutes and 2 in approx 5 minutes.	
2341	1032	7	OA	This C/S now complete and HILLCLIMBER NOW MOBILE.	
2342	1039	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	
2343	1042	7	95	SUNRAY MINOR ref maintenance for C/S 3 still to go forward.	
2344	1059	2B	CP	2B has finished his task.	
2345	1100	OA	7	From C/S 3 this loc - one of his members has lost a large sum of money in cigarette container.	
2346	1101	23	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 23 GR 405746. We have a couple of people in area. Have two with us with ID cards showing that they come from Bien Hoa but they say they are working in Baria. There are several others a few hundred metres to our West. // Round as many up as you can and we will let you know further details shortly.	Passed to 1 ATF
2347	1115	OA	23	Do you have a suitable LZ to pick these two up. // Not in our present loc but 400 metres away // Can you be there in 20 minutes. // Could you make it 30 minutes. // Send locstat of LZ. // Locstat LZ GR 412745. // ALBATROSS will be there in a little over 30 minutes to pick up personnel. Flick to Ari Frequency. // have got from them in French that they are wood cutters and that the wood they are cutting is a special wood for chopsticks. They send it to a saw mill in Baria.	
2348	1127	G30	OA	We have finished fire and moving back. Will be returning just after 1300H.	
2349	1133	3 RAR	CP	Range clearance for No 6 range. // Granted,	
2350	1135	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	
2351	1136	95	7	Not sufficient fresh rations to do as you requests. Will they get one meal a day.	
2352	1145	23	95	Pick up complete flicking to other means.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date18 Apr. 68...

Sheet...118...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2353	1211	23	OA	LOCSTAT this C/S GR 408745. Will be remaining in this loc for 45 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
2354	1245	OA	61	Is it OK for your range practice but be advised that there is a 3 RAR patrol at GR 463655.	Passed to LtCorse
2353	1300	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2354	1301	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2355	1323	OA	61	You are supposed to be using Range No 3 the northern range and the other element to use Range No 3. We have been on phone to other xxx elements (161 Bty) and can you show the other element where range no 4 is.	
2356	1330	OA	61	There is a CMF officer that would like to see you fire. I shall send him to C/S 1 loc and when you have finished please send him back to me (SEAGULL MINOR). // Roger.	
2357	1333	7	OA	POSSUM tasks - (1) at Q + 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ for 30 minutes for air cover (2) at Q + 35 for 30 mins for VR for SUNRAY C/S 7, SUNRAY of HOLDFAST and SUNRAY of C/S 72.	
2358	1337	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2359	1340	G30	)A	G30 radio check (161 Bty on xxx range 4)	
2360	1347	OA	61	Have you commenced firing yet. // Affirmative.	
2361	1351	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance fire plan pluto ACES GEESE. // Clear ground this C/S.	
2362	1400	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2363	1400	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 23 GR 395745.	Passed to 1 ATF
2364	1412	CP	V Coy	Clearance granted to V Coy to blast detonation.	
2365	1420	CP	16 G30	Hold fire on Range 3 & 4 from 1445H to 1515H for tanks and infantry crossing our front.	
2366	1425	CP	61	A Coy 1 RAR 3000 metres to your front.	
2367	1452	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
2368	1500	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2369	1505	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2370	1537	7	OA	Running cut to GR 470568 wind rowing to GR 464566 some windrowing complete to edge of green.	

Date18. Apr. 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 119.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2371	1542	CP	61 G30	Closed down moving out.	
2372	1555	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2373	1603	95D	95	CART WHEELS	
2374	1605	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2375	1605	1	95	Request 1 seat on morning ALBATROSS this makes a total of 5.	
2376	1615	23	OA	LOCSTAT night loc GR 387743.	Passed to 1 ATF
2377	1615	CP	1 ATF	Transup No 1 for C/S 7, transup No 2 for C/S 1 passed to G2 Air.	Fixed.
2378	1620	161	CP	Do you require our DSP for any more tasks.	
2379	1623	95	1	Confirm five PAX booked on tomorrow ALBATROSS. // Confirmed.	
2380	1635	95	1	If required when will maintdem details be sent so we can arrange with RAAF Ops.	
2381	1635	95	7	Is Q + 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ acceptable for hot box meal. // Ok	
2382	1639	1	95	Negative maintdem required.	
2383	1648	7	OA	Night loc C/S 71 proposed GR 469567.	
2384	1655	95	7	Fetch SUNRAY - there seems to be some confusion with C/S 71 maintdem. We require fresh rations not hot box.	
2385	1657	5	OA	C/S 52 now in C/S 52A loc.	
2386	1700	1	95	Ref conversation SEAGULL M NOR ref posting order delete substitute C2.	
2387	1720	V Coy	CP	Proposed night loc 52 GR 405632, 52A GR 409645.	
2388	1740	1	95	Ref your last concerning C/S 1 was it for SUNRAY.// The best message I have heard all day. (from SUNRAY C/S 1 to SUNRAY this loc)	
2389	1745	CP	RAAF	VR flight confirmed for 5 persons 1430 - 1515 25 Apr.	
2390	1745	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 508620, 500630. // Clear ground troops.	
2391	1758	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 383742 direction 4700 add 400. // Negative clearance.	
2392	1800	1	OA	Night loc C/S 12 GR 538637.	Passed to 1 ATF
2393	1805	23	OA	Ref ground clearance above - clear ground due to request coming from MFC with C/S 23.	

Date 18 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 120

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2394	1816	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 469534, 466536, 409537 GT add 100. // All Clear,	
2395	1830	7	OA	Night loc C/S 70A, 72, 73, E9, TA2 GR 471571.	Passed to 1 ATF
2396	1845	9E	7	411 R 3.1 U 0.6, 412 R2.9 U 2.0, 413 R2.2 U 2.6.	Friendly locations
2397	1855	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 467572 6150 mils, 473562 2400 mils. // Clear.	
2398	1856	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol moving out in 7 minutes.	Passed to B Coy
2399	1905	CP	V Coy	Be advised that C/S 2 of 1 RAR is at GR 397662.	Passed to V Coy
2400	1921	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 423683 direction 4800 add 500. // Granted.	
2401	1924	1	OA	R report of 80 VC at GR 560616 and 570624 by TARZIN RAISON 7 at 1630.	Passed to 1 ATF
2402	1928	5	OA	52A and 53A in night locs.	Passed to 1 ATF
2403	1931	5	OA	52 and 53 in night locs,	Passed to 1 ATF
2404	1934	OA	23	MFC to come up on Mor net.	
2405	1957	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 391663, 467565. // Granted.	
2406	2050	95	7	Maintdem confirmed for Q + 32 (191200H)	
2407	2110	7	OA	Will cut to South West tomorrow. Any details available on where C/S 2 found mines. // Passed to S3. // From S3 - should be no trouble with mines.	
2408	2224	1 ATF	CP	R report from friends South of VCoy of people moving are they V Coy. // Negative call signs are not moving. // Passed to ATF duty officer. Bearing 1600	
2409	2229	9E	1	Monitored - Bearing 1600 mils ARVN outpost hears activity is firing illuminating.	

Date ...19 Apr 68...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....121.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2410	0610	5	CP	C/S 53 now in day loc GR 409649.	Passed to 1 ATF
2411	0615	5	CP	53A now in 53 day loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2412	0620	C Sqn	CP	We are sending out clearing patrol.	
2413	0632	5	OA	C/S 52 in day loc at GR 406640. C/S 52A will be there shortly.	Passed to 1 ATF
2414	0634	5	OA	C/S 52 complete in day loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2415	0750	95	OA	Ground clearance on GR 453538 granted.	
2416	0805	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 517626.	Passed to 1 ATF
2417	0815	Poss 25	95	No further tasks for POSSUM return to Luscombe. Will contact the Eagle if we need him.	
2418	0830	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 460551 commencing task.	
2419	0830	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S GR 501621.	
2420	0840	OA	7	C/S 72 not with E9 , TA22 any more.	Passed to 1 ATF
2421	0841	7	OA	TA22 is just outside C/S 71 loc.	
2422	0845	1	OA	C/S 12 now back at Horseshoe.	
2423	0848	OA	9E	Friendlys here not asked for ground clearance & to fire into our area. They will be firing guns but only smoke airbursts. // Will you make sure they get clearances through system. // Appear to have clearances will check out.	
2424	0855	7	OA	E9 finishing yesterdays task and will let you know when he starts today.	
2425	0856	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2426	0859	23	OA	C/S 23 LOCSTAT 380740.	Passed to 1 ATF
2427	0914	1 ATF	CP	Grid 597561 clear ground troops this C/S for ARMM to fire smoke.	
2428	0931	G2 Air	CP	FO VR to report to Lt Frick in Ops Room at 0950H. Normal VR flight take off at 1000H.	
2429	0945	CP	A Coy	Fixed you up with one ALBATROSS for maintdem to leave Eagle Farm at 1330H.	
2430	0950	23	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 23 GR 378735.	Passed to 1 ATF
2431	0951	1	95	Suggest you backload people from Horseshoe on Maintdem ALBATROSS at 1330H.	
2432	1000	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date ... 19. ^{APR} ~~Nov~~. 68.

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...122.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2433	1025	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 457546 an old enemy camp - details to follow.	Passed to 1 ATF
2434	1103	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2435	1111	23	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 23 GR 371722.	Passed to 1 ATF
2436	1113	7	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 7, 73 no change., 72 GR 457546, elements 71, T22 E9 GR 460550, elements 71, T22 E9 GR 469568.	
2437					
2437	1114	Arty	OA	Ground clearance GR 395723. // Clear.	
2438	1120	1	95	Medevac - persistent vomiting, suspected diahorea - (1) Medevac (2) C/S 1 (3) This loc (4) ASP (5) Routine (6) 1 sitting (7) Persistent vomiting, suspected diahorea (8) Asut. (9) this means C/S 1 (10) N/A (11) N/A (12) Yes (13) negative.	
2439	1131	G2 Ops	OA	Details of fighting patrol - to consist of 1 and 20 for patrol along Route 23. Will move to Horseshoe by APC at 200800H and relieve patrol of 3 RARs that will RTU by the APCs. Patrol will be with there until 24th this month unless withdrawn earlier at Company Commanders discretion.	A Coy advised.
2440	1133	7	OA	Details of coys find by C/S 72 at 1025H - badly damaged by B52, used last month, 4 semi collapsed bunkers interconnecting trenches trenches, 100 - 150 lbs of polished rice, medical kit (Streptomycin phials, cotton wool), documents (1 letter, circulars one dated 24-2-68), loudspeaker shot up, 4 x 7.92mm empty cases, 17 x M16 mines - one lot number COMB-M508-80- L27.37, 5 x M5 switches, bangalore torpedoes 3' x 2" no dets, 1 wpn Russian origin badly damaged, 7 x CBU. Now checking for further bunker system.	
2441	1140	Poss	95	Medevac complete. // Negative further.	
2442	1155	95	RAAF	Booked 1 PAX on 1230H chopper tomorrow.	
2443	1205	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
2444	1206	7	OA	C/S 72 found calendar crossed of to 3 ^M arch which may be date of evacuation	
2445	1215	CP	V Coy	Aircraft arranged.	
2446	2220	OA	C SQN	We are receiving .50 Cal rounds in A Coy area. // Roger will stop.	Passed to 1 ATF
2447	1222	B Coy	CP	The rounds we believed fired directly into position they are direct and not ricochets.	
2448	1225	23	CP	LOCSTAT GR 3713 371730,	passed to 1 ATF
2449	1225	7	CP	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date ..19. ^{APR}Mar. 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....123.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2450	1225	7	OA	Ref last from me on M72 rocket blinds - there was only one not two.	Passed to 2 ATF
2451	1225	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 52, 52A no change, 53 in this loc.	
2452	1233	CP	B Coy	POSSUM for 1330H for VR for US Coast Gurad person at Eagle Farm.	
2453	1240	CP	G2 Art	Request for ALBATROSS to take Col Baldwin and party back to special forces camp at Long Hais. // Eagle Farm at 1300H.	
2454	1255	CP	3 RAR	Clearances use of ranges 3 & 4 on 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, from 0800 - 1230. All SA, M72, M79, No 4 M67 till 23rd.	
2455	1255	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GR 457546 for blowing blinds. // Granted.	
2456	1315	7	95	I have a maintdem and a POSSUM request.	
2457	1320	7	95	POSSUM required task (1) Q + 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30 minutes air cover (2) Q + 28 30 mins for VR for SUNRAY C/S 7, SUNRAY HOLDFAST, SUNRAY C/S 71;	
2458	1325	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	
2459	1335	V Coy	CP	Demolition 1500H will come up for final clearance as C/S 62E prior to demolition.	
2460	1340	OA	7	SEAGULL - fetch SUNRAY. - We require you at this loc this xxx afternoon for conference regarding future intentions. If POSSUM picks you up in 30 minutes will this be convenient. // Yes. // Will bring back some documents that ACORN may be able to piece x together.	
2461	1340	CP	161	Ref DS POSSUM 25 we have a task for him to pick up SUNRAY C/S 7 at GR 465565.	
2462	1345	7	OA	C/S 72 found ammo xxxx cache:- 16 Thompson mags, 20 browning mags, 1 circular type mag (Chicom). False floor in cache but found nothing.	
2463	1350	1	OA	SUNRAY// SEAGULL ref HOLDFAST protection task whether you relieve them on the 24th is up to you. The area they will be operating in is 22 L 4.7 U1.7. // Roger have we got IRONSIDES with this party. // IRONSIDES will be in your loc 0800H. // I would like to bring x my people in every night as I can see no point in them staying out. As I am me pretty light on the ground.	
2464	1400	CP	A B C V	Cease fire on all ranges till a coy of 1 RAR and troops of track goes past.	
2465	1400	7	95	To C/S 71 your loc. SUNRAY C/S 7 moving to your loc have vehicle to pick him up.	
2466	1400	95	7	Ref POSSUM to pick up your SUNRAY he is nearly completed a task as soon as he finishes I will inform you.	

Date ^{APR} 19 Mar 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... 124

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2467	1407	OA	7	Confirm locstats no change. // Confirmed.	
2468	1407	OA	23	Send locstats// GR 385731.	Passed to 1 ATF
2469	1410	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 E9 TA22 GR 460550.	Passed to 1 ATF
2470	1423	95	7	POSSUM just about to leave for your loc.	
2471	1430	OA	7	Ref bangalore torpedoes found this morning how many. // Two.	
2472	1442	CP	7 1 ATF RAR Coys	V Coy blowing outside wire at 3.00PM.	
2473	1447	95	Poss	Will have passenger at Q + 4 bound for C/S 7 loc.	
2474	1451	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 52 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2475	1510	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 457548, remainder no change.	
2476	1511	1	85	Is SUNRAY MINOR C/S 95 - require advance bookings move there 25 hours in advance flight will have to go on opportunity basis.	
2477	1511	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 455543.	
2478	1546	OA	23	Send locstat. // No change.	
2479	1548	7	OA	Pilot cut GR 456545. Commencing clearing of Northern strip in process of flattening area of pilot cut.	Passed to TF NE Section complete.
2480	1600	S3	CP	As from tonight the 1830H VR flight is cancelled.	Passed to Possum.
2481	1606	9E	OA	Message for SEAGULL - friendlies this loc require clearance for the area with following coordinates GRs 510570, 500620, 530620, 540580. Friendlies will be in area at Q + 69. They will be in that area for approx 8 hours.	
2482	1620	9E	OA	Friendlies report there is estimated 2 Bn sized VC unit at GR 535550. US rating C3. Friendlies report large number of sampan sighted in area given. Is it our responsibility to check it out.	Passed to 1 ATF
2483	1625	OA	9E	Clarify locstat GR 550620.	
2484	1630	9E	OA	Reference lastcorrect GR 550620.	
2485	1646	23	OA	C/S 23 night locstat GR 392734. I82A will be registering DF location.	Passed to 1 ATF
2486	1705	95	7	Your SUNRAY remaining in this loc for 12 hours. Carry on regardless.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ..19.Apr.68.....

Sheet...125...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2487	1718	7	OA	Night loc 72 GR 459548.	Passed to 1 ATF
2488	1722	V Coy	CP	Night locstats 52 GR 390639, 52A GR 403643, 51 moving out 1800H to proposed night loc GR 408654, 51A GR 410647. Will advise on other means when they arrive in night loc.	
2489	1754	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 52 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2490	1758	Arty	CP	Fire plan PLUTO WOOD DUCK clear ground.	
2491	1814	23	OA	I82A adjusting DF at GR 385730 and GR 397739.	
2492	1815	Arty	CP	GR 385730 direction 4250 mils add 200 metres. // Clear ground.	
2493	1821	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 454550 direction 5300 add 200. // Clear ground.	
2494	1822	7	OA	C/Ss 71, TA22 & E9 now back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2495	1824	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 462543 direction 2550 add 200. // Clear ground.	
2496	1823	1	OA	Have night locstats of C/S but will send it later.	
2497	1826	5	OA	C/S 51 leaving this loc now.	
2498	1828	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 11A night loc GR 521642.	Passed to 1 ATF
2499	1846	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 397739 direction 900 add 400. // Clear ground.	
2500	1850	V Coy	CP	C/S 52 moving from day loc to night loc. Receiving SA fire from the South East. Nothing to worry about but would appreciate if it stopped.	
2501	1902	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 523637 direction 2600 add 400, 515641 direction 4650 add 400. // clear ground.	
2502	1904	1 ATF	CP	Ref fire at C/S 52 sector new nothing aboutit. Make sure ther is nothing in that area.	
2503	1915	V Coy	CP	Night loc C/S 51A GR 410645 changed from GR 410647.	Passed to 1 ATF
2504	1921	9E	OA	Any answer to query on friendlies in area. Also have you an answer from C/S 16 on information passed earlier. // Can you give message again. // Negative.	Message passed to 1 ATF & Ops Ofr
2505	1922	9E	OA	Ref last have additional information - in that are of C/S 7 conducting Op people from that area have moved South. It is suspected that this movement is connected with what was passed earlier. Friendlies this loc will be requesting ground clearance through their own means.	Passed to 1 ATF & Ops Ofr
2506	1923	7	OA	SA fire direction 4200 range 1000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date19 Apr. 68....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 126.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2507	1935	V Coy	CP	Night loc C/S 51 GR 408653, C/S 52 52A 51A now in night locs.	Passed to 1 ATF
2508	1938	V Coy	CP	Night loc C/S 52 GR 392639.	Passed to 1 ATF
2509	1946	9E	OA	SUNRAY friendlies this loc is a bit disturbed disturbed of report could C/S 20 and C/S 1 other means engage this are of grids given (YS 52 - 54 YS 5255.)	Passed to G29 BC
2510	1952	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT C/S 7 GR 471541.	
2511	1954	OA	7	Your SUNRAY leaving this loc at Q + 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ POSSUM on air frequency.	
2512	1958	CP	1 ATF	Locstats C/S 7, 73, TA22, E8, 71, GR 471541. C/S 72 GR 459548. Also report of SA fire direction 4200 range 1000.	
2513	2010	CP	1 ATF	C/S 12 returned to horseshoe at 0845 ^H this morning.	
2514	2015	5	OA	C/S 52A heard movement on 6100 mils 5000 metres. ^h Appears to be 60 mini gun hear a secondary on this bearing.	Passed to 1 ATF - Friendly Mors
2515	2017	9E	OA	SUNRAY friendly friendly elm this location believes not now necessary to engage area. SUNRAY 9E will take this up with Sector tomorrow.	Passed to Maj Jenvy
2516	2050	CP	161 Recce	POSSUM required at Eagle Farm at 0715H tomorrow.	
2517	2110	CP	Arty	GR 406673 clear ground this C/S.	
2518	2200	7	OA	On bearing of 2700 mils from this position at 1500 metres 2 spotlights swept over the area and went out. Wish to engage with arty.	4 ATF notified.
2519	2201	Arty	CP	^D Clearance on GR 476529. // Granted.	
2520	2400	CP	1 ATF	^A SITREP NTR	

Date ... 20 Apr 68 ...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..127....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2521	0300	5	OA	C/S 52 reports hand held light 1000 metres bearing 5000 mils awaiting developments.	Passed to 1 ATF
2522	0308	Arty	OA	GR 394646 direction 6400 left 400 clear ground troops this C/S.	
2523	0309	5	OA	C/S 52 reports 6 VC moving North West will engage with SHELLDRAKE.	1 ATF informed.
2524	0330	5	OA	Arty has been fired to East hoping VC would go to West. They haven't. More rounds are being fired now to try and get them to move.	1 ATF informed.
2525	0340	5	OA	End of fire mission. No VC seen after the initial sighting.	
2526	0643	5	OA	LOCSTAT 52A GR 406640, 51 GR 407649.	
2527	0650	3 RAR	2 RAR	We will be firing on range No 7 from 0800 - 1200 today. Also your range No 4 and 3 are cleared to fire today	
2528				POSSUM Tasks - Maj Hotop from Eagle Farm to this loc then air cover for 45 minutes back to Luscombe and close down.	
2529	0700	2 RAR	1 RAR	Are we clear to use Range 3 and 4. // Yes.	
2530	0705	2 RAR	3 RAR	Refrange clearance you have a patrol going into area MIKE today which is in the area of fire. Could you confirm that this patrol is or is not going into this area. // es but only as far as YS 470661. Range is still cleared but will check this out with CP Rearas they take over today. If any complications will ring and let you know.	
2531	0710	3 RAR	1 ATF	Will be using Range 3 and 4.	
2532	0715	161 Reece	CP	What are the tasks. // SUNRAY C/S 7 to his loc then 45 minutes air cover. At this stage nothing further. // Roger will be a little late.	nothing further Maj Hotop advised.
2533	0725	CP	B & C	Ranges OK to fire. You will be required to stop stop firing this morning. Ensure you have radio.	1 ATF informed of Range Practice.
2534	0750	3 RAR	CP	Adjt enquiring of locat of the C/S moving from Horseshoe to take over the task of Engrs in vicinity of bridge GR 460656 on Route 52. // Still in Horseshoe. // Adj 3 RAR worried - says they are supposed to be there by 0830. // Moving from Horseshoe by APC approx 0800H - C/S 13. // 3 RAR informed.	
2535	0814	23	OA	LOCSTAT GR 391731 intend to pick up AH.	
2526	0814	23	OA	Can I push on to finish destination and receive AH there. // Roger. // Require 4 bottles per man. Pushing on in 10 minutes.	
2527x					

Date ... 20 Apr 68 ...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet... 128 ...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2527	0821	7	OA	C/S 73 has found a blind at South West corner of the cut which C/S 72 found yesterday.	
2528	0830	OA	1	Send locstat. // Negative contact C/S 13 travelling with TANGO elements.	
2529	0841	3	OA	Have permission to commence firing.	
2530	0846	1	OA	C/S 11 back in this loc. C/S 13 is in his intended loc (GR 462656).	
2531	0847	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 73 GR 456544.	
2532	0858	1	OA	LOCSTAT 13 GR 462657.	Passed to 1 ATF
2533	0859	SEAGULL	9E	Ref clearance.	"
2534	0901	5	OA	LOCSTATS no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2535	0905	1	95	Request BLUEBELL to come to this loc to do a check of our generator.	
2536	0905	C Sqn	CP	Tank training require clearance from this C/S to fire HE cansisters and small arms between 1015 and 1100 from GR 393675 between 1115 and 1200H, direction North North West and from GR 389081 due North. // Clearance given for these timings however nothing further North than 5800 mils. Locstat and proposed locstat of C/S 23 passed.	
2537	0924	3	OA	On C/S 1 Range we have a blind. Request elements of C/S 62.	Pnrs informed.
2538	0930	1	95	Have you anything on BLUEBELL up for this loc.	
2539	0940	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 73 GR 455540 at this loc have found old camp done over by friendly.	
2540	1001	OA	23	Send locstat. // GR 396726.	Passed to 1 ATF
2541	1004	C Sqn	CP	Clearance to use Rangel // Roger	
2542	1005	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2543	1007	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 73 GR 454539 found 4 CBU's going to bury them.	Passed to 1 ATF
2544	1013	7	95	request 2 PAX from this loc to your loc. // Fixed for Q + 5 (1300H).	
2545	1028	3	OA	Firing complete on Range 3, demolition succesful.	Passed to 1 ATF
2546	1034	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/Ss 72, TA21, E9 GR 45 459548. C/S 73 no change. C/Ss 7 and 71 GLORIA.	Passed to 1 ATF
2547	1040	7	OA	At GR 454540 have found base camp with 20 bunkers, some ammunition, 30 short and 30 long M16 mags. Occupied yesterday. Fire place still warm.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date 20 Apr 69.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...129...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2548	1114	23	OA5	LOCSTAT GR 396723. In position for maintdem.	Passed to 1 ATF
2549	1132	OA	1 ATF	C/S 52 reports friendly friendly patrol passed through their loc. C/S 52 were not aware that there were friendly's in this area. Friendly lad been fishing with PE Party consisted of 2 officers and 11 diggers. Could friendly be warned to stay out of this area unless we are notified as they lucky C/S 52 did not open fire. They came from friendly's outpost to the South West of C/S 52 loc.	
2550	1200	7	OA	LOCSTAT no changel	Passed to 1 ATF
2551	1207	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 52, 53 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2552	1207	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	P
2553	1210	95	1	Reference 1 PAX for ALBATROSS in morning. // Booked.	
2554	1220	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2555	1247	CP	Arty	End of mission on Range 4.	
2556	1252	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2557	1300	95D	95	FERN TREE	
2558	1302	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2559	1306	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
2560	1315	7	OA	POSSUM requirements - (1) Q + 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ (0730) for 30 minutes for air cover (2) 1500H for 30 minutes for VR for SUNRAY C/S 7, SUNRAY HOLDFAST and SUNRAY EXEEXX C/S 72.	
2561	1334	1	OA	Request permission to fire SA into WENDY 1400 to 1500H. // Permission granted.	Passed to 1 ATF
2562	1345	OA	7	Reference VR has been arranged for time discussed. ALBATROSS will switch off at Eagle Farm no seating and briefing can be carried out. // Could we check with C/S 71 if HOLDFAST wanted man on it.	
2563	1347	OA	1	C/S 13 will stay with HOLDFAST target tonight.	
2564	1354	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2565	1358	7	OA	From C/S 72 found fresh tracks running North East - South West at GR 455538. Followed up with sub unit C/S 73 for 400 yards then lost on hard ground. SUNRAY C/S 73 will dispatch another sub unit to carry out checking out	
2566	1401	CP	G2 Air	Booking ALBATROSS for C/S 7 maintdem in morning.	Confirmed at 1630H with G2 air.

Date 20 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...130.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2567	1530	OA	23	In crypto - 300 bags now to Ap Suoi Nghe PM today. VC may try to seize tonight. You are to maintain observation over village from your loc.	
2968	1449	1	95	C/S I82 request air clearance on area WENDY for course shoot from 1500 - 1645H.// Granted.	
2569	1455	7	OA	At GR 457538 C/S 73 loc a 5 sided plastic container 12 inches in diameter 18 inches long containing 22 canisters 2 inches long about the size of a torch battery. Each canister has a fuse and $\frac{1}{4}$ " red band round middle, on each is written B-49-canister lot -HJD-1-35. The box is on a-frame which could hold 5 containers. Could someone tell us what it is?	
2570	1500	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2571	1505	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2572	1510	7	OA	Broke open container. It smells like CES gas and burns (acid affect). // Could you tell us what colour it is. // Bit like salt pork clear in colour.	
2573	1515	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
2574	1520	OA	7	They are CES gas canisters which are supposed to disintegrate disintergrate when dropped. If you handle them carefully they would be no problem. They could be brought back here and dropped into the sea or buried.	
2575	1522	95D	95	SADDLE SORE.	
2576	1542	1	95	Request permission for C/S 62 to blow blind 1900H. // Clear,	
2577	1545	7	OA	LOCSTAT primary cut GR 452540. locstat windrowing complete GR 455550.	Passed to 1 ATF
2578	1602	OA	23	Backloaded on 6th aircraft tomorrow for Eagle Farm.	
2579	1604	5	OA	Night locstat 52 and 52A same as last night (52 GR 392630, 52A GR 403643).	
2580	1608	23	OA	My radio has packed up. Am using Mortars set. Can we get replacement this afternoon. Also a Starlight scope. // Wait out.	
2581	1615	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 13 GR 463657. (night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
2582	1627	OA	23	Your rear element has been advised of your needs and it will arrive in about 20 - 30 minutes. // Roger.	
2583	1640	V Coy	CP	Proposed night locs 52 GR 390639, 52A GR 403643, 51 GR 408654, 51A GR 408645.	Passed to 1 ATF
2584	1650	Poss	OA	Maintdem to C/S 23 finished.	

Date. 20 Apr 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 131.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2585	1712	7	OA	At GR 457545 one of the dozers dug up an ammo cache containing 3000 rounds of 7.62 short. Dozers are doing search of area. Also 12 lb of PE.	Passed to 1 ATF
2586	1727	CP	161 Recce	Request Request POSSUM at 0715 hrs tomorrow.	
2587	1729	1	OA	Night loc C/S 13 GR 463653.	Passed to 1 ATF
2588	1730	7	OA	Night loc C/S 73 GR 453539.	Passed to 1 ATF
2589	1735	7	OA	Some 100 metres South West of C/S 73's loc is a large number of bomb crater with fish in it. Possibly stocked by VC. I have granted C/S 73 permission to go fishing and they will deplete the fish by the time they have finished.	
2590	1753	23	OA	Night locstat GR 397722.	Passed to 1 ATF
2591	1754	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 7, 71, 73, TA2 & E9 GR 471541. (Night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
2592	1757	OA	23	Grid 403727 and 410720 clear air and ground this C/S.	
2593	1805	V Coy	CP	C/S 51 amended night loc as at GR 407651.	Passed to 1 ATF
2594	1805	OA	V Coy	Confirm that your C/S are in night loc. // Negative.	
2595	1823	Arty	CP	Pluto COLD BAR// Clear ground this C/S. // 403727 direction 0850 add 200. // Clear.	
2596	1835	23	OA	DFs recorded for the C/S are ZT2205, ZT2206 recorded grids will be sent to G29 from G21.	
2597	1847	CP	Arty	Ground clearance ER for C/S 1 to blow blinds. // Clear	
2598	1852	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GRs 454543 direction 6400 add 400 for 73 for adjustment DFs, 457338 direction // Clear// 3900 add 400 // Not clear // 451535 direction 3900 add 400. // Clear.	
2599	1900	Explorer	CP	Clearing patrol going out in 10 minutes.	B Coy warned.
2600	1900	7	95	Ref task C/S 13 - have you any idea that you could tell me of about the length of C/S 13's tasks as 2K I have to task my other people accordingly. // Should imagine it will go to 24 but will depend on progress but shall check with C/S 16 other means.	
2601	1905	7	95	Permission to close down. // Granted (Air frequency)	
2602	1906	V Coy	CP	C/S 51 has changed his loc again it is now GR 407650 and he is in night position.	Passed to 1 ATF
2603	1912	V Coy	CP	51A in night loc and this coy SITNOR (408645)	Passed to 1 ATF
2604	1924	V Coy	CP	52A in night loc at GR 403643.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date ... 20 Apr. 68 ...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 132

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2605	1932	1	OA	Demolition complete in free zone.	
2606	1935	7	OA	Reference plastic explosive found today by HOLDFAST - has not seen anything like it before. Will send most of it back to you in AM. Will send ammunition dug up today also.	
2607	1946	5	OA	C/S 52 now in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2608	2002	5	OA	C/S 52 reports sightings of light $\frac{3}{4}$ of way down spur to their right. Approx GR 372655.	
2609	2019	Mor Pl Comd	CP	Remainder of Range Bookings to be cleared with 1 ATF AM 21 XXXX August.	
2610	2020	7	OA	Have you C/S 72 plotted as at C/S 7 loc. // Yes but at time ground clearance was asked they were in day loc.	
2611	2055	OA	1	Reference SUNRAY MINORS query to SEAGULL MINOR - nothing heard yet.	
2612	2235	5	OA	C/S 51A in contact - 2 RAR.	Passed to 1 ATF
2613	2240	Arty	OA	GR 401650 clear ground. // Granted for SHELLDRAKE C/S 5.	
2614	2242	5	OA	C/S 51 also in contact.	Passed to 1 ATF
2615	2243	Arty	CP	GR389645 clear for cannister. // Granted.	
2616	2247	Arty	CP	Grid 402650 direction 4800 add 400. // Clear ground.	
2617	2254	Arty	CP	SITREP C/S 51A initially contacted and then ran into C/S 51.	Passed to 1 ATF
2618	2310	Arty	CP	Grid 394637 clear for illumination. // Granted.	
2619	2311	5	CP	Approx 6 VC came into C/S 51A ambush along a track 30 metres to their West. They engaged VC who then bounced into C/S 51. C/S 51A have suspect area, very thick, nothing found at this stage. Will do further sweeps in morning. C/S 51 have heard growning in paddy to their West and are firing illumination now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2620	2325	5	CP	C/S 51 4 VC KIA at this stage.	Passed to 1 ATF
2621	2330	5	CP	Also 1 x M1 carbine - 4 KIA = 1 male and 3 females.	
2622	2350	5	CP	C/S 51 report movement to their west, preparing illumination.	Passed to 1 ATF
2623	2354	5	CP	Clear ground GR 390643 for carrier. // Granted.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date 21. Apr. 68.....

Sheet 133.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2624	0045	5	CP	C/S 51 reported movemnt to their front illumination fired.	Passed to 1 ATF
2625	0055	5	CP	Illumination fired. 51 reports area clear.	Passed to 1 ATF
2626	0610	7	OA 9E	There will be a .50 cal test firing in this loc.	
2627	0615	C Sqn	2 RAR	Clearing patrol out in 10 minutes.	B A V Coys informed.
2628	0615	5	OA	52 moving now.	
2629	0628	V Coy	CP	Advised disposal of bodies.	
2630	0655	CP	V Coy	Bodies removed ^{bring in} then to Hoa Long.	
2631	0700	52	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406640.	Passed to 1 ATF
2632	0705	7	CP	Require 2 further PAX on maintdem ALBATROSS. // Yes.	Cleared G2 Air.
2633	0715	161 Recce	CP	POSSUM will be $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ hour late.	Passed to S3 C/S7
2634	0723	G2	CP	Bodies from C/S 52 contact taken to Hoa Long direct.	Passed to V Coy.
2635	0735	CP	C Sqn	Clear ground 3 RAR have a patrol moving through the area at 0900H. They will be in APCs. I will check with S3.	
2636	0745	CP	RAAF	Request ALBATROSS for 3 people Dat Do to Nui Dat. On CO ALBATROSS. Standby at 1240H.	
2637	0750	OA	7	SUNRAY C/S 62 are HOLDFAST and C/S 62 members ready for changeover. // Negative.	
2638	0800	All	OA	EXXXXX C/S 7(-) GLORIA, C/S 71 73 TA2 E9 GR 455545 dispersing on tasks. C/S 52 GR 406640, C/S 23 night loc, all others night locs. C/S 13 GR 463653.	
2639	0810	3 RAR	2 RAR	Range 4 is clear ground.	
2640	0812	7	OA	The EX C.S. gas containers will be returned by POSSUM now.	
2641	0822	OA	7	Ref HOLDFAST team changeover - as both teams are unavailabel until tomorrow change will be delayed 24 hours.	
2642	0824	95	1	POSSUM will collect SUNRAY to 21 to send HOLDFAST protection NOT area GERT at 1000H.	Passed to 1 ATF & S3
2643	0826	1	OA	Ref patrol task A21 to A21 to send HOLDFAST protection NOT area GERT.	
2644	0827	1	OA	Require APCs to change C/S 13 approx 1600H.	Passed to 1S3
2645	0828	7	OA	Request Permission to test fire SA 3200 mils to 4400 mils between 0900 - 1200 today.	
2646	0830	RAAF	CP	Your DS POSSUM is not available between 0900 to 1430 today.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ...21 Apr 68...

Sheet...134....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2647	0845	95	7	POSSUM will be in your loc about 20 minutes earlier than anticipated.	
2648	0901	7	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 71 GR 451534, proposed C/Ss 73 & 73B GR 458540, proposed C/S 73A GR 452540 and working to North and North West. C/S 73 is working with TA2 in their task.	Passed to 1 ATF
2649	0905	1	OA	LOCSTATS no change	
2650	0907	5	OA	LOCSTATS 52, 52A no change(52A in 52's loc), 51 and 51A in night locs.	
2651	0915	CP	1 RAR Emporer	C Sqn and 1 ARU will not be using ranges 3 & 4 today.	
2652	0930	V Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 202235H (C) GR 409645 and GR 407649 (D) 4 (1male and 3 female) (E) Local (F) 4 VC KIA (BC) 1 M4 carbine 5 instantaneous grenades. (G) VC approached 51A's loc from West were engaged and withdrew North then West where they were contacted by C/S 51.	
2653	0935	OA	1	Inform SUNRAY that TANGO elements will be in your loc at 1600H for task this afternoon.	
2654	0944	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 450534.	
2655	1013	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 405645, 52 complete still moving, 51A GR 407649.	Passed to 1 ATF
2656	1018	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 7, 73 GR 458541,	Passed to 1 ATF
2657	1031	3 RAR	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3 (3 RAR) GR 506739 just across river.	
2658	1105	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 407649, 52 GR 411650.	Passed to 1 ATF
2659	1112	7	OA	HOLDFAST tested explosive found yesterday. Twice as powerfull as C4. Burns slowly. Considered a very good explosive. HOLDFAST is sending back further portion for testing.	
2660	1128	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
2662	1131	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2663	1152	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2664	1200	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2665	1204	95D	95	CART WHEEL	
2666	1211	7	OA	C/S from 73 task from patrol to South East found a camp of several old bunkers at GR 459540. Occupied last week. Found 1 x M16 mine and documents. Second camp at GR 459541 main diet of occupants was fish in tin (SUMACO) made in Morroco. Found third camp third camp 25 yards East of second. Located sentry list, shopping list and documents dated 12/4/68. Also have a hand written diary. Approx 25 bunkers.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date21 Apr 68..

Sheet...135....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2667	1211	9E	95	Is ALBATROSS on way.	
2668	1220	5	OA	C/S 52 complete in this loc.	
2669	1231	95	9E	Send number of PAXs // 3 PAXs // Pick up will probably be in 20 minutes from now.	
2670	1253	5	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 51 no change.	
2671	1254	OA	1	Request current locstat of C/S 13. // Locstat no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2672	1310	7	95	POSSUM requirement task (1) at Q + 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ for air cover at completion to return SUNRAY C/S 7 to Nui Dat. Task (2) from Eagle Farm to North at Q + 37. 1 passenger SUNRAY C/S7.	
2673	1315	OA	7	Inform 73 when POSSUM delivers	
2674	1315	95D	95	CART WHEELS	
2675	1317	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2676	1320	Sig Cen	CP	9E now in this loc and closing down. // Affirmative.	
2677	1332	95D	95	FERN TREE	
2678	1335	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2679	1339	7	95	Have had a US EMU land at my loc could you tell me who its is.	
2680	1343	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2681	1406	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
2682	1410	7	OA	LOCSTAT GR 454542. One of the dozers uncovered M1 ammo, some 303 ammo and 2 mags of sub machine guns. Approx 20 rounds.	Passed to 1 ATF
2683	1417	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
2684	1430	OA	7	Send any changes in locstats. // Negative changes.	
2685	1425	7	OA	One of my C/S found 2 x M16 mines without detonator and claymore lead approx 100 ft long.	Passed to 1 ATF
2686	1449	7	OA	Visitors left on EMU on eastern pad, security elements opened up on movements they heard element with radio have gone for look see.	
2687	1558	7	OA	Sentry saw man at edge of bush. He ducked behind a bush and they are now searching.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date21 Apr 68..

Sheet.136.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2688	1615	CP	C Sqn	1 RAR, 3 RAR, C Sqn all clear number 3 Range. Booking 211615H also 4 Range.	B & C Coy informed.
2689	1632	OA	7	Ref VR tomorrow would it be inconvenient if it could be started 30 minutes earlier. // Negative could someone arrange a map for me. // Who is in bound. // C/S 95A, a HOLDFAST rep, 2 x SUNRAY MINORS, 1 MANHOLE (Maj Christopherson) Ref to SUNRAY MINOR.	
2690	1658	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 Night loc GR 450533.	Passed to 1 ATF
2691	1700	1	OA	Night loc C/S 13 GR 463657.	Passed to 1 ATF
2692	1725	CP	Arty	Fire plan PLUTO ETERNAL YOUTH clear ground this C/S.	
2693	1730	V Coy	CP	Proposed night locs C/S 51 GR 403647, 51A GR 410647.	
2694	1738	7	OA	At GR 453539 dozer uncovered green drum and an ARVN pack in good condition. In ARVN pack was wire, 2 pieces of material, 1 small bag, some writing gear, 1 small packet of assorted crystals, 39 pages of documents of rice collection data, 1 small packet of white powder, 1 plastic bag with propaganda books and documents, 1 spring back book containing 3 books with notes and type written pages which have carbon copies, 1 watch strap, 1 soap dish containing 1 small bottle of liquid brown liquid, tube of OPTALIDON and yellow ointment.	
2695	1750	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 500630 and 508620. // Clear ground this C/S.	
2696	1754	OA	7	Get SUNRAY to bring these items with him tomorrow.	
2697	1806	7	OA	2 explosions like grenades and auto firing 1 burst bearing 3000 mils and distance 2500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
2698	1815	Arty	CP	GR 445528. // Ground clear this C/S.	
2699	1840	5	OA	C/S 51 moving now.	
2700	1845	Arty	OA	GR 415618 bearing 4800 add 400. // clear ground this C/S.	
2701	1850	1	OA	Night loc C/S 11A GR 488632.	Passed to 1 ATF
2702	1858	5	OA	C/S 51 in night loc GR 403647.	Passed to 1 ATF
2703	1858	7	OA	All C/S except C/S 71 now back in my loc.	
2704	C Sqn	1900	CP	XXXXXXXXXXXX Clearing patrols moving.	B Coy informed.
2705	1901	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
2706	1909	7	95	HOLDFAST elements for changeover ASP. Would like new team by Q + 34 as I have a good task.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ...21.Apr.68....

Sheet 137.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2707	1910	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GRs 495632 D 1600 + 400, 493638 D 0650 + 400, 482632 D 4800 + 400. // Clear ground this C/S.	
2708	1920	5	OA	C/S 51A in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2709	1921	CP	1 ATF	Consolidated night locs sent to 1 ATF	
2710	1931	5	OA	C/S 53A in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2711	1934	CP	1 Fd Sqn	Require suitable time convenient to you to changeover team with W Coy. // Ring back. // Backload 14 tomorrow 0900 as arranged by 1 Fd Sqn.	
2712	1940	CP	1 RAR	Require TAOR night locs. // 41B GR 414657. // Passed to V Coy.	
2713	2020	Arty	CP	Require ground clearance GR 410661 direction X 5400 add 500. // Negative.	
2714	2030	7	OA	Explsion report 2800 mils distance of 1500 - 200 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
2715	2042	7	OA	Sub unit reports of 7 explosions and 1 flare bearing 3300 mils range 3000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
2716	2058	7	OA	Further information on camps today - No 1 at 601 R 1.9 - platoon size, 8 bunkers, 2 years old with communication trenches some with OHC, last used 1 week ago, fire places were elevated but built under the bunkers, 1 M16 mine in camp but not fused, imitation found also, documents have been returned (1 was 12/4/68), 1 diagram with document, camp was destroyed. Camp No 29 bunkers, occupied with last 2 weeks, 1 x M16 mine found fused, second in ground.	
2717	2100	1 RAR	CP	Be advised that 1 RAR will not now use Range No 5 tomorrow.	
2718	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 22 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...138...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2719	0630	5	BP	LOCSTAT 53 and 53A GR 405641.	Passed to 1 ATF
2720	0645	CP	161 Recce	Verified POSSUM will be available at 0730H for VR.	
2721	0645	5	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 407649.	passed to 1 ATF
2722	0730	1 C ³ RAR Sqdn	CP	Require final clearances for Ranges 3 and 4. // OK.	
2723	0745	Arty	CP	Ranges 3 and 4 clear air.	
2724	0750	OA	1	Confirm locstat C/S 13, 11A no changed. // Confirmed.	
2725	0820	Poss23	95	Finished task at GLORIA bringing passenger back to Eagle Farm.	
2726	0830	OA	1 RAR	Request permission to blow a couple of small charges outside V Coy wire between 1030 and 1100H. // Granted.	
2727	0830	7	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 71 E9 TA21 GR 453537, C/S 72 GR 450533.	Passed to 1 ATF
2728	0837	CP	1 ATF	TF informed of V Coy informed of V Coy demolition.	
2729	0845	OA	1	I understand C/S 13 was to be changed over yesterday afternoon. I take it that new C/S is using C/S 13(from Ops offr). // Affirmative.	
2730	0907	2A	OA	request final clearance on Range No 4.	
2731	0907	61	OA	have completed range practice C/S 3 commencing to fire.	
2732	0912	7	OA	Permission to test fire weapons from 0920H in arc 3200 to 4400 mls from GLORIA. // Granted	
2733	0925	2A	OA	Range 4 is being used we were told we had range No 5.	
2734	0925	OA	7	ACORN - we believe yesterday you discovered some documents of importance. What time do they look like coming back to this loc. // They will be back on ALBATROSS.	
2735	0927	OA	1 5 7	Confirm locstats no change C/S // C/S 5 no change // C/S 1 no change // C/S 71 GR 452533, 71A with TA element, C/S 71B GR 450538 PAT North West, C/S 71C PAT North East to foothills. C/S 72 is in general area of last locstat.	Passed to 1 ATF
2736	0940	BF	CP	C/S 7 Maintdem and backload complete..	
2737	0941	1	95	SUNRAY MINOR speaking could you fetch officer who is fixing pay.	
2738	0950	OA	7	ACORN - we checked with your NUTSHELL XX and he has no captured gear.	

Date ..22 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...139.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2739	0957	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2740	1000	1 Fd Sqn	OA	There will be no requirement for protection of Engineers on 'Soui Du Bang' after 1700H today.	
2741	1000	7	95	This is the group that will relieve us in this loc.	
2742	1002	7	95	Ref ACORN's request parcel was addressed to ACORN your loc. // ^I t has been located.	
2743	1009	7	OA	C/S 72 GR 448527. Number of trees with signs on them, they read - "MY THUA MY JE MY, KY THUA KY THEO MU, MY-KY THUA BINH-SI".	Passed to 1 ATF
2744	1026	CP	1 ATF	HOLDFAST will not require protection from C/S 1 beyond 1700H today, on their task at Suoi De Bang.	C/S 1 informed.
2745	1028	3	OA	C/S 3 finished on Rangel	
2746	1029	2A	OA	2A finished on range.	
2747	1031	7	OA	First sign - "CHET CHOC BINH SI MANG, GIAO SANG THIEU KY HUONG", second sign " LINH VIET KHONG BAN NGUOI VIET". // May have difficulty in translating signs due to lack of accents - will let you know what we get.	
2748	1042	OA	7	Translation of signs - they are propaganda signs and not warning signs ^y "Yanks go home" _y "Americans and Ky lose the war".	
2749	CP	1047	A Coy	Informed change of maintdem times.	Sgt Blair
2750	1055	CP	1 ATF	Consolidated locstats passed 11A GR 488632, 13 GR 463657, 7 & 73 GR 471541, 71A, E9, TA21 GR 453537, 71 71C GR 452533, 71 71C GR 450538, 72 GR 448527, 51 51A GR 407649, 53 53A GR 405641.	
2751	1057	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 443522. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2752	1117	1	OA	C/S 13 reports troops moving 500 metres to his South.	Passed to 1 ATF
2753	1126	OA	1	It is either C/Ss 10A or 13.	
2754	1130	5	OA	LOCSTATS 51 and 53 nochange.	Passed to 1 ATF
2755	1132	1	OA	Our C/S 13 431 LO.3 DO.7 moved in bamboo edge of paddy. That was last we saw of them	Passed to 1 ATF
2756	1150	Arty	CP	Received H & I task table.	
2757					

Date 22 Apr 68 ...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....140.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2757	1210	Arty	CP	GR 459541. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2758	1215	V Coy	CP	Demolitions complete.	
2759	1315	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2760	1327	7	OA	All three camps found yesterday destroyed.	
2761	1408	7	OA	(A) Dustoff (B) C/S 7 (G) GR 471341 (D) ASP (E) Priority (F) 1 Sitting (G) Leg wound (CBU blast) (H) Aust 214482 P (I) 29A (J) Secure (K) N/A (L) Secure (M) Heli landed.	
2762	OA	1424	7	Dustoff on way in 2 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
2763	1424	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 no change.	
2764	1432	95	Poss 23	We have VR for you at 1500H.	
2765	1434	7	95	Dustoff complete.	
2767	1457	7	OA	Ref Noticas - medevac is a HOLDFAST person, all records went to him.	
2768	1500	7	OA	Windrowing complete to GR 447528. Primary cut complete to GR 444524.	
2769	1523	CP	Arty	PLUTO BLACK HEART H & Is clear this C/S.	
2770	1545	OA	7	C/S 7 advised that 1 ATF trying to arrange a task to fly out one of his subordinates. Will advise them as soon as possible.	
2771	1546	7	OA	Will have my C/S ready at short notice.	
2772	1555	OA	7	Are you prepared to accept 2 ALBATROSS lifts now and bring rest in by TANGO means.	
2773	1607	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2774	1620	OA	7	Has ALBATROSS arrived. // Negative. // Advise when ALBATROSS arrives.	
2775	1645	7	OA	ALBATROSS second now.	Passed to W Coy
2776	1645	1	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 13 no change, C/S 12A GR 507616, proposed night loc 12A GR 525613.	Passed to 1 ATF
2777	1711	1	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 12A GR 522620, 13 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2778	1712	5	OA	Proposed night locs 51 GR 407649, 51A GR 409645, 53 GR 394640, 53A GR 404638.	Passed to 1 ATF
2779	1740	OA	1	Would you be advised that the AO East of you no longer belongs to you (NE of 54 East). // C/S 13 still in this area until tomorrow.	

Date ... 23 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 141

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2780	1740	OA	1	1 passenger on changeover confirmed.	
2781	1755			13 remain in their loc tonight. Night loc GR 463657.	Passed to 1 ATF & 3 RAR
2782	1758	7	OA	This C/S is now moving.	Passed to 1 ATF & S3
2783	1812			CP closed down the Bn defence net on B C V W Coys. Unable to raise A Coy on Defence set means.	
2784	1815	CP	A Coy	Close Close down on defence net. Duty Officer to go into it further at Conference in morning morning.	
1785	1816	OA	1	In code -Be advised that from 240600 - 241900 hrs Sector at Dat Do will be moving convoys to Xuyen Moc. They will have an AO 500 metres on either side of the road. Could Horseshoe be advised.	
2786 1830	1830	1 RAR	2 RAR	Range No 4 clear for tomorrow 0800 - 1500 hrs.	
2787	1851	1	OA	C/S 12A is in night loc GR 525613.	Passed to 1 ATF
2788	1856	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 532626, 434637, 438622. // Clear ground this C/S.	
2789	1902	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol now leaving.	Passed to A & B Coy
2790	1912	V Coy	CP	C/S 51 in a new night loc at GR 403647, 51A GR 409645.	Passed to 1 ATF
2791	1916	7	OA	C/S 7 have return and are complete and report SITNOR.	Passed to 1 ATF
2792	1918	5	OA	C/S 53A now in night loc GR 404639.	
2793	1924	5	OA	LOCSTAT 53 night loc GR 390639.	Passed to 1 ATF
2794	2125	3 RAR	2 RAR	Following patrol activity - (A) patrol will return to base from East to West crossing South of Soui De Bang 400 metres North of C/S 13 tomorrow (23 Apr) between 0800 and 1000H. (B) Patrol will be coming into JACK at 1300. Back on 24th Apr crossing 1000 400 metres North of bridge on SOUI DA BANG between approx 0800 and 1000H. (C) Range 4 not clear ground from 231300H.	B Coy informed.
2795	2140	1 ATF	2 RAR	Give full details of CBU incident in C/S 7 loc at 1400 approx today.	
2796	2150	CP	W Coy	Reference Serial 2795 - CBU had been found, member was delousing on back of landrover when explosion occurred.	
2797	2155	CP	1	An element of C/S 5 other means will be moving East to West approx 400 metres North of C/S 13 in the period of Q + 18 - Q + 20. Another element will be moving from West to East at Q + 23 approx same distance North of C/S 13, this element could be returning by same route at Q + 42 - Q + 44.	

Date23. Apr. 68...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet. 442.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2798	0040	Arty	CP	Require ground clearance GR 344625. // Granted,	
2799	0006	1	OA	Tent burnt down. No casualties. Seems to be electrical fault.	
2800	0630	CA5	CP	Are the shotguns for the sand pit on the way. // Checked with C Coy and they have left.	
2801	0645	5	CP	LOCSTATS C/S 51 GR 407649, C/S 53 GR 394639, 53A GR 406641.	Passed to 1 ATF
2802	0750	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 13 GR 532633.	Passed to 1 ATF
2803	0825			Aircraft booked for CO to come back from VT to base.	
2804	0826	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 13 GR 532633.	Passed to 1 ATF
2805	0834	2B	OA	Permission to commence firing. // Granted.	
2806	0854	21	OA	This C/S finished firing on Range 5. // Roger will anyone be using it. // ^N egative.	
2807	0906	5	OA	C/S 51 now in our loc. // Roger is 51A there also. // ⁿ Yes.	Passed to 1 ATF
2808	0908	OA	5	C/S 51 and 51A in C/S 5 loc. C/S, 53 and 53A moving back in 15 minutes.	
2809	0933	OA	1	Locstats no change.	
2810	0940	1	OA	Serial A21 will return to this loc at Q + 13. A new serial A 32 with same details as A23 using C/S 11A xxx one night after A23 scheduled xxx time.	
2811	0943	22	OA	Finished firing returning to this loc.	
2812	0944	OA	1	Will Serial A32 be confirmed by safe hand.	Additional passed to 1 ATF
2813	1000	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 in 53A loc. Permission to close down. // Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF
2814	1020	CP	All	Passed to all addressees G053 cancelled following details passed - No 06P 1100 no move before 250600. Admn and logistic details to be issued this morning.	
2815	1020	CP	V W	Clsoe air sp conference 1030.	
2816	1024	1	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 13 no change, C/S 12A back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2817	1235	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance 6768, 5255, 7677, 3841. // Granted	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ...23 Apr 68....

Sheet...143.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2818	1305	95	1	From SUNRAY C/S 8 - Inform SUNRAY ref my sub call sign in your area will be changed today People who are relieving them will be there until the end of the next activity approx. SEAGULL MINOR said to take them attachments not on your strength.	
2819	1310	95D	95	SADDLE SORE	
2820	1321	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
2821	1343	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
2822	1347	95D	95	SHOE LACE	
2823	1351	95D	95	FERN TREE	
2824	1355	1	OA	C/S 13 completed activities in my loc moving now.	
2825	1357	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2826	1404	1 ATF	CP	1 RAR, C/S 12A patrol moving out now.	
2827	1431	CP	B Coy	Tank moving across your front shortly.	
2828	1630	OA	1	Have you any C/Ss out now. // Negative.	At request of 1 ATF
2829	1631	1 ATF	CP	Reference A Coy - the patrols it has clarified itself A Coy is required to put 2 patrols out tonight.	Passed to C/S 1 and S3.
2830	1642	1	OA	C/S 11A will leave on a task at 1900H. // Roger another is required. // Unable because of requirement of send in 20 people tomorrow.	
2831	1722	OA	1	From SEAGULL - request to task force control tomorrow at 1000 tomorrow. // Roger.	
2832	1725	95	1	The extra PAX has been booked in the morning. Total now 22 PAX.	
2833	1805	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 52 and 52A are going out tonight and 50B is the escort in the vehicles.	
2834	1810	1	CP	C/S 11A in night loc GR 498642.	Passed to 1 ATF
2835	1815	V Coy	CP	C/S 52 complete is leaving now and when they return in morning they will be escorted again by 50B.	
2836	1830	52	OA	We have just debussed at GR 417657 and are moving towards night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2837	1833	50B	OA	Permission to closedown. // Close down down this loc.	
2838	1853	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol going out now.	A & B Coys warned.

Date 23 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....144.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2839	1905	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 504644 for DF for 11A. // Granted. // GR 493642. // Granted.	
2840	1914	52A	CP	I n night loc.	
2841	1915	V Coy	CP	Proposed night loc 52 GR 408645, 52A GR 411648.	Passed to 1 ATF
2842	1925	52	CP	52 in night loc.	
2843	1934	52A	OA	Night loc GR 411648.	
2844	1935	CP	1 ATF	Night locs of 52 and 52A passed.	
2845	1947	1 ARU	CP	Could we arrange for 500 lbs of explosives and detonators and 100 lbs of Mortar HE for this call sign in land clearing locations.	Maj Houley contacted and will take care of situation.
2846	2040	1 ATF	OA	C/S 41 patrol reports lights at bearing of 5500 - 5600 from GR 421657 and at a range which puts them about North East of 52A.	52A notified.
2847	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 24 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 145

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2848	0001	RAAF	CP	Aircraft will arrive at C/S 1 loc at 0645 ^H instead of 0715H.	Passed to A Coy
2849	0520	52A	OA	Lights seen 250 metres from my position bearing 1200 mils and 1600 metres.	
2850	0615	52A	OA	Lights reported earlier were last seen in vicinity of hamlet.	
2851	0615	52	OA	Moving to link up with 52A now.	
2852	0618	OA	1	Reminder on ALBATROSS timings.	
2853	0624	52	OA	This 6/S complete at C/S 52A loc, moving to RV now.	
2854	0635	52	OA	50A in my loc now.	
2855	0640	52	OA	All troops picked and returning to C/S 5 loc.	C/S 5 advised.
2856	0650	52 50A	OA	Permission to close down. // Granted.	1 ATF informed.
2857	0740	1	95	Require booking for 2 PAX on midday changeover to Eagle Farm today. // Negative all seats taken,	
2858	0745	1	95	Require booking on early morning ALBATROSS tomorrow for 3 PAX. // Would you backload them on Maintdem this afternoon. // Roger.	
2859	0815	1	OA	Confirm locstat 11A no change. Has returned to this loc and has gone out again to Eastern Checkpoint.	
2860	0846	1	95	Request 3 seats on tomorrow afternoon changeover to VT. // Confirmed.	
2861	0946	1	OA	LOCSTAT 11A GR 521614 will be maintaining a checkpoint.	
2862	0951	C Sqn	CP	C Sqn will be sending soem tanks to their front to clear perimeter.	
2863	1026	V Coy	CP	Acknowledge Ops G055.	
2864	1029	161	CP	Acknowledge Ops G055.	
2865	1037	1	95	Wish to book 2 seats on chopper to Nui Dat lunch time. // Negative.	
2866	1058	1 ATF	CP	patrol for Ap Suoi Nghe is cleared.	Passed to Maj Houley
2867	1112	W Coy	CP	Permission to test internal net for indication. // Granted,	
2868	1140			Horseshoe Coy 1E (A Coy) reverted to control of 1 ATF.	
2869	1341		CP	C/S 1 and 83 83 resupply complete.	

2-RAR OPS LOG

Date ..24 Apr 68

Sheet.....146.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2870	1425	Arty	CP	Request for ground clearance GR 3482. // clear ground troops this C/S.	
2871	1445	95	1	G053 has been replaced with G055.	
2872	1500	95E	OA	Reporting into net.	
2873	1505	95F	OA	Leaving your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2874	1505	Maj Shed	OA	Arriving your loc in 15 minutes could you have a vehicle to meet me (Col Baldwin)	
2875	1533	95F	CP	PLAYTIME is returning to your loc.	
2876	1533	CP	Arty	Request DF target GR 396670 and 400725.	
2877	1545	26	95	Landing at Eagle Farm in 5 minutes.	
2878	1555	95F	OA	LOCSTAT GR 419717.	Passed to 1 ATF
2879	1630	95E	OA	LOCSTAT GR 398670	Passed to 1 ATF
2880	1630	1 ATF	CP	Requisition details of patrols that were out.	Informed of tasks of 95E and 95F
2881	1640	56	31	LOCSTAT 12A GR 514597.	S3 informed.
2882	1655	1 ATF	CP	The Northern boundary of our AO is exclusive of the stream.	S3 informed.
2883	1700	95F	OA	LOCSTAT GR 41 401721.	
2884	1715	56	31	Proposed night loc of C/S 11A GR 525612.	
2885	1732	56	16	LOCSTAT GR 514597 incorrect should be 12A. // 12A GR 510589.	
2886	1810	CP	Arty	Ground clearances GR 508620, 500630 clear this C/S for curfew illumination.	
2887	1815	95F	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 95F GR 397723.	
2888	1830	A Coy	CP	C/C 12A in night loc GR 511614.	
2889	1845	A Coy	CP	C/S 11A in night loc.	
2890	2000	CP	1 ATF	C/S 95F have 2 lights, may be cooking fires on bearing 3300 mils 2500 - 3000 metres.	
2891	2043	V Coy	CP	Report from 6Pl gun - flare on bearing 2800 mils at 4000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
2892	2045	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 503639, 531639, 515635, 503631. // Granted.	For H Mortars
2893	2149	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 526634, 512637, 531635, 508635. // Granted.	

Date ..24 Apr 68.....

24 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 147.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2894	0610	95E	CP	About to move from night loc.	
2895	0615	ARU	CP	Sending clearing patrol out in 5 minutes.	Passed to B Coy
2896	0635	95E	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395670.	Passed to 1 ATF
2897	0645	95E	CP	LOCSTAT should have been sent GR 397666.	Passed to 1 ATF
2898	0655	11A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 523613.	Passed to 1 ATF
2899	0719	1	95	LOCSTAT C/S 12A 445 L1.5 DO.1/	Passed to 1 ATF
2900	0815	Maf Maclean	CP	Second airstrike timed for 1010 hrs.	Passed to S3
2901	0930	OA	1	ALBATROSS will only call into HOTEL on 26 Apr if required.	
2902	1000	95B	95	First serial gone.	Passed to 1 ATF
2903	1003	95Z	95	All flights circling to East of West, // Passed to 95B.	
2904	1010	95F	OA	Found complete set of webbing with 11 magazines of M16 full. // Bring it in. // Have also found set of ID discs. // Roger out.	
2905	1025	9Z	95	C/S 5 successfully inserted.	Passed to 1 ATF, S3
2906	1040	95B	95	Second serial has left. // 9Z ack.	
2907	1058	95	1	Require permission to send 1 CMF Major to your loc for overnight stay (Offr attached to 104 Sig Sqn)	
2910	1103	9Z	95	Serial 2 complete - W Coy down and V Coy complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
2911	1105	5	OA	WET FEET	
2912	1108	161 Recce	CP	DS POSSUM now US for 3 hrs. // Passed to CO and S3 - from CO - try to get another from ATOC.	
2913	1138	G2 Air	CP	Use BIRDDOG forward area. // POSSUM 6	Passed to S3 and 1 ATF
2914	1145	9Z	95	EMU aircraft now leaving BLACKHORSE to complete Serial 3. Will return to Luscombe for a break.	
2915	1158	95B	95	Serial 3 airborne.	Passed to S3 and 1 ATF
2916	1213	9Z	95	Serial 3 complete. // From W Coy DRY SOCKS.	Passed to S3 and 1 ATF

Date 26 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 148

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2917	1232	1 ATF	CP	CHINOOK for ^M or Ammo onits way. // Passed to CO. // ^N egative will have to wait at Eagle Farm until 1330H.	
2918		Ea Farm	Hillclimber	Move to 108 Fd Bty and complete task for them. Return to Eagle Farm at 1330 or a few minutes plus.	
2919	1315	OB	OA [€]	From SUNRAY C/S 3 - what is my TOT. // From SEAGULL be at KANGAROO at 1415H.	Passed to OC CCoy
2920	1330	95	9Z	Can we release POSSUM. // Yes. 7/8 Passed to POSSUM 6.	
2921	1330	31	16	(Monitored) OA to 1 ATF - Serial 4 away.	
2922	1345	95D	95	SADDLE SORE (Horseshoe leaving Nui Dat)	
2923	1352	95	95C	As serial 4 is complere you can load HILLCLIMBER when he arrives and send him off. // Roger.	
2924	1356	95D	95	PILLOW CASE.	
2925	1408	95B	95	Serial 5 away.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9Z.
2926	1409	95	95C	HILLCLIMBER coming in and clear to go to hunt.	
2927	1430	RAAF	CP	Delay aircraft (recce 5 pax) - now Eagle Farm at 1450H.	
2928	1435	RAAF	CP	Aircraft will arrive on 0645H 26 Apr to pick up the 3 PAX, from H Pad.	
2929	1500	95B	95	All serials complete.	Passed to 1 ATF & 9Z
2930	1515	CP	1 ATF	^M ore smoke by 4365 5000 metres.	
2931	1530	1	CP	^M ake it 4 PAX for changeover aircraft tomorrow instead of 3.	Fixed OK.
2931	1620	ATF	CP	Details of probable contact which C Coy had.	
2932				Details of Dustoff not shown in this loc received 1754H.	
2933				Log sheets until 1430 hrs on 26 Apr 68. Refer Forward sheets for information relating to 2 RAR Forward operations.	

Date 26 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 149

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2934	1430	95E	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401666.	Passed to 1 ATF
2935	1530	95E	CP	LOCSTAT GR 397665.	Passed to 1 ATF
2936	1630	95G	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2937	1720	95E	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	
2938	1824	95E	OA	LOCSTAT GR 397664.	Passed to 1 ATF
2939	1846	95A	95	OPDEM. From 92 - 1 x AR M16. If possible send with 4 PAX at 0630H.	Passed to Cpl Evans
2940	1903	1 Armd	CP	Clearing patrol out in five minutes.	
2941	1905	95E	95	LOCSTAT no change - night loc.	
2942	1955	OA	95E	There will be H & I in areas to your South tonight. // Roger.	
2943	1956	95	95A	You may close down now. // Closing down now out.	
2944	2015	V Coy	CP	Report light to immediate front of 6 Pl estimated by duty officer as being bearing 1600 distance 2 - 3000 yards.	Passed to 1 ATF
2945	2040	V Coy	CP	Reference light on wire. It is a reflection from a tent light.	Passed to 1 ATF
2946				Next entry 1002 hrs on 27 Apr 68.	

Date 27 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 150

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2947	1002	V Coy	CP	Request permission to fire at a couple of stray dogs. // Permission granted clearance gained from 1 RAR and 1 ATF.	Did not fire as dogs went away.
2948	1005	95E	OA	LOCSTAT GR 384675.	
2949	1100	95G	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2950	1410	CP	G2 Air	Require 1 PAX HT - Eagle Farm 280700 changeover ALBATROSS. // Passed to A Coy	
2951	1447	95D	OA	CART WHEEL	
2952	1455	95D	OA	FERN TREE	
2953	1459	95D	OA	SHOE LACE	
2954	1505	95D	OA	DOGS FOOT	
2955	1521	95D	OA	PILLOW CASE	
2956	1535	95	95A	For 2 - confirm you wish your 2IC to move forward earliest.	
2957	1601	NZ Com	CP	Can you chase up Noticas details. I have got names and conditions (satisfactory) still require noticas details. Can you chase up. // Roger.	
2958	1700	95A	95	NOTICAS No 1 C/S 5. (A) 627994 D shrapnel wound to R thumb; 553432 B shrapnel to R side and ankle side, R leg, R foot; 41121 L shrapnel wound to R thigh and R ankle, 39991 K shrapnel wound to L forearm; (B) Shrapnel from Mortar - occurred during patrol - (Friendly mortar) (C) C/S 51 loc GR 293017 at 271255H (D) Members dustoff completed loc 93 93 Evac.	Passed to NZ Component.
2959	1700	3	95	All available persons to come forward ASP.	
2960	1701	95A	95	NOTICAS No 2 C/S 5 - (A) 539537 W (B) Shrapnel to L foot (C) C/S 51 loc GR 293017 at 273017 -LONG KHANH (D) C/S 5 loc - member to be sent out on Maintdem tomorrow.	
2961	1720	95	95A	Ref serial ¹³ there will be only ROBIN C/S 7 and PRONTO rep initial C coming forward at time specified tomorrow all others will be sent forward on space available basis.	
2962	1730	95	2	Ref serial ²⁹⁵⁶ - do you have an answer.	
2963	1730	CP	1 ATF	No change in locstat 95E, 95F locstat GR 395723 night loc.	
2964	1805	92	95	SUNRAY C/S 2 wants SUNRAY MINOR to come forward as he wishes to send ROBIN back.	Passed to C/S 2
2965	1830			OPDEM for bore sights.	Leaving Eagle Farm 280625.

Date 27 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet 151

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2966	1845	1	CP	POSSUM flying around 12Aloc. Try to get rid of him.	Passed to RAAF Ops
2967	1905	Explorer	CP	Clearing patrol out in 5 minutes.	
2968	1910	CP	Arty	Clear ground GR 387655 and GR 394655.	
2969	1915	CP	1 ATF	Night locs - 95E GR 384674, 95F GR 395723, OA, 70A, 73, 8 GR 295018, 72 GR # 245037, 71 GR 268034, 61 GR 266012, 2 GR 286023, 3 GR 275032, 5 GR 289009.	
2970	1920	5	CP	2IC to go to BEARCAT on Sun/Mon 4 PAX ex C/S 5 rear to forward first available transport monday.	
2971	1945	95A	95	OPDEM.	
2972	2350	B Coy	CP	6 Pl guard reports flashes at 2000 mils distance 4000 yards.	Passed to 1 ATF
2973					

Date28 Apr.68...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...152....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2973 2974	0440	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearances given for GR 387655, 394655.	
2974	0930	1 ATF	CP	Request clearance Eastings 41 - 42 Northings 66 - 68. (On checking with 95J discovered they had the 91 - 100 point of origin using 551 - 560 numerals, and an incorrect plotting caused a great delay in trying to sort out where they were. Ground clearance not given to 1 ATF who had heard that 2 Lambretta loads of armed Vietnamese were in the vicinity. SUNRAY C/S 95J informed of correct numerals to the point of origin. Patrol to wait in present loc for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour, then proceed as planned.	From 1 ATF Duty Officer - Ptl Comd should be "quartered and hung" Maj Houley to see.
2975	1010	CP	95J	XX Proceed on task.	
2976	1230	95A	95	NOTICAS C/S 5 (A) 41975 J (B) NBC nervous tension (C) C/S 5 loc 280900 (D) 94 Evac.	
2977	1240	95J	OA	LOCSTAT GR 393677.	Passed to 1 ATF
2978	1340	95J	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
2979	1355	95	RASC	2 more bookings for BEARCAT - W Coy has asked for a sig - Could provide COLEMEN ex R & R - will advise at 1800H.	
2980	1410	3	CP	Find out from Maj Houley if CA protection party needed, 29 Apr.	
2891	1530		95	LOCSTAT C/S 2 YS 309031.	Passed to 1 ATF
2892	1535	95J	95	LOCSTAT GR 392670.	Passed to 1 ATF
2893	1655	95J	95	Night loc GR 389668.	Passed to 1 ATF
2894	1738	1 ATF	CP	Request ground clearance GR 3767, 3768, 3769, for H & I between 2130 and 2300. Grids 3771, 3772 between 2045 and 2130.	Granted.
2985	1800	V Coy	CP	Trip flare set off between 5 Pl and 6 Pl. Don't know what set it off.	
2986	1837	1 ATF	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 382657. // Granted.	
2987	2000		95A	Crypto - Require maps covering Northings 75 to 96 Eastings 19 - 40. Require 30 by 50000 cmm 60 by 25000 cmm 60 by picto.	
2988	2100	Dustoff	95	Monitor - Dustoff going to 93 Evac Long Binh.	
2989	2105	1 ATF	CP	Confirming ground clearances in squares 3767.	
2990	2130	OA	95	NOTICAS (A) NZ 699666 L (B) NBC (C) Acute appendicitis (C) This loc 282000H (D) Dustoff to 93 Evac Long Binh.	

Date ~~28~~²⁹ Apr 68

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet..153....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
2991	0854	95		LOCSTAT 95J GR 385675.	
2992	1155	95J	95	LOCSTAT GR 382686.	
2993	1210	95A	95	Require SLR basic weapon for C/S 2.	RQMS fixing.
2994	1605	OA	95G & J	Send locstats. // 95G no change. // 95J GR 389662.	passed to 1 ATF
2995	1625	95D	95	FLAT IRON	
2996	1630	95D	95	FERN TREE	
2997	1634	95D	OA	SHOE LACE	
2998	1640	95J	OA	LOCSTAT GR 386664.	passed to 1 ATF
2999	1730	CP	1 ATF	Night locstats 95J and 95G passed.	
3000	1755	OA	95	Is PRONTO (WENT) fit to move forward. // ⁺ Yes. // Move forward ASP.	Pronto this loc inforemd.
3001	1835	95G	95	Report two persons heading South bearing 2900 mils distance 2500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
3002	1840	95	95A	SUNRAY MINOR wishes to speak to SENIOR NZ rep your loc.	
30032045		V Coy	CP	6 Pl torch light constant beam at 1000 mils.	
3004	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. ~~30~~ 30 Apr 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. . . 154 . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3005 3005	0625	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol out.	
3006	0820	1 ATF	CP	Clearance given for convoy under QM to go to Vung Tau.	
3007	0955	95J	95	LOCSTAT GR 400688.	
3008	1040	95J	95	LOCSTAT GR 400691.	Passed to 1 ATF
3009	1150	95G	95	Fire burning 3500 mils 3000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
3010	1500	95D	95	CART WHEELS	
3011		95D	95	FERN TREE	
3012		95J	95	LOCSTAT 97 L1.3 U 0.2.	Passed to 1 ATF
3013	1535	95D	95	DOGS FOOT	
3014	1545	95D	95	PILLOW CASE	
3015	1650	CP	1 ATF	Consolidated night locstats.	
3016	1853	Arty	CP	GR 410656. // Clear ground.	
3017	1851	1 Armd	CP	Ground clearance for HE shoot on GRs 419673, 428691, 422678.	95J informed.
3018	1900	Tanks	2 RAR	Clearing patrol out.	A & B Coys informed.
3019	1950	2 RAR	A Sqn	Ground clearance granted on GR 427670, between arcs of 5125 mils and 5350 mils.	
3020	2110	1	95	Contact with 20 VC by C/S 12. Engaged rear of enemy party. Will advise results.	
3021	2400			Points of origin and Q hour done.	

Date 26 Apr 68

2-R/R OPS LOG

F8

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F138	1514	OA	95A	When will sanbags requested be sent forward. // To come from 95.	
F139	1535	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 264020 direction 1390 add 500. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
F140	1536	7	OA	While POSSUM is doing VR with CUNRAY C/S 7 could POSSUM 2/3x2 contact C/S 72 for lodstat.	
F414	1538	OA	Poss	SHELLDRAKE will be firing grid 264020. // OK.	
F142	1545	Poss	OA	Is C/S 7 on this means.	
F143	1600			Ground clearance 277036 direction 0350 add 400, 272026 direction 5900 add 400 for adjustment of DF.	
F144	1600	Poss	OA	Can you give time of completion of firing from C/S 30.	
F145	1603	CP	Arty	Ground clearance GRs 270032 D 5050 R 400 A 400, 272035 D 5650 A 400, 280031 D 1600 L 400 A 400, 278027 D 2600 R 400 A 400. // Clear first three but wait on for ground clearance from this C/S for last.	
F146	1607	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 244031.	Passed to 1 ATF
F147	1608	OA	Poss	Guns are firing from here and other FSPB into GR 272026 - warning order. // Flicking to 72 internal.	
F148	1620	Arty	CP	Reference last Arty Clearance to be cancelled and are to use DF in kt that area because of direction firing.	
F149	1623	16	31	Brigadier on his way here shortly.	
F150	1625	3	OA	Voices and movement on bearing 1000 mils distance 2300 metres. // In hand a firing a DF.	
F151	1631	OA	Poss24	Be advised that arty firing into GR 280031.	
F152	1640	OA	Poss24	POSSUM requested for ACORN VR // Closing down until SHELLDRAKE finished.	
F153	1640			Be advised that C/S 3 have heard voices and movemnt at GR 256036. Will engage with SHELLDRAKE in this loc.	
F154	1645	Arty	CP	Clearance on grids for C/S 5 290015 D 6400 R 200 A 200, 284009 D 4800 A 400, 296009 D 1600 A 400, 290003 D 3200 A 400. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F155	1650	OA	Poss24	POSSUM warned of further targets. // POSSUM will be flying low well to the East of the area. Will advise when returning to this loc.	
F1566	1715	OA	Poss24	Be advised Arty firing into GS 2901.	

Date .. 26. Apr. 68.

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet..... F7

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F117	1211	2	OA	In 20 minutes will be in position to accept POSSUM to speak with SUNRAY. Will remain ± in this loc for 60 minutes at GR 252022.	
F118	1212	OA	2	At present POSSUM is US, will send him if we can in that time.	
F119	1220	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 complete GR 287010.	Passed to 1 ATF
F120	1234	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 275032 (Night loc)	Passed to 1 ATF
F121	1238	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 complete GR 252022.	
F122	1305	5	OA	Night locs C/S 5 GR 287010.	Passed to 1 ATF
F123	1335	2	OA	Securing a LZ for SUNRAY visit now.	
F124	1345	2	OA	Ready to receive POSSUM Not ready to receive POSSUM yet.	
F125	1404	95A	OA	Is POSSUM wanted back, it is in this loc now. // No tasks at the moment.	
F126	1410	7	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 73 GR 254011.	
F127	1417	OA	95A	Be advised when POSSUM 26 finishes his task at this loc and POSSUM 24 will commence tasks.	
F128	1430	95A	OA	Is SEAGULL handy. // Negative. // POSSUM 24 who was unserviceable but is now available for us. Is POSSUM 26 in your loc. // Negative. // The requirement is for POSSUM 26 in this loc. // SUNRAY has him on another task but will send him back to you ASP.	
F129	1430	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 2 GR 287023.	
F130	1445	3	OA	Ref SEAGULL message last night about visit from SUNRAY - there are no possible LZ sites for POSSUM in this loc.	
F131	1447	Poss 24	OA	I will be flicking to C/S 8 means. // Flicked,	
F132	1450	OA	95A	Have 1 ball of twine suitable for tying jerry cans. When POSSUM has finished with C/S 8 he will pick it up.	
F133	1449	95A	OA	ACORN rep C/S 7 who is to go to C/S 95 loc and can he be returned to C/S 95A loc in next 30 minutes.	
F134	1503	95A	OA	Ref ACORN rep - he will return with POSSUM in 10 minutes.	
F135	1505	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 274065. // Graned.	
F136	1505	Poss 24	OA	In bound for what do you have for me. We have an ACORN rep to go back to C/S 95A.	
F137	1510	OA	95A	Have our ball of 'string' ready as POSSUM will be in your loc in 5 minutes.	

Date ..26 Apr 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F6

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F95	0927	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 GR 276019.	Passed to 1 ATF & C/S 3
F96	0931	OA	Poss 26	Next task take CO to C/S 5.	
F97	0933	61A	OA	In location now.	
F98	0935	31	5	SUNRAY When is a convenient time for my SUNRAY to visit your SUNRAY. // 1400H.	Passed to CO
F99	0944	31	16	LOCSTAT C/S 61A passed to 1 ATF.	
F100	0947	9Z	OA	Will go and refuel and go visit SUNRAY other means.	
F102	0958	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 GR 274027.	Passed to 1 ATF
F103	0959	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 270040. // Clear but get clearance from 3 RAR.	
F104	1000	OA	61A	Be advised a water party will be near your loc from C/S 7.	
F105	1011	7	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 72 GR 254022, C/S 73 GR 257008 (he is using this as a base for working South west.	Passed to 1 ATF
F106	1016	5	OA	C/S 5 moving now.	
F107	1018	3	OA	C/S 3 GR 274028.	Passed to 1 ATF
F108	1027	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 complete GR 283024.	Passed to 1 ATF
F109	1106	31	16	LOCSTAT C/S 52 GR 284009.	
F110	1107	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 complete GR 286026.	Passed to 1 ATF
F111	1125	5	OA	C/S 5 complete GR 282008.	Passed to 1 ATF
F112	1126	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 252026. At this loc ox cart track running East to West not used for a long time.	Passed to 1 ATF
F113	1132	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 275031. In this loc running South West to North East large ox cart track, $\frac{1}{2}$ eaten fruit few days old. Intend to sit here and cast around unless SUNRAY thinks this too slow. // SUNRAY not here but I do not think so. // Track runs to my North East then 'Y' shape feature again North East nothing further.	Passed to 1 ATF
F114	1147	2.	OA	At GR 288026 a very well used foot track running North South.	Passed to 1 ATF
F115	1150	7	OA	LOCSTAT GR 248003. Checked obstacle at ^{Southern} boundary and found no tracks other than those marked.	
F116	1206	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 GR 290024.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date 26 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F5.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F74	0625	W Coy	CP	DRY SKY	
F75	0650	2	OA	From C/S 92 of C/S 2 we have one medevac which our STARLIGHT thinks has hepatitis. Could your STARLIGHT check this. Also we need handset for this means.	
F76	0700	W Coy	CP	C/S 73 been given permission to go South East into V Coy area for water.	
F77	0710	16	31	Probable task for C/S 7 for recovery of supplies accidently dropped from an aircraft South West West of C/S 73 location.	
F78	0732	Arty	CP	POSSUM warning GR 264026 from this loc.	
F79	0747	OA	5	SUNRAY will visit your SUNRAY after YOUR SUNRAY recce.	
F80	0757	3	OA	KITBAG (out of ambush position)	
F81	31	0806	16	Our POSSUM unserviceable according to Arty net. There is a POSSUM to our South. Is this one of ours. // Negative it is not. Will send you a replacement.	
F82	0810	OA	5	The POSSUM in your general is not ours. It is doing a recce.	
F83	0825	95A	95	As POSSUM 24 is unserviceable we are trying to get POSSUM 26 to you.	
F84	0829	2	OA	KITBAG (Out of ambush position.)	
F85	0833	OA	5	C/S 73 is sending a water party out of their South East	
F86	0835	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 73 is sending a water party out at to their South East.	
F87	0846	31	16	SEAGULL to SEAGULL - Would you note there has been a substantial delay in official notification from your loc of our POSSUM being unserviceable. // Roger will look into this and follow it up.	
F88	0849	Poss 26	OA	Inbound to your loc at this time. // Proceed to C/S 5 loc. // Roger.	
F89	0856	OA	Poss 26	Could you call this loc for 1 PAX for BEAR CAT. // With you in 6 minutes.	
F90	0900	Taylor	CP	A standing patrol will move out 150 metres to South at 0930 to 258016 using C/S 61A.	
F91	0903	OA	Poss 26	Forget BEARCAT PAX go to BEAR CAT.	
F92	0905	95A	95	(Monitored) NOTICAS (A) 55219 H (B) NBC Hepatitis (C) Contracted approx 4 days ago (D) Leaving this loc for yours shortly.	
F93	0922	61A	OA	This C/S leaving this loc now.	
F94	0926	Poss 26	OA	Inbound to your loc.	

Date 25 Apr 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...F4.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F68	1936	OA	95	Ref your C/S enlighter on other means but you are unworkable due to hour of day but we feel we will have good comms.	
F69	1950	2	OA	Burst of AW fire 1900 mils 5 - 6000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
F70	1950	7	OA	From area of contact there is illumination	
F71	2054	95	OA	Due to heavy commitments with base security they are not able to man set overnight. // Permission granted to close down.	
F72	2142	7	OA	heavy AW fire and explosions 2600 mils 1000 metres plus.	Passed to 1 ATF
F73	2154	7	OA	Reference last flares also and firing is still continuing.	

Date 25 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F48	1745	OA	Arty	Ground clearance granted on GR 256012 256026 direction 6160 add 300 clear.	
F49	1751	OA	Arty	Grid squares 2998, 3000 clear this C/S.	
F50	1800	OA	Arty	Ground clearance egranted on 276026 direction 0700 add 400 and 278026 direction 1600 add 400 and 252012 direction 3950 add 400.	
F51	1813	OA	Arty	Ground clearance not granted on 269020.	
F52	1815	3	OA	(A) Contact (B) 251600H (C) 265019 (D) 3 VC dressed in greens, heavy packs fired on forward scout. (E) Not known (F) Nil (G) South East.	
F53	1820	OA	7	Are C/S 73 at MONEY BOX yet. // ^N egative.	
F54	1845	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 274015 direction 1700 left 400 add 400. // ⁿ Clear ground.	
F55	1850	OA	3	Have you heard burst of AW fire is son give bearings. // ⁿ egative.	
F56	1850	OA	7	Have you heard burst of AW fire. // ⁿ egative.	
F57	1855	OA	1 ATF	Burst of AW fire 0920 mils distance 800 metres.	
F58	1900	7	OA	C/S 73 night loc GR 258008.	
F59	1904	5	OA	Fetch officer - I would like to request a POSSUM at 0800H for recce purposes. Taht is approx time as close as possible will do. // Roger.	
F60	1906	OA	1 ATF	Night loc C/S 73 passed, you have our night loc.s	
F61	1914	OA	All Coy	Consolidated night locs C/S OA C/S 8 C/S 7(-73) GR 259018, 73 GR 258008, 2 complete GR 270014, C/S 3 complete GR 272021, C/S 5 complete GR 277008.	
F62	1920			Ground clearance GR 259004 direction 2760 add 400. // Clear ground troops. Will also require C/S 95 clearance.	
F63	1925	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 263009 1450 mils add 400. // ⁿ egative ground clearance 3200 OK.	
F64	1925	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 254006 direction 4400 add 400. // Clear ground.	
F65	1927	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 259004 direction 2760 add 400. // Clear ground.	
F66	1930	Taylor	CP	Clearing patrols in claymores out.	
F67	1935	OA	2 3 5	Fetch SUNRAY - SEAGULL - could you give me in general your plans for tomorrow. SUNRAY would like to visit youat some stage particularly C/S 2 and C/S 3. ^H ave you at this stage any queries.// C/S 3 North distance 2000 metres. // C/S 2 area North East 200 yards then South East back along track. // C/S 5 East.	

Date 25 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOC

F2

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F25	1525	3	OA+	C/S 3 DRY SOCKS.	
F26	1530	3	OA	GO	
F27	1540	OA	2	C/S 5 last loc passed.	
F28	1547	CONTACT	OA	CONTACT - 1 single shot. 999 LO.5 D1.1 1450 mils distance 200 metres. Voices in that direction. Could you confirm if friendly or VC.	
F29	1553	3	OA	My right flank C/S has fired on 3 VC moving South East dressed in greens carrying large packs. // Send normal contact report when convenient.	
F30	1555	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change(277008).	
F31	1602	7	OA	My C/S 72 has found 1 grenade with lever arm broken off can we have HOLDFAST element. // Send locstat of C/S 72. // Locstat 500 metres South of SHELLDRAKE. // Is it on the track? // Right in middle of their locs.	
F32	1605	OA	7	We require loc of C/S 72. // LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 260018.	
F33	1612	OA	7	Send a guide to this loc and we will send HOLDAFAST back with him.	
F34	1614	31	16	Will sedn consolidated locsats shortly.	
F35	1617	3	OA	ROMAN CANDLE GR 267019.	
F36	1625	3	OA	Obstacles we just crossed shows no signs of ox cart or foot traffic for at least 6 months.	
F37	1646	2	OA	C/S 2 LOCSTAT YT 270014. (Proposed night loc)	
F38	1648	3	OA	Present loc YT 271021 at this stage do not think I will be able to get to MONEY BOX in time, would prefer to consolidate here and push on in the morning. Advise.	
F39					
F40	1652	OA	3	From SUNRAY consolidate where you are and continue in the morning.	
F41	1654	OA	1 ATF	All locstats sent at 1 ATF.	
F42	1705	3 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTAT 3 RAR C/S 4 GR 233054.	
F43	1712	OA	Arty	Ground clearance granted on grids 283007, direction 1600 add 600; 278001	
F44	1724	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 GR 272021(Night loc.)	
F45	1730	7	OA	C/S 72 locstat no change.	
F46	1732	LOCSTAT	C/S 73	GR 258012.	
F47	1738	OA	Arty	Ground clearance granted on GR 369012 369027 direction 5000 add 400 and 276026 direction 0750 add 400.	

Date 25 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F1	1000	95B	95	First serial gone.	
F2	1003	9Z	95	All flights landing East to West.	95B ack.
F3	1025	9Z	95	C/S 5 sucessfully inserted.	
F4	1040	95B	95	2nd serial has left.	9Z ack.
F5	1103	9Z	95	Serial 2 complete. (W Coy and W Coy down and V Coy complete)	
F6	1105	5	OA	WET FEET	
F7	1115	9Z	95	All arircraft will now refuel, they will still have 30 minute break after serial 3.	
F8	1158	95B	95	Serial 3 airborne.	Passed to 9Z S3 1 ATF
F9	1213	9Z 9Z	95	Serial 3 complete. // From W Coy DRY SOCKS.	Passed to S3 and 1 ATF
F10	1320	OA		OA left KANGAROO.	
F11	1345			OA down on FSPB HUNT.	
F12	1410	92	OA	C/S 2 had a message for you 5 minutes ago. Text of it was "GO".	
F13	1414	OA	7	HEADS DOWN - blowing blind.	
F14	1415	OA	7	Forget last.	
F15	1417	OA	9Z	Preparing beehives - do we jhave clear air next 15 minutes. // ⁿ Negative, HILLCLIMBER just left this loc.	
F16	1425	5	OA	C/S 5 complete GR 277008.	
F17	1427	5	OA	ROMAN CANDLE	
F18	1431	2	OA	C/S 2 GR 265018.	
F19	1432	7	OA	5 persons moving from LZ to your loc. Could you have someone pick them up.	
F20	1445	OA	5	C/S 2 GR 265018 and C/S 3 not yet DRY SOCKS.	
F21	1449	7	OA	Could you inform us of explosions.	
F22	1450	B Coy	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 2 GR 266015.	Passed to 9Z
F23	1520	OA	7	Fire on this loc move out.	
F24	1520	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 996 LO.2 D ¹ .8	

Date 26 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F9

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F157	1720	CP	Arty	Clearance not granted on GR 290015 altered to 290015 Right 400 same grid and add 200. Clearance also on GR 254031 direction 1650 add 200 clear this call sign.	
F158	1725	OA	Poss24	Be advise that Arty firing into GS 2503.	
F159	1730	89	CP	290015 direction 2600 R 400, 290003 D 3200 A 400 clear this call sign.	
F160	1732	2	OA	C/S 2 MONEY BOX.	
F161	1733	OA	Poss24	Be advised that C/S 8 will be firing into GR 2900 and 2501.	
F162	1735	Poss24	OA	POSSUM returning to BEAR CAT.	
F163	1742	2	OA	Night loc C/S 2 GR 286023.	
F164	1803	OA	2	Night loc C/S 5 passed to C/S 2 (287010).	
F165	1805	OA Night	5	Night locs C/S 2 & 3 passed to C/S 5.	
F166	1807	Poss 24	OA	In bound for your loc now. // Arty warning passed to POSSUM.	
F167	1808	OA	2	Night loc C/S 5 passed.	
F168	1810	73 Propose	OA	Proposed night loc GR 259008.	
F169	1822	5	OA	Night loc C/S 5 complete GR 289009.	
F170	1829	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 290021 direction 1700 mils left 400 add 400. // Clear. // 286018 bearing 3000 mils add 200 left 800. // Clear.	
F171	1835	7	OA	C/S 73 now in proposed night loc. Proposed night loc for C/S 72 GR 244032.	
F172	1840			Ground clearance GR 238023 direction 5150 add 200. // Clear.	
F173	1844	31	16	Consolidated night locs passed to 1 ATF.	
F174	1845	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 282018 direction 3950 mils right 200 add 500 // Clear, // 284026 6200 mils add 600. // Negative ground clearance, but if you alter to 6400 mils add 600, then clear ground.	
F175	1850	61A	OA	Back in your loc closing down now.	
F176	1851	OA	All	Consolidated night locs passed to companies.	
F177	1930	5	OA	SUNRAY to SUNRAY - Intend to remain here at present loc tomorrow on track running North to South East. It is the only clearly defined track we have met. // Roger, there is no hurry, stay there if you consider it best.	

Passed to 1 ATF

Passed to 1 ATF

Date26 Apr 68...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F10

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F178	1935	2	CO	We appear to be on same feature as C/S 5 which crosses trail slightly to our South and then swings to the South East.	
F179	1937	3	OA	We are on a junction of 2 super ox cart highways, one going South East to West and other going North to South. Have found marks of truck tyres or well shod ox cart plus a US jerry can. Shall i stay here or move on. // From CO - if you feel it productive there stay there. There is no hurry at all. There has been heavy movement on North South Highway. // We have no LZ close at hand so would appreciate POSSUM to spot one for us tomorrow.	
F180	1942	Mor	CP	Ground clearance GR 262007 2100 mils left 100 add 200 for illumination, // Clear.	
F181	2000	95A	OA	C/S 95 have given us permission to close down. Have you anything further. // Negative.	
F182	2015	7	CP	G20 rep white light bearing 1700 mils range 400 metrs(264016).	
F183	2024	CP	Arty	Ground clear on GR 263015 granted to be adjusted tomorrow but plotted tonight.	
F184	2220	Sector 1	CP	One of the gun pits at 12 o'clock reported lantern at approx 300 metres. We will get a bearing on it and report back. Bearing on 4900 mils.	
F185	2320	16	31	At a bearing of 4900 mils at a distance of 300 metres we have sighted a light which could be a fire. We are keeping it under surveillance	
F186	2330	16	31	BLACKHORSE request ground clearance on GR 329020 from 0700 until 1230H tomorrow. // Granted,	
F187	2334 2400	31	16	SITREP NTR	

Date ... 27 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet... F11

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F188	0507	OA	7	Check with C/S 73 for fall of shot rounds of last 10 minutes.	
F189	0510	7	OA	From C/S 73 3200 mils 1000 metres plus.	
F190	0628	Arty	CP	GR 284026. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F191	0630	2	OA	Contact - 2 men walked on track running North - South. They were engaged.	
F192	0630	Mors	CP	GR 287030. // Clear.	
F193	0632	2	OA	For SEAGULL - sweep not started yet. Two inert forms on track. Will wait after Arty.	
F194	0647	2	OA	Two bodies, 2 x AK47 both with bayonets, 1 x SKS 1 all black and 1 with grey shirt and black trousers black trousers, no sacks packs. // Condition of weapons. // Not sure at this stage.	
F195	06 ⁵⁵ 48	2 OA	OA 8	Sweep complete no further bodies or signs. They moved from North to South on track, engaged 15 metres by 2 M60s.	
F196	0657	3	OA	In 30 minutes DZ for Maintdem, will be blowing, will get air clearance when time comes.	
F197	0659	31	16	(A) Contact C/S 2 (B) 270630 (C) C/S 2 loc (E) Not known, possibly main force (F) 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 (G) North to South. Ref delete main force.	
F198	0700	3	OA	Approx locs of LZ mentioned by SUNRAY C/S 9.	
F199	0706	2	OA	Ref weapons - 1 x AK47 and 1 x SKS not 2 x AK47. (A) Contact (B) 270629 (C) this loc (D) 2 (E) local (F) 2 VC KIA, 1 x AK47, 1 x SKS (G) North South along track, 1 in grey shirt and black trousers, 1 in black pyjamas, neither with packs, only documents in wallet.	Passed to 1 ATF
F200	0708	31	16	SUNRAY assesses VC as local. Only documents in wallets.	
F201	0710	2	OA	1 x AK47, 1 x SKS both local party card in wallets, documents on maintdem ALBATROSS with tag to go to forward 92 loc. Only webbing belt and water bottle carriers.	
F202	0724	16	31	Ref documents from contact - are you sending them to this loc. // Roger.	
F203	0724 ⁵	2	9	Neither had water or food. Home just North or South of track. They were possibly warning party. Will check out area around track then move to new task.	
F204	0736	OA	2	C/S 3 will be blowing shortly in his loc.	
F205	0740	OA	3	SUNRAY C/S 7 - GR 991 xxxxxx L O.2 U O.6 one of your C/S is going there today. Will you be clear this afternoon, will AH there. // Not till tomorrow.	
F206	0741	3	OA	I have fire on in this loc.	C/S 2 ack.

Date ..27 Apr 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet....F12..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F207	0749	3	OA	Demo partially succesful, 1 more to fire on in 5 minutes. Fire on in this loc now.	C/S 2 Ack.
F208	0754	OA	61A	C/S 73 returning to this loc in 1 hour. Will probably pass your loc.	
F209	0805	7	OA	C/S 73 will be back in 15 minutes and will enter your area from South South East.	
F210	0812	OA	61A	C/S 73 will be coming through or close to your loc on the way back to this loc. Watch for them.	
F211	0816	7	OA	C/S 73 now back in my loc. C/S 61 advised.	
F212	0833	2	OA	CONTACT.	Passed to 1 ATF
F213	0835	OA	8	Ground clerances on GR 280075 direction 6200. // Granted,	Passed to 1 ATF
F214	0835	OA	Arty	Ground clearance on GR 284025. // Granted,	
F215	0837	2	OA	Cannot give details of contact, quite a number of them.	
F216	0843	2	OA	C/S 21 had listening post 200 metres to North, they engaged VC of number unknown, engaged with MG and a claymore. At this stage no freindly casualties. Possibly 2 VC KIA engaging with arty now.	
F217	0845	2	OA	At this stage we think we have 3 VC KIA.	
F218	0840	OA	Arty	Ground clearances on 285030.	
F219	0850	16	31	Documents arrived in our loc now from C/S 2 first contact.	
F220	0852	2	OA	6 VC came down track, 2 KIA definite, the listening post fired on by larger group behind the original 6 VC, bringing close Arty.	
F221	0855	3	OA	I was going to send my C/S 32 to GR 280030 but with the Arty activity I will stay in this loc. I can get that C/S there in a hurry if you wish it.// Roger send C/S 32 to your originally proposed loc, also send one C/S to sweep to the North and North East.	Passed to SEAGULL C/S 16
F222	0900	3	OA	C/S 32 leaving this loc now.	
F223	0901	2	OA	Sweep starting now.	
F224	0915	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 278031 in that loc running North South very well used foot track, could possibly be track leading down to C/S 2's position.	
F225 F225	0918	OA	3	From SUNRAY - if you think this is a good thing you could investigate.// SUNRAY C/S 32 says trac used about 1 week ago.	
F226	0925	2	OA	So far sweep has produced 1 VC KIA and 1 large pool of blood with drag marks leading away from it. Also 1 x AK47 captured.	

Date ... 27 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F13

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F227	0930	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 281031 - that C/S now to move on the bearing down to the junction of the 2 rivers.	Passed to C/S 52
F228	0931	2	OA	LOCSTAT leading C/S GR 285024.	
F229	0932	2	OA	POSSUM could have a look around GR 285026 and that area.	
F230	0933	OA	2	C/S 9 SUNRAY MINOR is going to BEAR CAT, on the way he will check out that grid for you.	
F231	0935	OA 5	5	LOCSTAT C/S 32 passed to C/S 5 (281031).	
F232	0940	OA	3	LOCSTAT leading element C/S 2 passed to C/S 3.	
F233	0947	2	OA	(A) Contact (B) 270824 + 1 (C) this loc (286023) (D) 6 VC (E) local (F) 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured, 1 poss KIA. (G) Party of 6 VC fired upon moving North to South, then C/S 21 was fired upon by a larger party, there is a pool of blood where a person has either crawled or dragged away.	
F234				We are required to give planned activities for tonight of all your night locs and patrol locs for tonight. Could you give these of your loc to the ADC, then when he comes to your loc, I will reconsider with your SEAGULLS early this afternoon.	
F235	1000	7	OA	C/S 71 have moved and C/S 73 have taken up their position.	
F236	1005	2	OA	The body had an AK with 5 mags, 3 loaded. There was about a squad plus and they were moving at the ready. There was no sign of food or water. One had a waist belt with a harness with a hammock on his belt.	
F237	1010	Poss	OA	LOCSTAT GR 284038 I have a very small camp with 3 - 4 bunkers. 3 or 4 tracks radiating from this area. I am returning to C/S 95A. // OK.	
F238	1010	9	2	I understand you are going to stay in your loc with C/S 2. What I want to do is put C/S 21 up to the high feature. What I will do is task resupply in this loc and move off as planned tomorrow.	
F239	1014	OA	3	Did you get last small camp from POSSUM.	
F240		9	3	I thought you were going to have your C/S going in other direction.	
F241	1014	OA	5	Have you any of your elements out. // Affirmative. // Send locstat. // C/S 51 GR 294013.	Passed to 1 ATF
F242	1020	9	2	Is SUNRAY there - have you change to sight C/S 61. yes we have sighted him well. // I would be interested to see what he would do if the squad.	
F243	1025	5	31	Send locstat of C/S 72. // GR 244032.	
F244	1027	5	31	LOCSTAT C/S 43 GR 242048.	

Date 27. Apr. 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...F14...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F245	1030	OA	2 3 5	Are you in position to get mail. // C/S 2 in 30 minutes. // C/S 3 affirmative. // C/S 5 affirmative.	
F246	1031	OA	2 3 5	We have maps as well as mail for you.	
F247	1031	2	OA	Could POSSUM bring out 2 claymores and 400 rounds M60. // OK.	
F248	1032	2	OA	We shall backload gear from VC.	
F249	1035	5	OA	C/S 72 locstat GR 239033 (no comms 9C is relaying for them)	
F250	1035			LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 285026.	
F251	1035	OA	3	Send locstat C/S 32. // GR 280028 moving now.	
F252	1040	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 281028, in this loc he has found a fairly well used track East of North believed used this morning. C/S 32 will stay in this loc.	
F253	1040	2	OA	I got last from C/S 3, I have told C/S 23 to go further North then re-entrant.	
F254	1046	55	31	We are about to depart for this loc.	
F255	1045	31	16	Is SEAGULL available - SEAGULL C/S 2 and C/S 3 activities - C/S 2 has swept North with C/S 21 GR 995 R 1.6 D 0.4 he is still on track that shows use this morning. The track continues West of North but he will remain loc. In C/S 32 loc he is now GR 995 R 1.1 D 0.2, in this loc he has found well used track and will stay in this loc. POSSUM has found a small camp which checks out with track. C/S 2 and C/S 3 are staying in present loc. C/S 5 is investigating feature that appears on your annex.	
F256	1050	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 284037 D 6400 VC camp. // Clear ground this 6/S.	
D257	1052	31	55	Smoke thrown.	
F258	1056	55	31	Relay to 16 that we are your loc.	
F259		5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 294015.	
F260	1057	2	OA	We are ready to accept POSSUM.	
F261	1105	Poss24	OA	We are ready to accept POSSUM now What are you firing at. // VC camp you sighted.	
F262	1110	71.	OA	LOCSTAT GR 265025.	
F263	1112	3	OA	C/S 33 now leaving this loc.	
F264	1120	16	31	Ref your contact - the 2 VC were from THU/DUC DISTRICT, GIA DINH PROVINCE COMMO XXXXX LIASON.	passed to 1 ATF

Date27. Apr 68...

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet.....f15.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F265	1122	16	31	Ref my last - it was from C/S 2 contact 0630H.	
F266	1022	16	31	as C/S 55 left your loc. // ⁿ egative.	
F267	1132	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 293017.	Passed to 1 ATF
F268	1145	16	31	Change frequency to 72.V.	
F269	1150	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 276034. Fetch SUNRAY - the VC camp reported by POSSUM 24 seems to be getting further away. I don't understand camp getting further away. // POSSUM put camp GR 993 R1.3 UO.8. We engaged that area and East - West POSSUM had a look and rounds landed West. Do you wish me to deal with the camp or confine my activities West of 'Y' shaped feature. I will shake up camp with SHELLDRAKE it may give C/S 32 something.	
F270	1200	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 no change.	
F271	1212			Ground clearance GR 283037 GT. // Clear.	
F272	1215	LOCSTAT	C/S 33	GR 277035.	Passed to 1 ATF
F273	1216	ACORN	ACORN		
		31	16	Can we draw any conclusion from the people of the B Coy contact this morning. They seem to be out of their area. // Wait out - negative.	
F274	1220			LOCSTAT C/S 23 GR 286026, C/S 21 GR 293027, C/S 22 & 20A GR no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
F275	1223	C/S 51	at their	present loc have found a sentry post. When looking around had a strong smell of shit house so withdrew. A track close at hand led off. Patrol pulled back and SUNRAY C/S 51 will use SHELLDRAKE on what he thinks is probable camp.	will
F276	1226	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 265030, C/S 72 GR 239034.	Passed to 1 ATF
F277	1236	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 291021. // Not clear.	
F278	1240	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 291021 1600 mils add 400. // Clear.	
F279	1245	2	OA	C/S 23 reported 1 body dragged behind tree in black clothes, camouflaged with silk scaff. Artillery has been fired in area probably scared off the bod's helpers. 2 No weapon/equipment on body.	Passed to 1 ATF
F280	1255	5	OA	Warn dustoff for 3 persons our mortars have caused casualties. // Dustoff warned.	
F281	1257	5	OA	4 casualties - 1 litter winch is required - 60 ft canopy, 3 sitting.	
F282	1301	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 293017	Passed to 1 ATF
F283	1302	5	OA	(A) Dustoff (B) C/S 51 (C) GR 293017 (D) Urgent (E) 1 urgent 3 priority (F) 3 sitting, 1 litter (G) Shrapnel wounds (H) NZ (I) C/S 51 air freq (J) Smoke	

Date 27 Apr 68

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet F16
.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F284	1302	(Cont)		(K) Clear (L) Secure (M) Winch explosive canopy 60 ft (N) Nil.	
F285	1303	POSSUM		POSSUM gone to BC to refuel.	
F286	1315	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 278037.	Passed to 1 ATF
F287	1322	16	31	Dustoff will be with you in 10 minutes. Dustoff C/S 13 LFTs C/S PLAYBOY 11.	
F288	1333	61	OA	leaving loc now.	
F289	1334	Poss 24	OA	Inbound for your loc.	
F290	1345	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 279039 on a well used foot pad running North - South at this loc. Signs of recent SHELLDRAKE. Investigating.	Passed to 1 ATF
F291	1348	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 291031, C/S 23 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
F292	5	OA	1352	Dustoff complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
F293	1357	3 5	OA	If you join this C/S (30A) with loc of C/S 32 you have general line of theox cart track we are sitting on. Earlier we had a large grey dog approach on ox cart from the West. From C/S 33 to 32 - a foot pad same as reported earlier.	
F294	1359	2	OA	(C/S 2), join my loc to C/S 23 to C/S 32. This is general line of foot track.	
F295	1409	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 266033.	
F296	1420	5	OA	C/S 51 moving back to loc of C/S 5.	
F297	1421	3	OA	CONTACT - My C/S 33 appears to be in area of camp SHELLDRAKE engaged. C/S 33 coms are dead. Can we have POSSUM for use. // Roger.	
F298	1428	3	OA	C/S 33 fired at 1 VC dressed in green shirt and blue trousers. They took fire from an auto weapons from North East and North West in general area of that camp. The auto weapon sounded dug in. They now think VC have withdrawn to South East or South.	
F299	1431	33	OA	Can 33 retain POSSUM in this loc for a further 10 minutes. // Yes.	
F300	1445	3	OA	Ref 33 area of contact C/S 33 is now sweeping area. C/S 32 is going to their assistance.	Passed to 1 ATF
F301	1447			LOCSTAT C/S 51 GR 293017.	
F302	1448	3	OA	POSSUM picked up 2 VC running down a track we hope is 32's track. Will engage with C/S 8 shortly. heading South.	
F303	1457	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 284039 in conjunction with C/S 33 POSSUM firing.	
F304	1458	3	OA	IN 2 33's loc there is bunkers and blood trails. 1 AK47 so far.	

Date ... 27 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

F17

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F305	1504	2	OA	C/S 21 in this loc, 23 no change.	
F306	1507	3	OA	Releasing POSSUM back to your net and your control.	
F307	1510	3	9	1 blood trail, 1 AK47, finding camp getting bigger. ⁱⁱ Have grenaded 4 bunkers. Give camp good over after maintdem taken. Calling C/Ss 32 & 33 ^h back to this loc after quick going over of camp.	
F308	1511	OA	Poss24	Fire mission off. We have SUNRAY of W Coy C/S to go on VR.	
F309	1514	Poss24	OA	Sighted large camp which appears to be occupied by two people. Can we have a fire mission on it GR 285038.	
F310	1518	OA	Poss24	VC reported you saw were reported running South. How do you assume them to be in camp to East. // They ran South into jungle.// SUNRAY C/S 33 doesn't want any fire into that area until until C/S 33 are well out. // Returning to your loc.	
F311	1535	W Coy	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 269034.	Passed to 1 ATF
F312	1535	W Coy	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 244038.	
F313	1547	5	OA	C/S 51, back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
F314	1607	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 33 GR 276033.	
F315	1610	2	OA	C/S 23 back in their original loc.	
F316	1610	3	OA	LOCSTAT 30A, 31, 32 no change.	
F317	1612	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 no change	
F318	1625	31	16	Locs passed to 1 ATF.	
F319	1630	61	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 61 GR 266014.	Passed to 1 ATF
F320	1632	3	OA	C/Ss 32 and 33 returned to this loc.	
F321	1655	3	OA	(A) Contact (B) 271415H (C) 279040 (D) 3 (E) Not known (F) 1 VC (WIA), 1 x AK47, 1 mag. (G) Initially East then South. The VC contacted in camp1. Camp not yet fully exploited. 10 - 15 bunkers in camp is 2 - 3 weeks old.	
F322	1700	OA	8	Ground clearance granted 290 293019 bearing 1600 add 300 (296019).	
F323	1701	OA		C/S 8 will shortly be engaging 296019 - observed by POSSUM.	
F324	1705	3	OA	As you probably relise I have got 10 bottles of water per man, can I go to the LZ secured yesterday and get replacement and reinforcements.	

Date 27 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

F18

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F325	1706	9	3	Permission granted by SUNRAY C/S 9.	
F326	1710	2	5	SUNRAY C/S 8 now airborne for shoot mentioned earlier.	
F327	1734	2	OA	C/S 23 back in my loc, element of C/S 21 are about 100 metres North of this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
F328	1737	95A	OA	SUNRAY MINOR READY TO return now. GRs 259018, 286023, 275032, 289009.	
F329	1738	7	OA	Night loc C/S 72 GR 24 245037.	
F330	1747	61	OA	LOCSTAT GR 266014. Proposed night loc GR 266012.	
F331	1750	9	3	After previous talk I presume that after you take maintdem you will proceed North then East. // Roger.	
F332	1752	9	3	Will speak to you again at a better time, possibly after maintdem.	
F333	1800	9	3	Assume you will take Maintdem in your loc tomorrow morning. // Affirmative.	
F334	1800	3	9	Do you intend to proceed to carry on as planned. No this area could produce something, wish to stay an extra day. // Roger // We found another person with shrapnel wound to the foot, will proceed to base tomorrow with maintdem.	
F335		71	OA	Night loc C/S 71 GR 269034.	
F336	1825	61A	OA	Permission to return to your loc. // Granted.	
F337	1826	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 253038 Direction 1400 add 400. // Clear ground.	
F338	1826	71	OA	Night loc GR 268304.	
F339	1832	OA	61	Have you crypto codes with you.	
F340	1835	OA	2 3 7 1 ATF	Consolidated night locs - C/Ss OA 8 70A GR 259018, 73 GR also 259018, 72 GR 245037, 71 GR 268034, 61 GR 266012, 2 GR 286023, 3 GR 275032, 5 GR 289009.	
F341	1840	OA	95	SEAGULL - ref your trip to the 'wet country' how would tomorrow do. SUNRAY would like you to come forward. I will check with him.	
F342	1845	2	OA	Send C/S 3 locstat. // Passed.	
F343	1852	92	2	Maintdem time confirmed Q + 27.	
F344	1855	OA	95	Is SEAGULL MINOR there. // SEAGULL and I have spoken with SUNRAY he concurs with your feeling but would you come out the day after. // All NZ casualties OK. Loc LONG BINH 93 Evac.	Passed to C/S 5

Date 27. Apr. 68...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....F19.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F345	1855	31	16	Is SUNRAY 9 available. SEAGULL - you should have all my night locs. From my SUNRAY will your SUNRAY be speaking to all SUNRAYS tonight. The incident with C/S 5 when C/S 51 got back to C/S 5 loc they found 1 man who is slightly wounded. He will go out tomorrow on Maintdem.	51xxx
F346	1905	OA	2	Come up on other means.	
F347	1905	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 265049 Direction R 200 add 400. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F348	1910	16	31	Fetch SEAGULL - My SUNRAY has nothing for your SUNRAY. has your SUNRAY anything for my SUNRAY. // Negative.	
F349	1910	1910	OA	They were both members from a cell near Saigon.	
F350	1920	5	OA	One dustoff request. (A) Dustoff (B) C/S 5 (C) C/S 5 loc (D) By Q + 25 (E) Priority. 1 sitting (F) sitting one (G) shrapnel wound, right foot. (H) NZ (I) Air C/S 5 (J) Smoke (L) Secure (M) Winch canopy 60 ft (N) Nil	
F351	1920	OA	5	XX I take it is not essential to take member out tonight.	
F352				Ground clearance GR 262008 direction 4100 add 400. // Clear ground troops.	
F353		13	61	As I spoke earlier to your SEAGULL about member from C/S 5 who was slightly wounded. Dustoff required by Q + 27 then it won't hurt hinder C/S 5 operations.	
F356	1930			Sector are clearing patrol in SIMNOR.	
F357	1937	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 268039 D 3250 + 300, 265039 D 5800 + 200, 262035 D 4800 + 400. // All clear, seial 2 will require 3 RAR clearance.	
F358	1940	61	OA	Fetch Officer// SEAGULL. // Did you monitor my conversation with C/S 84. Can I request POSSUM to check out geographical feature near my loc. As there is a little bit of doubt in my mind as to our present loc.	
F359	1955	OA	95	SEAGULL fetch officer - Could you give me statement of what information is like in your loc in regards to activities this loc.//We will send you nightly sitrep. SITREP - 0630 C/S 2 ambush, 2 VC in same loc, VC heading North to South on track, 1 x AK47 and 1 x SKS, Documents Commo Liason Section. A listening post from same loc engaged 6 VC on track and then in turn were fired on by a larger force. I will wait for a few moments. // Did you get first sitrop or do you wish me to repeat it. // Got it. (SITREP completed by SEAGULL to C/S 95)	
F360	2012	Arty	CP	Flares sighted 2000 metres to North of Battery (108 Bty with us at FSPB)	
F361		16	31	Dustoff is timed for 0800 to 0830. LFT will be with it. C/S unknown.	

Date 28. Apr. 68..

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F20

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F362	0110	Mors	CP	Report of movement and Vietnamese voices on perimeter. NPT report.	
F363	0721	5	OA	CONTACT .	Passed to 1 ATF
F364	0725	5	OA	SITREP - 4 enemy -m1 body on track. 52A engaged . Enemy moving SHELLDRAKE engaging.	Passed to 1 ATF
F365	0726	CP	Arty	GR 287015 clearance granted this C/S.	
F366	0729	CP	Arty	GR 298009 clear ground troops this C/S.	
F367	0732	2	5	Which direction did enemy pull out. // Do not know at this stage.	
F368	0734	Poss 24	CP	POSSUM in bound. // Be warned Mortar and Arty active to SOUTH East and North.	
F369	0735	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 GR 287022.	
F370	0737	OA	95A	C/S 5 in contact no ALBATROSS to proceed to that area.	
F371	0738	OA	5	Do you require POSSUM in area when Arty finihsed. // Yes he may see someting to the East.	Passed to POSSUM
F372	0738	OA	95a	Direct ALBATROSS from C/S 2 as they are closed to area of C/S 5.	
F373	0744	OA	Poss24	Cleat to go now. C/S 5 would like you to check area to East.	
F374	0748	31	16	POSSUM 24 observing area and C/S 5 sweeping area.	
F375	0749	5	OA	Do you want Dustoff changed or left as arranged. // Put it back to 0900H.	
F376	0752	Alb	OA	In bound C/S 2 confirm negative Arty.	
F376	0755	5	OA	SITREP - Only 2 VC, 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 x M1 carbine, black shirt, grey trousers, carrying pack. Sweep continuing.	Passed to 1 ATF
F377	0800	3	OA	Require locstat of C/S 71. // No change.	
F378	0804	61	OA	C/S 61 now moving back to your loc. Warn out all concerned.	Battery, C/S 7 and Capt Taylor
F379	0813	5	Poss24	Possibly in contact again.	
F380	0820	3	OA	Yesterday SUNRAY C/S 7 spoke of taking his C/S 71 to the LZ where I am headed. Is he still doing this. // LZ will be secured by 0900, C/S 71 would like to wait as short a time as possible while C/S 3 get there.	
F381	0825	OA	7	Ref last conversation with you - C/S 3 will be at LZ at 0930.	
F382	0825	OA	5	Are you still prepared to accept Dustoff at 0900H. // For backload - on contact we will have some documents, 1 rifle, 1 pistol and a small quantity of medical supplies.	

Date 28 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

F21

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F382 (cont)		OA	3	With the shortage of winch aircraft, could this load go with the Dustoff.	
F383	0832	3	OA	KITBAG (Breaking ambush). Ref the person we have he was carrying a large quantity of documents, most of the documents were financial type. He also has a good map with some places marked on it that could be of some interest. That is about all of interest. He was carrying a pistol and could have been some officer.	
F384	0836	31	16	Cancel all reference to Dustoff - captured items will be evacuated by POSSUM.	
F385	0837	OA	5	According to pilot, there is a bomb crater crater a little north of your loc. Will collect captured documents from there.	
F386	0839	5	OA	Ref your last - at 1000 1000 will be for POSSUM.	
F387	0840	16	31	We have 1 ATF Int Offr at pad to pick up the documents. They are to be sent back by DUSTOFF.	
F388	0844	OA	5	The documents will have to go back by Dustoff at 0900.	
F389	0842	5	OA	I have a further priority medevac, nervous tension. Could I get him back with Dustoff.	Passed to 1 ATF
F390	0846	OA	5	Only the documents are to go with the Dustoff. We will the other equipment out by POSSUM. The documents are to be handed to an ACORN rep personally at Bear Cat.	
F391	0843	7	3	C/S 3 now have a radio on C/S 7 internal net.	
F392	0844	OA	5	Second person for Dustoff has been confirmed.	
F393	0854	31	16	Ref C/S 52 KIA, it is this SUNRAY opinion that he was quite an important person, probably an officer. He had a large quantity of documents mostly on finance.	
F394	0858	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 272033.	
F395	0918	OA	3	Would time on target of Q + 1½ be OK for airstrike today. // yes	
F396	0920	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 272034.	
F396	0925	31	16	We told yesterday of the camp and the information referring to it. We cannot give any further information on the camp but we know that it is fairly extensive.	
F397	0926	5	31	We would like to know of any of your C/S within a 1000 metres of our boundary.	
F398	0930	31	5	LOCSTAT of C/S 71 72 and 3 passed to C/S 5 and also information of airstrike at GR 280040 at 1430H.	
F399	0932	31	16	Dustoff complete.	

Date ... 28. Apr. 68.

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F22

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F400	0933	31	16	Dustoff complete/	
F401	0933	5	31	Could you tell me direction of attack of airstrike this afternoon. // Not known at this stage. The C/S who is going in afterwoods is moving East to West	
F402	0935	5	31	Our C/S 4 locstat at 1071 R3.0 U1.4. he will moving East and South East.	
F403	0942	16	31	From SUNRAY - could you possibly give me some information on your intended visit activities ref the camp that C/S 3 found yesterday.	
F404	0948	31	16	From SUNRAY C/S 31 the C/S of 3 that found the camp said that the camp had approx 15 bunkers and extended to the NorthEast. We had an inconclusive contact, was fired on from 2 positions and captured 1 x AK47 and found a blood trail. We did not follow up because he did not want it to get too far from his parent C/S. The whole of C/S 3 will investigate the camp after the Airstrike at 1430H this afternoon.	
F404	0945	3	OA	C/S 3 GR 274056.	
F405	0945	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 GR 250370, C/S 71 reported element of C/S 2 in area.	
F406	0951			(A) Contact (B) 280720 (C) C/S 5's loc (D) 2 (E) Not known, wearing blue black shirts, green sk trousers, sandals and packs. (F) 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 x M+ carbine, 1 pistol, documents (G) South East. This area is secure if SUNRAY C/S 9 wishes to visit.	
F407	0953	31	16	Will SUNRAY C/S 16 be coming to this loc? xxxx If so what time? // Yes at 1530.	
F408	0955	OA	3	SUNRAY will visit at 1200H.	
F409	0957	OA	5	Are you in position to accept POSSUM, if not advise when available. // We are in position POSSUM will have to winch.	
F410	1000	2	OA	KITBAG	
F411	1012	95A	OA	Ref your message for SUNRAY did he receive 2 POSSUM in bound as SUNRAY MINOR ready to move.	
F412	1014	Poss24	OA	There is no immediate task so far.	
F413	1020	OA	Poss24	Can you go to C/S 5 loc and pick up equipment. // Affirmative.	
F414	1020	OA	5	POSSUM is just about to leave this loc for your loc to pick up equipment. Have someone standing by.	
F415	1022	Poss	OA	With reference to cancellation of previous task I imagine this has been cancelled by C/S 16. // 1430H.	

Date 28 Apr 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F23.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F416	1022	OA	Poss	Have you your passenger yet. // Yes.	
F417	1033	Poss24	OA	In bound. // Your next task 1115 hrs. Suggest you come and set down.	
F418	1035	5	OA	Not this time POSSUM has picked up gear of person dusted off. We still have captured gear to be picked up.	
F419	1035	Poss24	OA	I cannot pick up any more gear as it is the wrong time of day.	
F420	1040	OA	5	Can you backload this gear on Maintdem. // The remainder of equipment is ready to be backloaded but leave it as it stands as we don't wish to mess arrangements around.	
F421	1042	92	OA	ALBATROSS wishes to know if we have any current arty in this area. // Negative.	
F422	1055	31	5	Can you give us progress report of your C/S 5 our C/S no change. // Our C/S 4 has just taken a resupply and don't expect him to move before 1300H.	
F423	1106	2	OA	LOCSTAT GR 296024.	
F424	1106	16	31	Have you a contact report been sent.	
F425	1110	5	31	Fetch SEAGULL// SEAGULL// Concerning this airstrike this afternoon we propose to put up a POSSUM 1000 metres away from area. Can you advise us of any changes. // OK.	
F426	1130	16	31	There will be people in your area from 1500 hrs.	
F427	1140	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 267037 track from East and track from clearing going North. C/S 7 going to move further West and ambush track and get away from boundary. of C/S 3.	Passed to 1 ATF
F428	1150	Arty	CP	Estimated locs of C/S 4 from 3 RAR GR 281430hrs is 280053 287055 at 1400 hrs. 3 RAR request that we get ground clearance from them for A/S at 1430 hrs.	
F429	1155	5	OA	C/S 53 have been moving for 20 minutes. C/S 2 will send locstat.	
F430	1156	7	OA	C/S 72 back in this loc. Any idea where POSSUM is.	
F431	1157	OA	9	POSSUM is on VR with C/S 7.	
F432	1200	OA	3	POSSUM will be in your loc be prepared for him.	
F433	1206	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 935 U 1.5 R 0.2.	Passed to 1 ATF
F434	1226	Poss24	OA	Inbound for ^{C/S 3} loc.	
F435	1228	16	31	Brig will be visiting approx 1500H.	
F436	1230	16	31	ACORN to ACORN - The VC KIA this morning was an officer of the 274 Regt Rear Services.	Passed to V Coy

Date 28 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

F24

Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F437	1237	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 265038.	Passed to 1 ATF & C/S 3
F438	1300	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 290002.	Passed to 1 ATF
F439	1340	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 GR 304026.	Passed to 1 ATF
F440	1405	3	OA	LOCSTAT of leading element GR 272040.	Passed to 1 ATF
F441	1410	31	16	Clearance at GR 280040 for airstrike. // Confirmed.	
F442	1413	5	OA	C/S 53 now back in this loc.	
F443	1415	3	OA	One C/S - 100 in 3 minutes, will give all locs then.	
F444	1416	3	OA	Now complete in this loc ready to throw smoke.	
F445	1418	OA	2 5	Be ready to throw smoke for airstrike in 10 minutes.	
F446	1419	JADE 3	OA	Airstrike aircraft in 10 minutes.	
F447	1425	OA	JADE 3	C/S 2 3 5 all ready to throw smoke and C/S 4 of 5 higher.	
F448	1429	31	16	All C/S ready for airstrike. JADE 3 RVing with fighters and now moving up to target.	
F449	1431	OA	2	2, JADE 3 calling you to throw smoke	
F445	1432			23 on arty net thrown smoke.	
F446	1433			22 on arty net thrown smoke.	
F447	1434			25 tossed smoke.	
F448	1435	OA	JADE	C/S 2 has purple.	
F449	1436	OA	JADE	Who has thrown red?	
F450	1436			C/S 5 red.	
F451	1436	OA	2 3 5	Fighter running North West to South East.	
F452	1437	Arty	OA	Ground clearance GR 280040. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F453	1438	OA	2 3 5	First run 30 seconds.	
F454	1447	JADE	OA	Airstrike complete.	Passed to 2,3,5., and 1 ATF
F455	1450	3	OA	GO.	Passed to 1 ATF
F456	1451	JADE 3	OA	Can't see anything significant - thick foliage will be clearing area now.	

Date28 Apr. 68....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....F25.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F457	1454	31	16	BDA inconclusive due to heavy timber will send ground damage assessment when we can.	
F458	1458	7	OA	C/S 73 moving through my loc now to commence his task.	
F459	1515	OA	92	Send C/S 2 loc. // Negative while ALBATROSS going in.	
F460	1523	OA	2	Confirm your C/S complete GR 309031. // Confirmed.	
F461	1526	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 266040.	Passed to 1 ATF
F462	1527	61	OA	Element C/S 7 passing through this loc.	
F463	1528	OA	7	Confirm C/S 71 at GR 265038.	
F464	1530	5	OA	Night locs same as last night.	Passed to 1 ATF
F465	1533	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 265037.	Passed to 1 ATF
F466	1540	3	OA	We can hear a tracked vehicle to our South West.	
F467	1544	3	OA	Is your dozer working. // Affirmative.	
F468	1548	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 277040.	Passed to 1 ATF
F469	1600	7	OA	C/S 73 GR 253011.	
F470	1615	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 278040.	
F471	1617	2	OA	Night locstat C/S 22 GR 200001.	
F472	1623	OA	5	SUNRAY will come to visit you at the LZ by POSSUM 1700H.	
F473	1630	OA	5	SUNRAY will not come to your loc. Your SUNRAY to get aboardx POSSUM and join him here.	
F474	1630	OA	5	When POSSUM uplifts yourSUNRAY bring with him captured weapon. On return rest of captured equipment.	
F476	1635	CP	Arty	Ground clearance 306025 direction 3600 add 400, 311034 direction 600 add 600. // Clear.	
F477	1639	2	OA	Corrected locstat this C/S complete GR 309031.	
F478	1640	31	16	POSSUM with medevac in bound for your loc. Could you have STARLIGHT rep to meet him.	
F479	1645	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 73 GR 248008.	Passed to 1 ATF
F480	1654	Poss 24	OA	POSSUM in bound for C/S 5 loc.	C/S 5 ack.
F481	1655	OA	Poss	POSSUM warning Arty fire firing into GS 3103.	

E282

Date 28 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F26

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F482	1657	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 GR 280040.	
F483	1700	OA	Poss	When SUNRAY C/S 5 is dropped off go and pick up SUNRAY 6/S 2.	
F484	1702	3	OA	As you have to our loc. Doing a quick BDA. //POSSUM measure at North of camp then go 400 to 500 metres to where SUNRAY was talking about. //POSSUM now considerable complex. Looks new because of rain because of rain but is quite old.	
F485	1705	9	7	Your SUNRAY in my loc.	
G486	1707	16	31	POSSUM has sighted a large bare camp at GR 291044. It has been hit by an airstrike and shows no signs of recent use.	
F487	1730	W Coy	CP	Proposed night loc C/S 71 GR 26450376, C/S 73 GR 246009.	
F488	1740	Poss	OA	In bound with SUNRAY C/S 8 will return to BEAR CAT to refuel.	
F489	1750	3	OA	Bombs have done a little damage with most bunkers still in tact. Will move on 100 - 200 metres to night loc.	
F490	1748	2	OA	Could POSSUM take medevac to your loc for STARLIGHT to have a look at when he brings SUNRAY back.	
F491	1807	3	OA	NIGHT LOCSTAT C/S 3 MONEY BOX (280040).	
F492	1802	OA	Arty	GR 286040 bearing 1600 add 400. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F493	1816	OA	Alb	In GS 2804 arty and mors firing.	
F494	1825	OA	Poss	GS 2803 Arty warning.	
F495	1830	61A	OA	C/S 61A returning this loc now.	
F496	1833	5	OA	C/S 51 back in this loc.	
F497	1833	7	OA	Night loc C/S 7 confirmed.	
F498	1835			Ref lasttfriends in POSSUM for ACORN, visiting there.	
F499	1835			LOCSTATS passed to 1 ATF.	
F500	1835	Poss	OA	Have medavac from c/s 2 where do you want him. // Here.	
F501	1840	OA	Poss	As you depart mortars will be firing into GR 2904.	
F502	1915	OA	3	Restrict Ops tomorrow to YT 2804 and 2904. Be at YT 274000 by night 30/1.	
F503	1910	3	16	Confirmed C/s 3 night loc as EOYAFD. (c/s 5 informed)	
F504	1952	OA	OB	Require maps covering northings 75 - 96. Eastings 19 - 40. Require 30 by 50000 cmm	

Date 28 Apr 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F27.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
Contd				24 by 25000 mm by pictos.	
F505	1930	2	OA	Permission to backload "wiz bangs" with maintdem tomorrow.// Permission granted to backload the 90mm RCL.	
F506		OA	Arty	Ground clearance granted on GR 268939 direction 6400 add 800.	
F507	1947	2	OA	SUNRAY C/S 2 request POSSUM for VR tomorrow.	
F508	1959	3	OA	Verify YT 274000(in crypto)	
F509	2004	OA	3	Verified as above.	
F510	2010	OA	3	In crypto - Comd offr will call when you have landing zone probable 30 Apr.	
F511	2020	16	31	Ref your C/S that will be moving tomor ow. OK they will be moving at 1130H.	
F512	2030	31	16	Request dustoff ASP one member in this loc has acute appendicitus.	
F513	2032	31	16	(A) Dustoff (B) OA (C) Hunt (D) ASP (E) Urgent (F) litter (G) Accute appendicitus (H) NZ (I) 92 on air frequency (J) ground flare (K) N/A (L) Secure (M) Nil	
F514	2038	16	31	C/S dustoff 15 be in this loc in 10 minutes.	
F515	2044	92	OA	All systems go for DUSTOFF.	
F516	2100	31	16	Dustoff complete	
F517	2105	31	16	C/S 73 reports lights in village to his South West. Lights moving North. The light seems stationary powerful beam. Did not go out previously will report progress.	
F518	2130	OA	95	NOTICAS (A) 699666 L (B) NBC accute appendicitus (C) This loc 282000H (D) Dustoff 93 Egac.	
F519	2135	16	31	Ref C/S 5 KIA - we wish to know details of clothing, colour, did he have European feature and was he taller than average VN.	Passed to C/S 5
F520	2135	Arty	CP	He will fired in GR 226020.	
F521	2137	5	OA	Ref VC KIA this morning did he have European features and was he larger than average VN. Confirm number and initial of member dusted off.	
F522	2144	5	OA	Confirm number and initial of member dusted off.	
F523	2145	16	31	Is your ACORN available - ref VC C/S 5 KIA what sizw was he, average size for a Vietnamese, or larger, shorter stocky body.	
F524	2150	31	16	Ref your querie on VC KIA he was wearing black shirt, grey trousers, sandals but as far	

Date .28.Apr.68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

F28
Sheet.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F524 (cont) F525	2152	5	OA	as Caucasion features go it was difficult to tell but he was on the stocky side. Ref gear sent to your loc today it contained a wallet with some photo of VC some VC. He was wearing a pistol.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date 29 Apr 68

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet F29

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F526	0708	OA	2	Confirm you did not send a crypto last night. // Confirmed.	
F527	0738	OA	2	POSSUM will be coming to your loc with STARLIGHT and will take SUNRAY on VR. // Roger.	
F528	0808	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 261037.	Passed to 1 ATF
F0849	31	16		Ref move our C/S today - how many aircraft.	
F530	0855	3	OA	C/S 3 KITBAG.	Passed to 1 ATF
F531	0911	2	OA	C/S 21 KITBAG.	Passed to 1 ATF
F532	0920	7	CP	C/S 71 have come across CS gas South a quarter of a mile from last loc. 2 blokes affected but OK. 2 cement bags full. Lot No UU5 48 D type 2, No 1 9-67. Container tub shape, grey and red with yellow triangles.	
F533	0930	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 GR 284040.	Passed to 1 ATF
F534	0932	CP	7	Battery firing splintex and HE on open sights this morning.	
F535	0934	7	CP	Platoon of ours coming back past guns this morning.	
F536	0935	2	OA	C/S 21 GR 312029, all others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
F537	0936	Arty	CP	Battery splintex cancelled because of C/S 71 movement, possibly this afternoon.	
F538	0954	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 311026, C/S 21 GR 326036. At this loc have found a wooden ammo box tied with string. They are checking it now.	
F539	1005	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 71 GR 259034.	Passed to 1 ATF
F540	1006	2	OA	C/S 21 in that same location they found weapon pit, no sign of recent use. Also found several packets of local type cigarettes.	Passed to 1 ATF
F541	1007	W Coy	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 73 GR 245010.	Passed to 1 ATF
F542	1007	3	OA	This C/S MONEY BOX GR 286040.	Passed to 1 ATF & C/S 5
F543	1020			Extremely old camp we are in. Had been hit by airstrike. Do not believe when C/S 33 had contact. Think they just happened to be near there at . // C/S North. // Answer been featured. If SUNRAY wants to visit I recommend PUNCHY at Q + 35. Likely at LZ at artificial feature.	
F544	1022	2	OA	C/S 21 in box found 3 x 82mm bombs, relatively old. Permission to blow them. // Granted.	
F545	1028	3	OA	C/S 32 moving now.	
F546	1035	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 312023, C/S 23 GR 306025.	

Date ..29 Jan 68

2-R/R OPS LOG

Sheet....F30..

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F547	1050	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 998 R1.9 U1.1. At this point they have found a VC dobbie point. 2 black shirts, x 1 metal box which they are investigating and some freshly opened cans.	
F548	1057	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 285021.	
F549	1102	3	OA	Reference dobbie point - clothes were couple of weeks in that loc, tins were about 1 week old an box was empty.	
F550	1105	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 20A & 23 GR 313021.	
F551	1105	OA	Poss24	Set down SEAGULL wants to go to Task Force (BC).	
F552	1109	2	OA	Correction to last locstat C/S 20A & 23 GR 307021.	
F552	1112	5 other means	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 41A GR 292057.	
F554	1113	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 315022.	Passed to 1 ATF
F555	1114	5	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 5 no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
F556	1115	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 290041. In this location evidence of old blood trail.	Passed to 1 ATF
F557	1116	7	OA	C/S 71 GR 263026.	Passed to 1 ATF
F558	1120	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 283043.	Passed to 1 ATF
F559	1132	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 22 GR 315019.	
F560	1133	5	OA	Moving now.	
F561	1140	2	OA	Lost comms with C/S 21 on internal. Could POSSUM come to this loc to try to communicate. // Some delay on this as POSSUM is away and is probably a Arty warning. // Will call later if we still need him.	
F562	1145	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 318024.	
F563	1148	5	31	LOCSTAT C/S 41A other means GR 286056, C/S 4 other means GR 288062.	
F564	1148	7	OA	Lift complete.	
F565	1155	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 282043. In that loc found a cache of rice in a hole 6' x 6' x 2 1/2' deep rise deep of high grade polished rice. // Are you going to destroy. // Affirmative.	
F566	1156	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 294043.	Passed to 1 ATF
F567	1205	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 GR 296007.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date 29 Jan 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet... F31

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F5681206		7	OA	C/S 71 approaching this loc.	
F569	1221	7	OA	C/S 71 now back in this loc.	
F570	1231	3 RAR	16	LOCSTAT C/S 13 GR 288071.	
F571	1256	16	31	SEAGULL 16 - TA elements and FOXHOUND departing in 15 minutes. Could you use POSSUM to provide a certain amount of area observation.	
F572	1252	3 RAR	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 12 GR 268072.	
F573	1253	31	16	I have spoken to our SUNRAY and cannot spare POSSUM, cannot supply him for task requested.	
F574	1254	16	31	Will supply another POSSUM.	
F575	1255	3	OA	50 yards East of locstat of C/S 32 is a badly damaged APC 12 months old.	Passed to 1 ATF
F576	1254	5	31	SHELLDRAKE adjusting new equipment from 1300h, the only grid that could be affected axis you is GR 278055. Your SEAGULL in our loc.	
F577		5	16	LOCSTAT GR 234080, C/S 23 GR 244083.	
F578	1305	3	OA	C/S 31, GR 283043 in this loc we have found entered old VC camp. Found 2 hides of old 82mm Chicom mortar rounds. Appears to have been quite a battle here. Camp destroyed by	
F579	1307	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 GR 303004.	Passed to 1 ATF
F580		3	OA	The burnt out APC had a whit plate with a diamond on it and named LYNNE ANNE. In 31's loc found a third box 82mm mortar rounds ammo.	
F582	1317	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 294045.	Passed to 1 ATF
F583	1332	3	OA	Camp 4 - 6 months old, apparently been a big battle, there are a lot of 7.62 rounds and claymore leadsetc. We have found 1 more lot of 82 mm ammo (mortar).	
F584	1338	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 20A & 23 GR 316016.	Passed to 1 ATF
F585	1340	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 292047.	Passed to 1 ATF
F586	1340	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 GR 317019.	Passed to 1 ATF
F587	1351	OA	Arty	Ground clearance granted for GR 260023.	
F588	1355	OA	Poss 24	POSSUM to be warned of direct fire practice into GS 2502, 2602.	
F589	1356	31	16	Ref boundary discussed this morning, could this be ammended to run along the Northern edge and not along the track.	

Date ..29. Jan. 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet. F32.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F590	1406	2	OA	C/S 22 at loc of 20A and 23.	Passed to 1 ATF
F591	1411	2	OA	C/S 22 will be moving South East of our present loc to recce a LZ.	
F592	1413	3	OA	Total find C/S 31 - 12 rounds 82mm Chicom mortar bombs and primers, 1 x 100 link .30 cal belt, 53 armourlite rounds.	Passed to 1 ATF
F593	1425			TA1, 72 GR 239005.	Passed to 1 ATF
F594	1430	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 291045.	Passed to 1 ATF
F595	1442	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 complete no change.	
F596	1455	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 269036. // Clear.	
F597	1502	3	BA	LOCSTAT C/S 31 GR 286044.	Passed to 1 ATF
F598	1504	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 32 GR 289041.	
F599	1507	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 287056 direction 3400 add 400 for 3 RAR. // Clear.	
F600	1532	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2 complete GR 316016.	Passed to 1 ATF
F601	1550	3	OA	C/S 31 now in this loc.	
F602	1551	5	OA	C/S 5 complete in night loc GR 303004.	Passed to 1 ATF
F603	1602	3	OA	C/S 32 in this loc.	
F604	1602	7	CP	TA1, 72 & 73 GR 245008.	Passed to 1 ATF
F605	1602	31	16	C/S 3 complete in last loc.	
F606	1614	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 317021 direction 400 + 500, GR 322015 direction 1740 + 400, GR 312013 direction 4060 + 600. // First two granted, last not granted but suggest 5000 + 600.	
F607	1622	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 303010 direction 400 + 400, 309004 1600 + 400, 303998 3200 + 400, 297004 direction 4800 + 400. // All clear,	
F608	1640	T	CP	GR 245008 for TA1, 72, 73.	
F609	1642	Arty	CP	GR 287056. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F610	1645	Arty	CP	GR 291040 direction 1600 add 400, 286034 direction 3200 add 400. // Clear this C/S.	

Date 29 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F33

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F611				Night loc summary - C/S 3 complete GR 286040, C/S 5 GR 303004, 72 & 73 GR 245008, C/S 2 complete GR 316016.	Passed to 1 ATF
F612	1753	2	OA	I have an urgent medevac, can I have POSSUM to come to xxxx see STARLIGHT this loc. Medevac for shakes. // Can you accept POSSUM your loc. // Yes LZ 10 minutes walk from this loc.	
F613	1755	OA	2	Send locstats LZ. // GR 319014.	
F614	1756	OA	Poss	Arty warning GR 2803.	
F615	1800	OA	Poss 24	Negative artillery.	
F616	1810	2	OA	Could you pass to STARLIGHT if this bloke is OK could he be taken to this loc by Q + 29 ³ / ₄ .	
F616	1815	CP	Mor	Ground clearance GR 263015 direction 2240 add 400. // Clear this C/S.	
F617	1817	Poss24	OA	POSSUM in bound into this loc.	
F618	1824	61A	OA	61A moving in.	
F619	1825	CP	Arty	Ground clearances 317021 dir 0400 add 500, 322015 dir 1750 add 400, 312013 dir 5000 add 600. // All clear this C/S.	
F620	1830	31	16	We have released POSSUM and we have a medevac to go to your loc. // POSSUM refueling.	
F621	1835			Corrected locstat of C/S 3 GR 286040.	Passed to 1ATF and all Coys.
F622	1835	Poss 24	7	Returning to your loc with gear for SUNRAY.	
F623	1840	Poss24	OA	Where does this passenger have to go. // 95A's loc.	
F624	1846	OA	5	Could we pick up camera to develop film in it for C/S 16. // No film film in camera. // When POSSUM goes to pick up article he will bring with him details of the character killed. He was an officer of political nature.	
F625	1852	5	OA	Definitely no film. I searched carefully through gear and found no film.	Passed to 1 ATF
F626	1853			NOTICAS + (1) (A) 278424 B (B) Fever (C) C/S 2 loc GR291915 (D) C/S 92 loc (2) (A) 5714719 L (B) Wasp sting (C) C/S 2's loc 291730 (D) C/S 95A's loc.	
1857	CP	Arty	F627	Ground clearance granted GR 306057, 226020 314064.// Clear ground.	
F628	1907	OA	Arty	Ground clearance granted GRs 266957, 262989, 263978.	
F629	1940	OA	95	SEAGULL would like to speak to SEAGULL MINOR of 2000H.	

Date 29 Aprm 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F34

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F630	1945	OA	95	SUNRAY AM and STARLIGHT would like to start the issue of ^M alaria Pill on the 10th of May instead of tomorrow. Can you get an answer on this tonight from your STARLIGHT at 1 ATF. SITREP - No contact, we found a burnt out APC and signs of a fairly large battle. Also a rice cache 6' x 6' x 2½'.	
F631	1945	95	OA	Pills can be started on the 10th - STARLIGHT 1 ATF concurs.	
F632	1946	OA	95	LOCSTAT s passed.	
F633	1957	OA	2 3 5	Plans for tomorrow as planned already.	

Date ... 30. Apr. 68.

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F35

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F634	0354	Arty	OA	Ground clearance GR 309949. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
F635	0700	OA	Arty	Ground clearance on GR 278999.	
F636	0730	3	OA	KITBAG this C/S.	
F637	0735	3	OA	Fire on in this loc.	
F638	0735	31	16	We have an LFT flying low over our area, could like you advise whether they are operating in this area and could they come up on our Air Frequency.	
F6390750		16	31	Is the LFT in this area.	
F640	0750	3	OA	Fire on.	
F641	0752	31	16	LFT no longer in our area.	
F642	0805	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 GR 286037. At present in a 40 - 50 bunker complex have found a cache of 40 - 50 bombs(60mm mortar). Bunkers are intact but the area is well bombed or unplanned. We will blow the bombs after an inspection of the area.	
F643	0805	OA	3	From SUNRAY - that area has been reported to have a cache for some time. We want you to spend your time doing a fairly thorough search.	
F644	0823	3	OA	1 x AK47, some chicom grenades Chicom grenades and a rocket launcher of some type. AK47 would not fire.	
F645	0829	3	OA	25 chicom grenades, 1 RPG2, 1 grenade, 1 burp gun.	
F646	0855	CP	Arty	Ground clearance on suspect camp GR 304998. // Cleqr this C/S.	
F647	0859	5	OA	Suspected enemy movement to C/S 5 South. SHELLDRAKE has laid on.	
F648	0905	7	OA	C/S 73 and TA12 on talk to North and West of last loc.	
F649	0905	5	OA	LOCSTAT no change.	
F650	0905	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 21 & 20A GR 317012, 22 GR 321006, 23 GR 317010.	
F651	0915	7	OA	TA2 and remainder of C/S 72 no change in locstats.	
F652	0932	16	31	C/S 3 work in area where reported cache of arms is suspected to be located. // SUNRAY is intended to keep C/S 3 on present talk direction. // Neighbours to exploite information.	
F653	0937	Poss24	OA	Good morning, in bound this loc with CMF officer from BEAR CAT.// Do not switch off.	

Date ~~F654~~ 30 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F36

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F654	0940	7	OA	LOCSTAT TA12 & 73 GR 238005.	
F655	0952	9Z	OA	Switch to BC arty.	
F656	0952	7	OA	LOCSTAT TA1 and 72 no change.	
F657	0957	OA	5	Reference your 2 PAX will try and get them out with POSSUM after SUNRAY has finished with VR.	
F658	0959	5	OA	XXXXXXXXXX Have checked out area no VC sighted. VC at some distance.	
F659	1000	CP	Arty	2+2512 direction 3200. // Clear this c/s.	
F660	1003	31	16	Ref POSSUM move of VC reported by C/S 5 a sweep of area revealed nil. A sentry probably sighted 1 VC at a considerable distance. The area is being engaged with SHELLDRAKE.	
F661	1005	31	16	We are refering to an earlier one, we were laying on with G20.	
F662	1007	OA	3	Confirm locstat no change. // Confirmed.	
F663	1007	Arty	CP	Require ground clearance 2799 for 30 minutes.	
F664	1010	3	OA	SUNRAY no real activities to what we reported earlier a few rounds of ammo we will move on in 15 minutes. We found 3 holes which were obviously caches but nothing in them.	
F665	1012	3	OA	5 x 5 x 3 plastic and wood lined. (size of holes)	
F666	1014	OA	2	Send locstats // C/S 23 GR 317001, C/S 22 GR 320001, C/S 21 & 20A GR 317003.	
F667	1020	OA	5	Confirm locstats no change. // Confirmed.	
F668	1024	31	16	LOCSTATS all C/Ss passed to 1 ATF/	
F669	1040	OA	95	Can you compile a list of week end sports results ASP.	
F670	1042	Poss26	OA	Landing your loc in 3 minutes.	
F671	1043	OA	Poss	We have 2 PAX to go to C/S 5 if you can set down and pick them up.	
F672	16	31	1045	Ref your last loc the remainder of C/S 72 is still with C/S,72.	
F673	1050	16	31	Fetch SEAGULL - we have an Air Support Lecture Team, could you accomodate them for a couple of hours. // Affirmative.	
F674	1054	Poss24	CP	Be landing your loc to pick up second.	
F675	1107	Poss	OA	Taken the two people to C/S 5 suggest ¹ refuel. // OK.	

Date 30 Apr 68

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F37

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F676	1116	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 299998.	Passed to 1 ATF
F677	1118	OA	61A	C/S 7 will be moving out shortly be advised.	
F678	1120	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 53 GR 286001/	
F679	1126	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 286000 bunkers ahead.	
F670	1125	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 20A GR & 21 GR 318998, C/S 22 GR 321001. At GR 318001 5 old bunkers, found and in this loc 1 very old bunker found.	
F671	1135	3	OA	At present loc blood trail 3 - 4 days old. Could be from C/S 2 contact.	
F672	1135	3	OA	We have just located another blood trail.	
F673	1140	95A	OA	Fetch SEAGULL - I'm at this loc now and ready to return at 1230H. There is a Lt Col coming also who is going to C/S 7 but I suggest he come to your loc first.	
F674					
F674	1202	16	31	Strike next 30 minutes. GR 327968. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F675	1208	5	OA	Request POSSUM for medevac, high temperature and diahorea.	
F676	1217	5	OA	LOCSTAT medevac GR 301998.	
F677	1220	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 2860 X 19. This area is being secured at present. Am coming to your loc or is SUNRAY coming here. // SUNRAY will be visiting yourloc.	
F678	1225	2	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 2, 21 & 23 GR 299024, C/S 22 GR 309029, C/S 22(-) GR 300031.	
F679	1230	16	31	Request HOLDFAST SUNRAY return to this loc as soon as practible. // Roger he will be in later today.	
F680	1239	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 GR 301998 still moving.	
F681	12425	Poss26	OA	Inbound for your loc with 2IC on board.	
F682	1313	7	OA	This C/S in loc of C/S 73.	
F683	1318	7	OA	C/S 72 and the elements of TA2 are to our South West doing a task.	
F684	1325	7	OA	From GR 210995 fro a line through this point to North has been cleared, the element out is now clearing in the light green area. It is confirmed there are persons working in the area. All documents being checked. So far all are clear.	
F685	1345	3 RAR	OA	Negative ground clearance for demonstration shoot of "splintex" at this loc.	
F686	1402	3 RAR	OA	Ground clearance not available for at least 1 hour for splintex demonstration.	

Date ...30 Apr 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet.....F38

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F687	1405	16	31	Send locstats of TA1 and all elements of C/S 7. 7	
F688	1414	TA1	OA	LOCSTATS C/S 71, 73 in C/S 7 loc, C/S 72GR 253997.	Passed to 1 ATF
F689	1421	5	OA	C/S 5 complete GR 29899 298990.	
F690	1422	5	OA	Sighted VC East of perimeter not confirmed as yet may require SHELLDRAKE.	
F691	1422	7	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 7 GR 245009(Night loc).	Passed to 1 ATF
F692	1431	OA	5	What indications of suspect VC movement.	
F693	1436	2	OA	Night locstatt C/S 2 complete GR 319994. MONEY BOX.	
F694	1436	5	OA	At this loc we found fresh enemy camp in construction, good bunkers with OHP. Checking out if VC in area.	C/S 2 loc passed to C/S 5
F695	1441	3	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 3 GR 283018.	
F696	1444	OA	2	LOCSTAT C/S 5 GR passed to C/S 2.	
F697	1450	AQ	CP	Ref medevac - doctor informed S3 can he be evacuated by POSSUM, suffering from diahorea and fever. // Medevac will go out when POSSUM refuels or tonight but no special trip.	
F698	1524	7	OA	Bit hard to keep communications with TA1 and C/S 72. Working area to South of our loc from E st to West.	
F699	1524	3	OA	LOCSTATS GR 282016.	Passed to 1 ATF
F700	1531	OA	7	Confirm TA12 is operating with C/S 72 and rest of TA element your loc. // TA13 is with C/S 72 and remainder this loc.	
F701	1537	16	31	Is C/S 61 in your loc.	
F702	1538	Poss23	OA	Any arty warning. // Firing into 2007.	
F703	1541	Arty	OA	Ground clearances on GR 252012 4050 + 100, 262016 2280 + 300, 252016 2280 4450 + 300, 267020 4560 + 200. // Clear ground this C/S.	
F704	1551	3 RAR	CP	LOCSTATS C/S 43 GR 253027, 41 GR 267016.	
F705	16556	7,	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 72 & TA13 GR 222978.	
F706	1615	3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 279011 delayed at this loc for a while.	
F707	1616	3	OA	Correction to locstat994 R 0.9 D 1.9.	Passed to 1 ATF
F708	1620	OA	5	Are you in position to send current locstats. Is your SUNRAY available to speak. // Neg.	

Date ... 30 Apr 68 ...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet F39

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F709	1625	Arty	CP	Require ground clearance GR 305990 direction 1600 add 400. // Clear xxx ground.	
F710	1625	2	OA	Could you ask C/S 92 to man their other means.	
F711	1630	5	OA	LOCSTAT C/S 5 GR 298990 (Night loc)	Passed to 1 ATF
F712	1640	2IC	CP	US Colonel will be visiting V Coy when they establish night loc. He will be extracted the next day same loc.	
F713	1645	OA	7	Ask your MFC to come to up on other means. TA3 & 72 now in my loc.	
F714				Ground clearance GR 293992 direction 4800 add 400, GR 297985 3600 + 400. // Clear	
F715	1652	31	16	SEAGULL - we have a Lt Col visitor in our loc what time is he to return to your loc. // 10 minutes.	
F716	1652	Poss	OA	Will you confirm Check fire. // Confirmed.	
F717	1655	31	16	My SUNRAY would like to come to your loc can he drop him off on the way.	
F718	1700	3	OA	We are half way across obstacle following tracks of an ELEPAHNT.	
F719	1710			Ground clearance GR 252015 direction 4800 add 300. // Granted.	
F720	1715	16	31	Fetch SEAGULL - SEAGULL, ALBATROSS went to your loc that and told us that 2 passengers have departed.	
F721	1720	7	OA	Can you contact SECTOR and point out majority of civilians working this plantation have work permits which are valid only for last month and not this month. Also can you have SECTOR check this bloke out XX ID 107097 HUYNH VAN BE.	Passed to 1 ATF
F722	1725	QA	7	Why do you want this person checked out. // He had an ID card and no work permit.	
F723	1725	16	31	today one of our C/S captured some AK47. Apparently one was captured in 2 location in one loc. There was an ammo pouch captured. Would you find out at what loc this was found.	
F724	1730	31	16	All we have taken today was a birp gun and not an AK47 as previously stated.	
F725	1732	OA	2 5	Have you back loaded any AK 47 today. // Negative.	
F726	1733	OA confirm	2 5	Confirm when you last sent out AK47s.	
F727	1735	5	OA	The period we have been out we have not sent back any AK47s.	
F728		3	OA	LOCSTAT GR 989 R2.7 DO.4. Our last backload of AK47s.	
F729				Ground clearances 321989 D 2800 + 500, 266957, 262989, 263977, 299996 D 6400. // All clear this C/S.	

Date 30. Apr. 68.....

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet...40...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F730	1737	OA	5	Confirm your C/S complete in night loc. // Yes.	
F731				How lon has C/S 85A been in your loc. // A/Y1 the time.	
F732	1741	16	31	One AK47 was captured by C/S 33 in camp and was captured bu C/S 2 with one of the following these weapons.	
F733	1745	OA	2 3	Ref queries from C/S 16 on AK47, one evac from C/S 3 and one C/S 2 which was weapon with ammo pouch.	
F734	3	OA	1745	1 AK47 was ix handed 1 mag was handed in. // The no mag pouch was handed in. // Negative.	
F735	1745	31	16	I have not been able to contact C/S 2 but C/S 3 ix did not hand in a mag pouch.	
F736	1755	31	16	SEAGULL - there was a VR in area that G95 denied air clearance.	
F737	1755	OA	61A	What is this about around.	
F738	61A	1755	OA	There was a round landed about 30 - 40 metres from our loc.	
F739	1800	OA	61A	Move back to this loc inform us when you are moving.	
F740	1800	61A	OA	We are moving back to your loc.	
F741	1803	OA	61A	ave you been listening to C/S firing. // Negative.	
F742	1805	Arty	CP	Ground clerance GR 293990 direction 4800 add 400. // Clear gnd ground.	
F743	1809	OA	61	ave few are you in relation to t e perimeter.	
F744	1809	61	OA	We are back in your loc.	
F745	1812	CP	Arty	GR 319938, 319947, 228023 direction 3600. // Clear.	
F746	1819	3	OA	LOSTAT C/S 3 GR 275000(Night loc)	
F747	1829	CP	Arty	GR 275006 direction 6400 add 400 clear ground.	
F748	1830	31	16	Consolidated night lods sent ot 1 ATF.	
F749	1900	CP	Mors	GR 266021 clear gnd ground this C/S.	
F750	1916 1800	CP OA	Arty	Ground clear ance granted on GR 267020 dir 1370 add 200, 262036 dir 1200 add 400, GR 266021 dir 1200 add 200.	
F751	1919	3	OA	Night locstat C/S 3 GR 604464.	
F752	1927	3	OA	Corrected locstat C/S 3 GR 277999.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date ... 30 Apr 68 ...

2-RAR OPS LOG

Sheet..... F41

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION/REMARKS
F753				71 are going to 911 R0.5 D 1.7 and working from there to the South East until he comes to main clearing. 73 will be working 911 L0.1 D2.3 these 2 C/Ss working parallel, as soon as one of the C/S reaches clearing he will come back and protect admin area and 72 will go to 981 R0.5 D 3.0.	

CONFIDENTIAL

OP COOKTOWN ORCHID II

A COY PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 1 - 7 APR 68

A. Patrol Serial No	A8	A2	A1	A9	A4	A3
B. Sub unit to provide	2 Pl	3 Pl	2 Pl	1 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl
C. Callsign and Frequency	Coy Net c/s 12A	Coy Net c/s 13A	Coy Net c/s 12	Coy Net c/s 11A	Coy Net c/s 13A	Coy Net c/s 11A
D. Controlled by	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy
E. Task	Ambush YS 488633	Obsn approaches YS 483628	Recce in Force and ambush in area MAY	Ambush YS 514634	Ambush YS 488635	Ambush in YS 5163
F. Strength	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl
G. Date/Time Out	011600H	011800H	020800H	021700H	031200H	031600H
H. Date/Time In	020715H	020715H	061600H	030700H	041200H	041000H
J. Route	-	-	-	-	-	-
K. LZ	-	-	-	-	-	-
L. PZ	-	-	-	-	-	-
M. Remarks						

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

A. Patrol Serial No	A6	A5	A7		
B. Sub unit to provide	1 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl		
C. Callsign and Frequency	Coy Net c/s 11A	Coy Net c/s 13	Coy Net c/s 11A		
D. Controlled by	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy		
E. Task	Ambush in YS 495640	Recce in Force and ambush in MAY	Ambush in YS 5264		
F. Strength	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl		
G. Date/Time Out	041800H	051200H	061300H		
H. Date/Time In	061100H	081200H	071000H		
J. Route	-	-	-		
K. LZ	-	-	-		
L. PZ	-	-	-		
M. Remarks					

Copy No 26 of 30

V Coy
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

2 Apr 68

Ops 1/68

Op Instr 1/68 (Op COOKTOWN ORCHID, III)

Refs : A. 2 RAR Op Instr 7/68 dated 291200H Mar 68.
B. Map Vietnam L8015 Sheets 6429, I and IV. 6430-II-SW,
6430-II-SE, Edition 2 AMS 1:25,000.

Time zone used throughout this order : Hotel

1. Situation

a. En Forces See Annex A of Ref A.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) A Coy continues occupation of HORSESHOE and is responsible for saturation patrolling NE of HORSESHOE North of Route 23.

(2) B Coy is reaction coy.

(3) C Coy is responsible for conduct of land clearing ops in area centre of mass YS 460550.

(4) W Coy is conducting recce in force in LIGHT GREEN, centre of mass YS 540570. It will then assist with the clearance of the minefd from HORSESHOE to coastline YS 525538.

c. Atts and Dets Nil

2. Mission To prevent VC from moving from HOA LONG village and the NUI THI Hill complex during the period 3-30 Apr 68.

3. Execution

a. Gen Outline

(1) During the initial phases $\frac{1}{2}$ pl ptls will conduct intensive patrolling and ambushing tasks in the area close to the Western perimeter of HOA LONG while another pl ptl will conduct recce and ambush tasks in the Eastern foothills of the NUI THI Hills.

(2) Subsequent tasks in later phases will depend on results of the initial phase of this op but it is envisaged that ptls in the NUI THI Hills will be intensified toward the end of the month.

(3) Tentative phasing of the op is as fols:

(a) Phase I - (3-10 Apr) Saturation ambushes on the exit/entry routes from/to HOA LONG and recce ptls in the foothills to locate main routes used by VC for mov out of the NUI THI Hills.

(b) Phase II - (11-20 Apr) Saturation ambushes on entry/exit routes to/from HOA LONG and ambushes on main routes out of NUI THI Hills.

(c) Phase III - (21-30 Apr) Saturation ambushing of routes out of NUI THI Hills.

b. Tasks

(1) 4 Pl

(a) Grouping Asst FO.

(b) Task - Phase I Recce and ambush main routes used by VC in foothills of NUI THI Hills in DENISE and KIM (Western limit of your area is 37 EASTING).

(c) Phase II and III Details later.

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

(2) 5 Pl

(a) Grouping Nil.

(b) Task

i. Phase I Provide one $\frac{1}{2}$ pl ptl to ambush day and ni in vic of YS 411657.

ii. Phase II and III Details later.

(3) 6 Pl

(a) Grouping MFC.

(b) Task

i. Phase I Provide two $\frac{1}{2}$ pl ptls to ambush in the vic of YS 409646 and YS 408637.

ii. Phase II and III Details later.

c. Coord Instrs

(1) Timings

030800 - 031200 - Prep and rehearsals.

031800 - 4 Pl departs NUI DAT by TCV.

031820 - 4 Pl drops off at SP on bypass rd.

031820 - 5 and 6 Pls depart NUI DAT by TCV.

031840 - 5 and 6 Pls drop off on bypass rd.

031915 - 5 and 6 Pl ambushes to be in posn.

031915 - 4 Pl moves across open paddy area to foothills.

040630 - 4 Pl to be in cover of foothills.

(2) AO and Bdys

(a) 4 Pl AO is DENISE and KIM with Western bdy at the 37 EASTING.

(b) Separate AOs for 5 and 6 Pl will not be laid down but daily tasks will be coord by OC.

(3) Deception It is impossible to conceal our presence in the area West of HOA LONG, however every effort must be made to conceal from locals (and thus VC) actual ni ambush posns. This is to be done by:

(a) Occupying a day posn which is some distance from actual ni ambush posn. The day posn should be developed so that it looks like it is the main ambush posn.

(b) Mov to ambush posn under cover of darkness.

(c) Evacuating ambush posn before 1st lt.

(d) Ensuring that signs of occupation are not left in ni ambush posns.

(4) Rules of Engagement As per SOPs.

4.

Administration and Logistics

a. Gen The pl operating in the NUI THI Hill is to be self sufficient for the first 5 days of its op. The pls op West of HOA LONG will be resup daily by TCV.

b. Rats 4 Pl - to carry 5 days.
5 and 6 Pls - to carry 1 day.

c. Water 4 Pl to use natural water sources.
5 and 6 Pl will be resup with water daily.

d. Med

(1) Dustoff - as per SOPs.

CONFIDENTIAL

/(2) Water

CONFIDENTIAL

3.

- (2) Water from natural sources is to be filtered and sterilised.
- (3) Routine medevac from 5 and 6 Pl by veh. From 4 Pl by heli.
- (4) Anti malarial precautions.

- mosquito nets to be carried.
- two paludrine tablets to be administered daily.
- sufficient paludrine tablets for 10 days to be carried by pls.

(5) All clothing is to be treated with anti mite repellent before the commencement of the op.

e. Clothing and Eqpt All clothing and eqpt is to be checked for serviceability by Pl Comds before the commencement of the op. Pls are to submit a certificate to the Coy 2 IC by 031200 hrs to the effect that all unserviceable eqpt has been replaced.

f. Ammo scales Normal.
Pls and $\frac{1}{2}$ pl ambush ptls to carry 15 claymores.

g. LOBs Pls are to provide LOBs as fols:

4 Pl	-	6
5 Pl	-	15
6 Pl	-	3

Note These figures are not to incl pers in hosp or on, or about to go on, R and C.

5.

Command and Signals

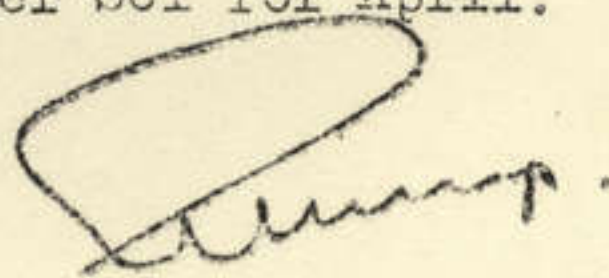
a. Comd Coy HQ loc NUI DAT. To be at 30 mins notice to move.

b. Radio

(1) 2 sets to be carried per pl. Ptls without MFC/FO are to man a spare set.

(2) 24 hr listening watch is to be observed.

c. Codes/Freqs As per SOI for April.



B.T.A. WORSNOP
Major
OC V Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annex

- A. Enemy situation (See Ref A)
- B. Planned Ptl programme (this shows probable ptl activity in later phases).

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
4 Pl	1
5 Pl	2
6 Pl	3
2 IC	4
FO	5
CSM	6
Sig NCO	7
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	8-27 (20 copies)
Spare	28-29
File	30

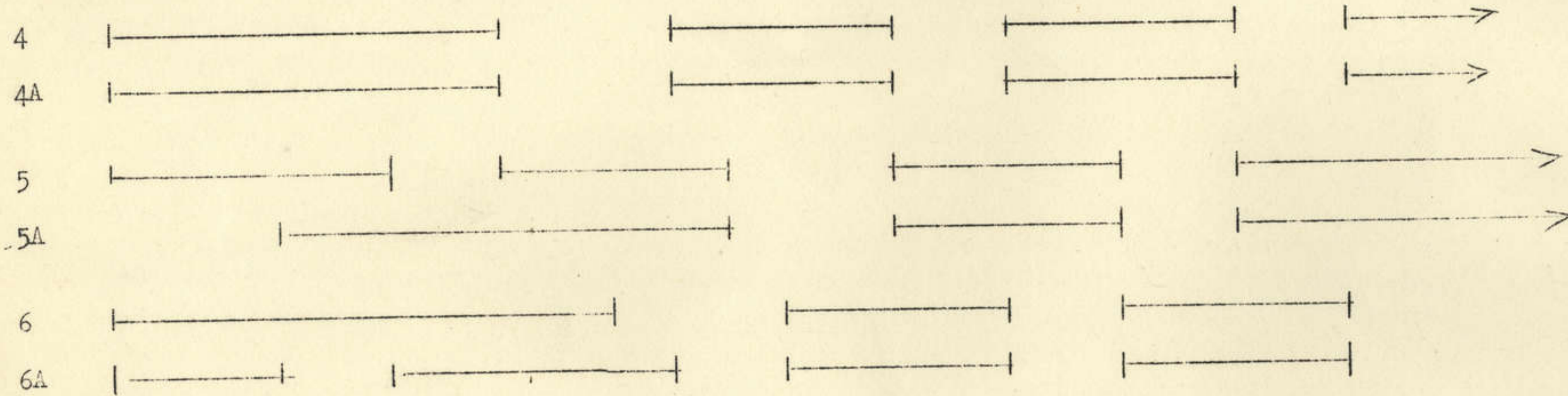
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO V COY OP INSTR 1/68

V COY PATROL PROGRAMME - APR 68

April
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



CONFIDENTIAL

C3

CONFIDENTIAL

R569-4-6

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

3 Apr 68

OP COOKTOWN ORCHID IV
INFANTRY/TANK TRAINING 4-5 APR 68
ALLOCATION OF AO

1. Att as Annex P is the AO allotted to C Sqn 1 Armd Regt by 2 RAR for the trg of the fol gp:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
W Coy 2 RAR
Two combat engr teams 1 Tp 1 Fd Sqn.

2. The AO is effective for the period 040600H - 051900H Apr 68.

3. C Sqn 1 Armd Regt will only fire in the direct fire role during this trg phase. Firing is to take place only during PM 5 Apr 68.

W. H. Lyden Capt

Lt Col
for CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

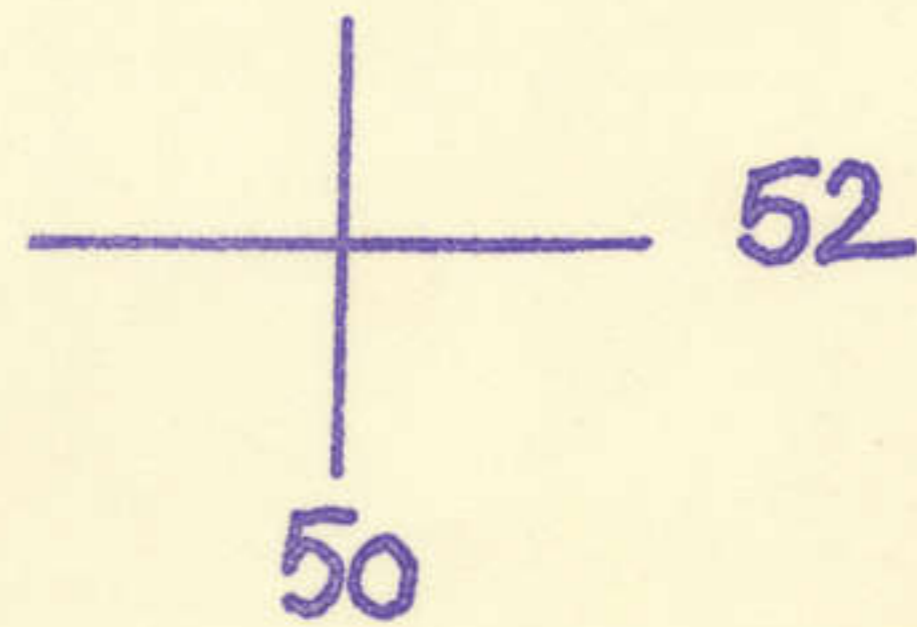
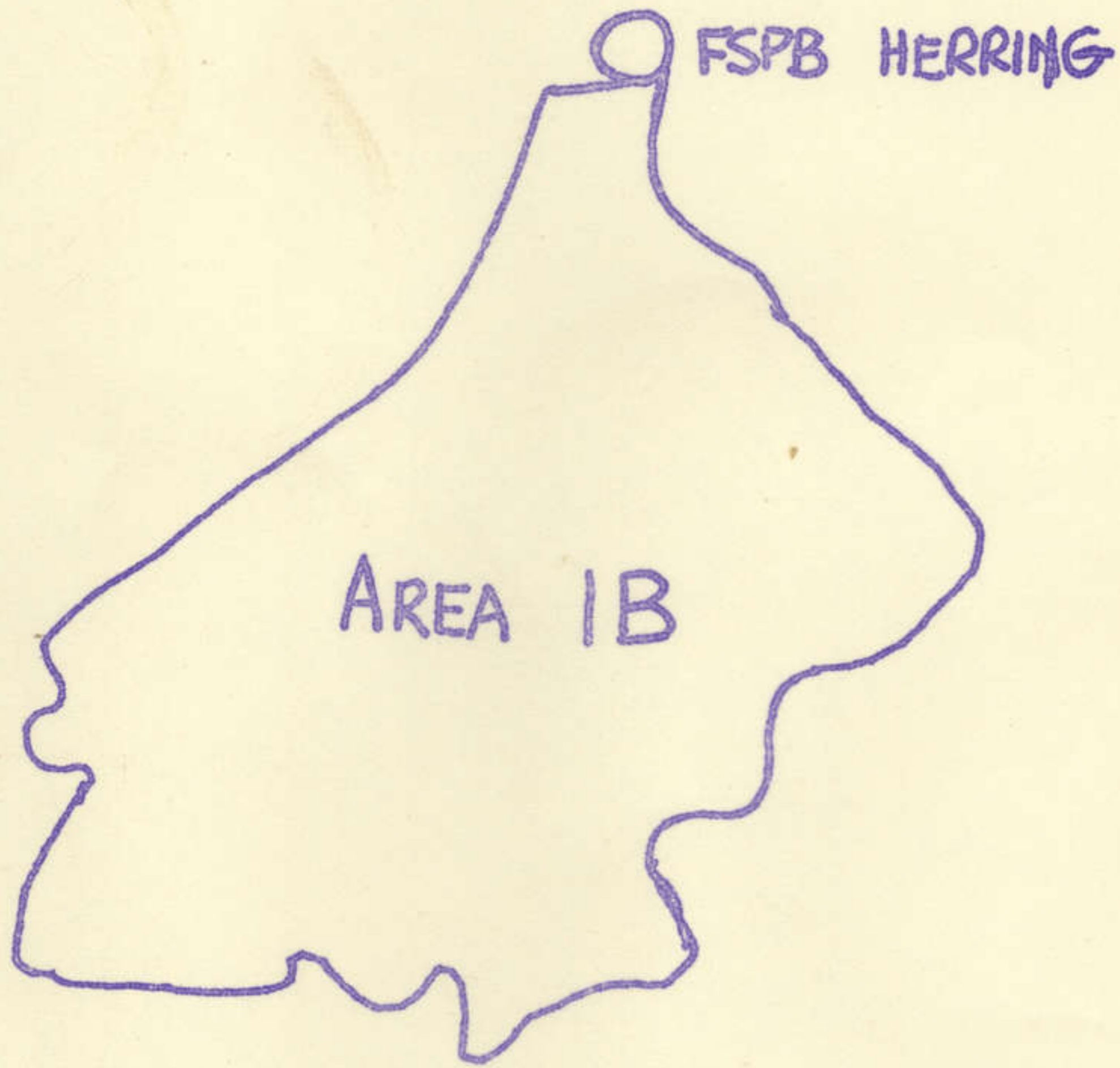
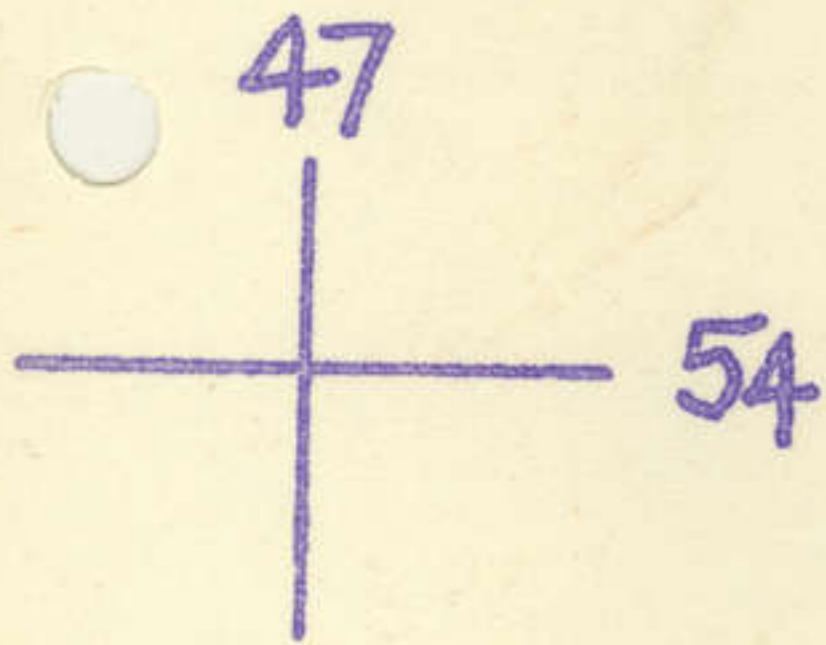
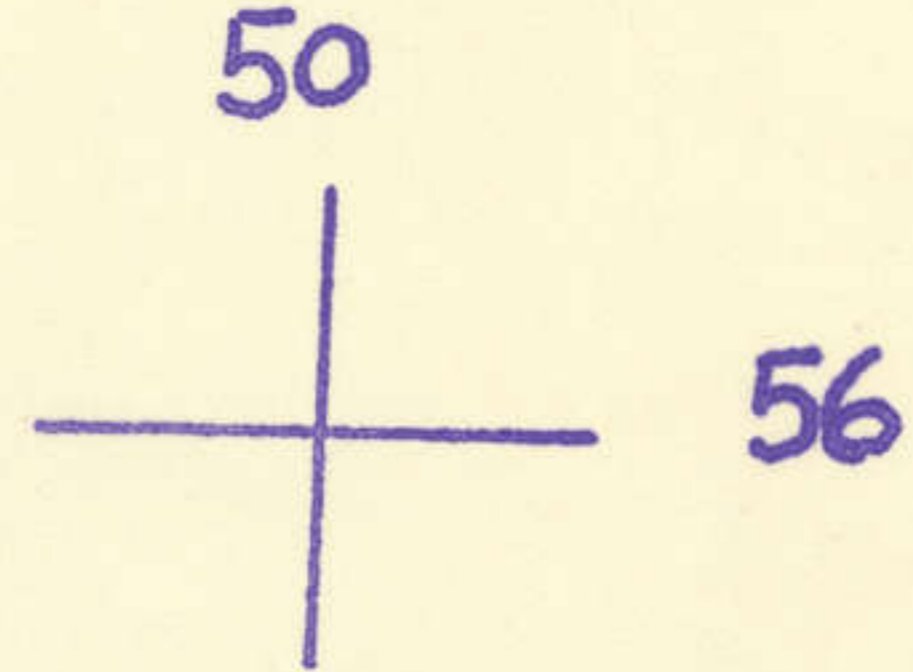
Distribution

A Coy
C Coy
W Coy
CO
Ops Offr
IO
CP
BC
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
4 Fd Regt (3)
3 RAR
HQ 1 ATF (5)
Arty Tac
161 Recce Flt
1 Fd Sqn
File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX 'P' TO
2RAR R569-4-6
DATED 3 APR 68



CONFIDENTIAL

041100 H Apr 68

Ops 1/68

Op Instr 1/68 (Op COOKTOWN ORCHID V)

- Refs: A. 2 RAR Op Instr 7/68 (Op COOKTOWN ORCHID) dated 29 Mar 68.
B. Map VIETNAM, L8015 Sheets 6429, I and IV, 6430-II-SW, 6430-II-SE Edition 2 AMS 1:25,000.

Time Zone used throughout the order: Hotel.

1. Situationa. En Forces. (See Annex A to Ref A)b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 3 RAR will continue Op PINNAROO.
- (2) C Coy will continue land clearing ops in area centre of mass YS 460550 (Op COOKTOWN ORCHID I).
- (3) A Coy will continue intensive ptl ops in AO BURGUNDY North of Route 23 (Op COOKTOWN ORCHID II).
- (4) V Coy will continue intensive ptl ops in 2 RAR/NZ Ptl AO (Op COOKTOWN ORCHID III).
- (5) B Coy remains in NUI DAT as reaction coy.
- (6) ARVN Posts are loc as fols:

YS 469570
YS 498566
YS 514540
YS 515534
YS 523537

(7) RF posts are loc as fols:

YS 503560
YS 503557
YS 507559
YS 551550
YS 551534
YS 501564

c. Atts and Dets. Under op con from completion of Op COOKTOWN ORCHID IV:

one tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
one tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
one combat engr team.

2. Mission. W Coy is to clear the mines between the multiple concertina fences from HORSESHOE Hill YS 496617 to the coastline at YS 525538.3. Execution

a. Gen Outline. Final tp allotment and conduct may depend on the development of Ops COOKTOWN ORCHID IV and VI, however it is intended that the task be completed during the period 10-20 Apr 68. Any minefds loc and not destroyed during Op COOKTOWN ORCHID IV may also have to be cleared during this period. Mines will be destroyed by towing a metal chain mat four times over mined areas. A centurion tank will be used for towing the mat. W Coy and a tp of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt will provide protection for the clearing op. The combat engr team will open and clear gaps in the wire and will provide tech dir based on info from minefd records. The op is to be conducted in 3 phases:

- (1)
- Phase 1.
- The clearing of the minefd from the beach at

CONFIDENTIAL

/YS 525538

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

YS 525538 to HOI MY YS 507561 plus any minefds not cleared during Op COOKTOWN ORCHID IV.

(2) Phase 2. The clearing of the minefd from PHUOC LOI YS 499567 to the Eastern Checkpoint YS 499607.

(3) Phase 3. The clearing of the minefd from the Eastern Checkpoint to HORSESHOE Hill YS 496615.

b. Phases

(1) This instr covers only Phase 1 as coord conf will be held each evening to discuss progress and future tasks.

(2) Two of the mine mats are aval and should little damage be experienced during the initial clearing op it may be possible to conduct two phases concurrently.

c. 1 Pl

(1) Grouping. Tank with mine mat
Sect of APCs
Combat engr team.

(2) Tasks. To provide the initial protection for the clearing and opening of the wire at the pt of entry. Thereafter 1 Pl is to provide protection on the Western side of the minefd.

d. 2 Pl

(1) Grouping. Sect of APCs
MFC.

(2) Task. To provide protection on the North Eastern flank of the area being cleared. It is anticipated the pl will be responsible for an area approx 400 metres in length. Loc will depend on the pt of entry selected by engr.

e. 3 Pl

(1) Grouping. Sect of APCs
MFC.

(2) Task. To provide protection on the South Eastern flank of the area being cleared. Loc will depend on the pt of entry and the progress of clearing ops.

f. Mors

(1) Grouping. MFC to move with 2 and 3 Pls.

(2) Task. To sp clearing ops if mors are still aval within range.

g. Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt

(1) Grouping. Nil

(2) Task. To provide the towing veh, or vehs, for the clearing of the minefd. The remainder of the tp to assist with protection on the Eastern side of the minefd. If aval a tank dozer to remain in the area in case of a mechanical failure of tank, or mat, while op in the minefd.

h. Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping. Normal for coy op.

(2) Task. To assist with the protection of mine clearing parties. Tp may be released on completion of Phase 1 if required for a new task.

i. Arty

(1) FO party no change.

(2) 108 Fd Bty and A Bty 2/35 Arty remain in sp at HORSESHOE.

j. Engrs/Pnrs

(1) Provide technical dir on mine clearing op.

CONFIDENTIAL

/(2) Select

- (2) Select and clear pt of entry into the minefd.
- (3) Be prep to enter minefd should there be a mechanical failure of tank or mat.

k. Coord Instrs

(1) Coord and Planning

(a) Confirmatory orders will be issued in the vicinity of FSPB HERRING at 091800H Apr 68 or on completion of Op COOKTOWN ORCHID IV if this is earlier or later than planned.

(b) A coord conf will be held each evening at 1800 hrs at W Coy HQ.

(2) Coy Base

(a) Initially a base for ops will be estb in the vicinity of FSPB HERRING for Phase 1 and 2.

(b) Each pl is to be prep to provide a sect minus for the protection of the base by day.

(3) AOs and Bdrys. To be confirmed on completion of Op COOKTOWN ORCHID IV.

(4) Timings. (For planning only)

(a) Confirmatory orders	-	091800H
(b) Commence Phase 1	-	100745H
(c) Commence Phase 2	-	150745H
(d) Commence Phase 3	-	190745H
(e) Task completed	-	201700H

(5) Safety

(a) During mine clearing ops tps in the open are to remain at least 250 metres from the perimeter fences.

(b) Engrs and tps required to enter the minefd will wear flack jackets and steel helmets.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Gen Outline

(1) W Coy will be responsible for the r3sup of rats and water for inf and engr elms.

(2) Engr tech maint and all arms maint is to be arranged through the DAQMG HQ 1 ATF with a copy for 2IC 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

b. Rats

(1) Normal resup to coy base.

(2) All pers joining the coy during the op are to be issued with 3 days rats before departure from NUI DAT.

c. Ammo

(1) On the man - first line.

(2) Emergency resup of first line for a pl to be held by W Coy base elm NUI DAT.

d. Explosives. Engr combat team is to carry standard dml kits.

e. Water

(1) On the man - 4 bottles.

(2) Resup by jerricans to coy base.

(3) A number of wells exist in the area of FSPB HERRING. These wells are infested with rats and are only to be used for the drawing of washing water.

f. Med

(1) CAP will be loc at Coy HQ.

CONFIDENTIAL

/(2) Dustoff

4.

(2) DUSTOFF as per 2 RAR SOPs.

(3) Clothing is to be treated with anti-mite repellent under offr supervision whenever clothing is changed in the fd. This action will be recorded in pl FFI books.

(4) Full anti-malarial precautions will be observed. Mosquito nets will be used.

g. Str Returns

(1) Inf returns to bn will be based on 96.

(2) Pl returns are to reach coy HQ by 1200 hrs daily and will be expressed as plus or minus 30.

h. Clothing and Laundry

(1) Sect packs of clean laundry will be maint by the base elm and will be brought fwd on request.

(2) Engrs may arrange for clean clothing to be held by W Coy base elm NUI DAT. Arrangements will be made to launder back-loaded clothing with 1 Fd Sqn.

i. Def Stores

(1) All pers to carry 2 sandbags.

(2) Engrs will be responsible for provision of any stores required for mine clearing.

j. Flack Jackets

(1) Engr combat team is responsible for the provision of their own jackets.

(2) 2IC W Coy will arrange for at least 12 flack jackets to be delivered to the coy base as soon as it is estb.

k. Steel Helmets. Steel helmets are to be worn for this op.

5. Command and Signals

a. Coy HQ. To be initially in the vicinity of FSPB HERRING YS 492553.

b. Radio

(1) Normal for W Coy.

(2) Sp units are to op on W Coy internal freq.

c. Q Hr, Pt of Origin Code. As per SOIs for Apr.

Ack

P.G. HOTOP
Maj
OC W Coy
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Authentication

K. R. Schlyder
K.R. SCHLYDER
Capt
Ops Offr
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

5.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
OC W Coy	1
2IC W Coy	2
CSM	3
CQMS	4
FO	5
1 Pl	6
2 Pl	7
3 Pl	8
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	9 - 11
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	12 - 14
1 Fd Sqn	15 - 17
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn	18 - 38
File	39
Spare	40 - 42

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

090230Z APR 68

R569-1-1 C5

R145-67-3

0-15-9

COMB / DIARY.

RESTRICTED

From : 2RAR

To : LIST F

6047.

VC INSTALLATION REPORTS (.) REF APPENDIX 3 TO
ANNEX B OF 2RAR R569-1-1 DATED 25 MAR 68 (.) IN ADDITION TO
THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE REF CMM SUB UNITS
ARE TO REPORT TO 2RAR CP BY 1830 HRS DAILY
CMM LOC AND SIZE OF ALL BASE CAMPS DESTROYED,
2RAR CP IS TO CONSOLIDATE RETURNS AND
NOTIFY IATF BY 1900 HRS DAILY

SCHLYDER OPS OFFR EVERGREEN

Schlyder CAPT

Contd D
 25
 0-3-12

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION COOKTOWN ORCHID III

V COY 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) PATROL PROGRAMME: 10 - 17 April 68

Patrol Serial No.	V 7/68	V 8/68	V 9/68	V 10/68	V 11/68
Sub Unit Providing.	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy
c/s Freq	c/s 52 Coy Net	c/s 51 Coy Net	c/s 51A Coy Net	c/s 53 Coy Net	c/s 53A Coy Net
Controlled by.	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy	V Coy
Task	Ambush by ni in vic YS 407659	Ambush by ni in vic YS 404647	Ambush by ni in vic YS 405638	Ambush by ni in vic YS 411656	Ambush by ni in vic YS 407652
Strength.	1/2 pl	1/2 pl	1/2 pl	1/2 pl	1/2 pl
Date/Time Out	101830 H	131830	131830	151830	151830
Date/Time In	141200 H	171200	171200	191200	191200
Route	By pass road by TCV	By pass road by TCV	By pass road by TCV	By pass road by TCV	By pass road by TCV
LZ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
PZ	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Remarks					

26

A.	Patrol Serial No.	V 12/68	V 13/68
B.	Sub Unit Providing.	V Coy	V Coy
C.	c/s Freq.	c/s 52 Coy Net	c/s 52A Coy Net
D.	Controlled by.	V Coy	V Coy
E.	Task.	Details later	Details later
F.	Strength.	$\frac{1}{2}$ pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ pl
G.	Date/Time Out.	171830	171830
H.	Date/Time In.	211200	211200
J.	Route.	Details later	Details later
K.	LZ	Details later	Details later
L.	PZ	Details later	Details later
M.	Remarks.		

MESSAGE FORM

R617-1-1.C7
COMO DIARY.
0-1-13

PRIORITY

120615Z APR 68

From: 2RAR

To: LISTF

RESTRICTED

G 050.

REALLOCATION OF PTL ZONES (.) PTL ZONES
KIM CMM DENISE CMM DORIS CMM CLARE CMM
CARMEL ARE WITHDRAWN FROM 2RAR WEF
120600H APR 68

SCHLYDER OPS OFFR EVERGREEN

Schlyden CAPT

Comd Diary
0-7-10

CONFIDENTIAL
OF COOKTOWN ORCHID II
A COY PATROL PROGRAMME 15-24 APR 68

Ptl Serial	A17	A18	A19	A20	A21	A22	A23	A24	Ptl Serial
Sub Unit to provide	2 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl	1 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl	1 Pl	Sub Unit to provide
Freq and Callsign	Coy Net 12	Coy Net 13A	Coy Net 11A	Coy Net 11A	Coy Net 13	Coy Net 11A	Coy Nct 12A	Coy Net 11A	Freq and Callsign
Controlled by	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	A Coy	Controlled by
Task	Ptl and ambush in MAY	Ptl and ambush YS 534636	Ambush YS 508644	Check Pt and ambush YS 519639	Ptl and ambush in GERT	Ambush YS 488635	Ambush YS 495643	Check Pt and ambush YS 525614	Task
Strength	Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	Strength
Date/Time Out	151200H	151300H	171600H	191600H	210900H	200900H	221600H	230900H	Date/Time Out
Date/Time In	201500H	171700H	180900H	200900H	251600H	221800H	230800H	241800H	Date/Time In
Remarks									Remarks

CS

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM

0-3-66
COMD DIARY
C9

PRIORITY

160623Z APR68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2RAR

TO: LIST F

G051

INF/TK/APC TRG 1RAR (.) TRG WILL BE CONDUCTED
IN THE PERIOD 17-21 APR INCL (.) C SQN WILL
BE FIRING ON RANGE 5 BETWEEN 0930 HRS
AND 1230 HRS ON EACH DAY IN THIS PERIOD (.)
INF/TK/APC TRG WILL BE CONDUCTED WEST
OF ROUTE 2 IN THE ABOVE PERIOD (.) PTL
ZONES LINDA CMM JUNE CMM KAREN CMM
JOYCE CMM HEDY CMM WILMA ARE ALLOCATED
TO 1RAR FROM 2RAR FROM 170900H TO
211200H APR 68

SCHLYDER OPS OFFR EVERGREEN

Schlyder CAPT

02-17
COND DIARY

MESSAGE FORM

C10

ROUTINE

160800Z (Apr 68) R1345-3-1

From : 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

UNCLAS

To : LIST F

G052

MINE ANTI PERSONNEL M18A1 . SAFETY FIRING DEVICE M57 GMI TEST SET M40 USED WITH
 MINE ANTI PERSONNEL M18A1 . IF THE FIRING DEVICE HANDLE IS NOT PRESSED FULLY
 DOWN THE ARMATURE OF THE GENERATOR CAN REST IN AN UNSTABLE POSITION CAUSED BY
 MAGNETIC ATTRACTION BEING SLIGHTLY GREATER THAN THE HALF TENSIONED RETURN SPRING
 . A SLIGHT JAR UNDER THIS CONDITION CAN CAUSE THE ARMATURE TO TURN BY RETURN SPRING
 ACTION AND THUS GENERATE SUFFICIENT ENERGY TO ACTUATE A BLASTING CAP . THE FOL
 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ARE TO BE IMPLEMENTED IMMEDIATELY PENDING THE ISSUE OF AMENDMENTS
 TO FEAW PAMPHLET 10 (AUST) . THE HANDLE OF THE FIRING DEVICE WILL BE DEPRESSED FULLY
 WITH A FIRM QUICK SQUEEZE BEFORE THE FIRING DEVICE IS CONNECTED TO ANY CIRCUIT AND ALSO
 WHEN OPERATED DURING TESTS OR FIRINGS . IT IS EMPHASISED THAT THE FIRING DEVICE
 HANDLE MUST BE FULLY DEPRESSED ON EVERY OCCASION BEFORE AND DURING THE USE OF THE
 DEVICE

SCHLYDIER OPS EVERGREEN

[Handwritten Signature] Lt

000185

C11

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R195/5/2

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

19 Apr 68

Distribution below

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Reference: A. 1 ATF R195/5/2 dated 26 Mar 68.

1. Attached are supplementary points of origin for Apr 68.

R.L. Hughes
 (R.L. HUGHES)
 Brig
 Comd

Distribution:

- List B less Serials 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 25, 26, 27
- 1 RAR (100)
- 2 RAR (100)
- 3 RAR (100)
- C Sqn 1 Armd Regt (30)
- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (50)
- 12 Fd Regt (100)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt (15)
- US Army Avn LO
- USAF LO (4)
- FATOC
- GS02 (Air)
- Battle Int (2)
- Q Branch
- CP (2)
- Comds Op
- Spares (20)
- File

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinate
67	711 - 720	YS2583
68	771 - 780	YS2984
69	731 - 740	YS3285
70	811 - 820	YS3585
71	781 - 790	YS2680
72	701 - 710	YS3080
73	761 - 770	YS3381
74	741 - 750	YS2778
75	801 - 810	YS3378
76	791 - 800	YS3076
77	751 - 760	YS3576
78	721 - 730	YS3274

SECRET

Distribution:

1st B less Serials 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 25, 26, 27

1 RAR (100)

2 RAR (100)

3 RAR (100)

5 Spn 1 Armd Regt (30)

4 Spn 3 Cav Regt (50)

12th Regt (100)

1st (Indep) Recce Flt (15)

US Army Avn Co

USAF IO (A)

RAFIO

OSOZ (AIR)

RAFIO Int (2)

9 British

OP (2)

Comd Gp

Spn 3 Cav Regt (50)

File

000245

C12

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

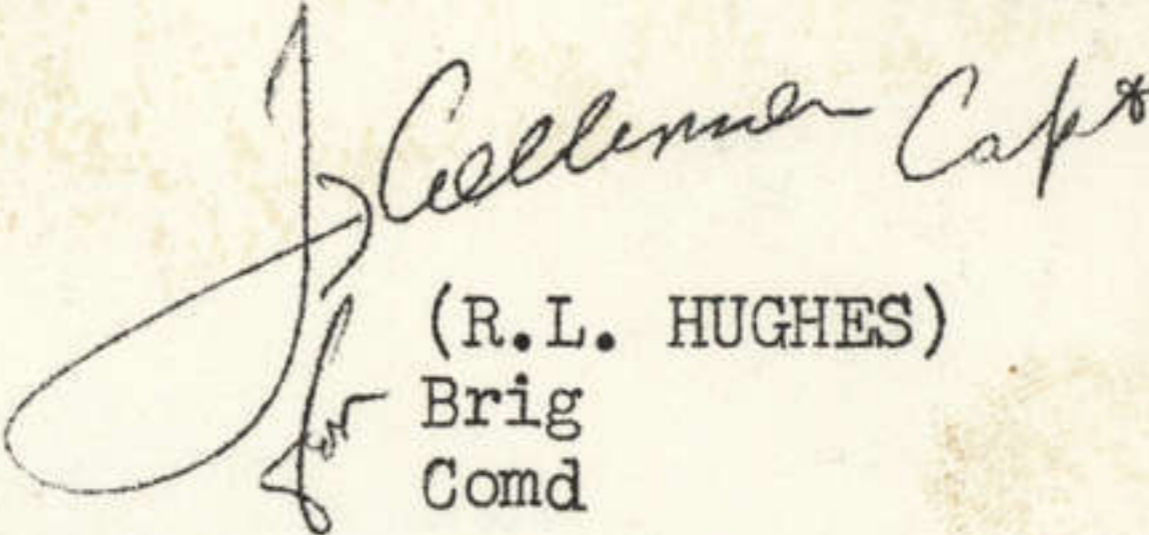
R195/5/2

24 Apr 68

Distribution below

POINTS OF ORIGIN - Q HOUR

1. Attached are points of origin and Q hour for period 010001H May 68 to 010001H Jun 68.


(R.L. HUGHES)
Brig
Comd

Distribution:

List B less serials 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 25, 26, 27
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt (30)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (50)
12 Fd Regt (100)
1 RAR (100)
2 RAR (100)
3 RAR (100)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt (15)
US Army Avn LO
USAF LO (4)
FATOC
GS02 (Air)
Battle Int (2)
Q Branch
CP (2)
Comds Op
Spares (20)
File

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
1	301 - 310	YS2287
2	371 - 380	2688
3	81 - 90	2391
4	161 - 170	2892
5	491 - 500	3292
6	571 - 580	2694
7	201 - 210	3494
8	421 - 430	2295
9	241 - 250	3095
10	171 - 180	3895

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
11	461 - 470	YS2098
12	391 - 400	2898
13	211 - 220	2499
14	131 - 140	3299
15	551 - 560	3698
16	341 - 350	YT2602
17	111 - 120	3402
18	521 - 530	2203
19	11 - 20	3003
20	441 - 450	2006

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
21	121 - 130	YT2806
22	471 - 480	2407
23	531 - 540	3207
24	91 - 100	3606
25	771 - 780	2610
26	221 - 230	3410
27	401 - 410	2211
28	181 - 190	3011
29	721 - 730	YS2584
30	51 - 60	3088

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
31	191 - 200	YS2984
32	741 - 750	3589
33	321 - 330	3385
34	501 - 510	2779
35	251 - 260	2981
36	61 - 70	3381
37	701 - 710	3579
38	141 - 150	3178
39	21 - 30	2875
40	291 - 300	3175

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
41	31 - 40	YS3476
42	791 - 800	3372
43	561 - 570	3670
44	231 - 240	3369
45	41 - 50	3467
46	381 - 390	3165
47	511 - 520	3363
48	451 - 460	5285
49	281 - 290	4076
50	591 - 600	4072

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
51	261 - 270	YS3969
52	481 - 490	4167
53	151 - 160	3766
54	711 - 720	4064
55	411 - 420	4464
56	361 - 370	4667
57	431 - 440	5167
58	581 - 590	5070
59	761 - 770	5272
60	1 - 10	4671

SECRET

SECRET

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Serial	Point of Origin	Coordinates
61	271 - 280	YS4974
62	101 - 110	5163
63	731 - 740	5260
64	351 - 360	5557
65	541 - 550	4556
66	311 - 320	4752
67	751 - 760	5055
68	71 - 80	6976
69	331 - 340	7066
70	781 - 790	5973

SECRET

SECRET

Q HOUR

Period	Q Hour
1 May	1500H
2 May	0600H
3 May	1000H
4 May	0500H
5 May	1100H
6 May	0900H
7 May	1600H
8 May	0600H
9 May	1200H
10 May	1100H

SECRET

SECRET

Q HOUR

Period	Q Hour
11 May	1400H
12 May	0700H
13 May	0900H
14 May	1300H
15 May	1000H
16 May	0700H
17 May	0900H
18 May	1500H
19 May	0800H
20 May	1200H

SECRET

SECRET

Q HOUR

Period	Q Hour
21 May	1000H
22 May	1300H
23 May	0500H
24 May	0800H
25 May	1600H
26 May	1100H
27 May	0700H
28 May	1400H
29 May	0500H
30 May	1200H
31 May	0600H

SECRET

SECRET

COMODIRY

AIR MOVEMENT TABLE

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR Op 0 8/68 OF 241200H Apr 68

Serial	Sub Unit	Total Pers	PZ	LZ	Dir of Flyin an AC fmn	Time Report Start Pt	Time Departure	Time of Arrival	Remarks
1	V Coy	88	KANGAROO	LZ PUNCHY	to be advised by C & C ac	0945	1000	1020	AHC Load 6, 4 x RAAF load 7
2	W Coy	67	KANGAROO	LZ FSPB HUNT	"	1025	1040	1100	AHC plus lead RAAF ac
	V Coy	20	KANGAROO	LZ PUNCHY	"	1025	1040	1100	Last 3 RAAF load 7
3	W Coy	23	KANGAROO	LZ FSPB HUNT	"	1105	1120	1140	Load 6 in AHC Load 7 in RAAF 2 extra load on AHC as ac low on fuel
	Bn HQ Recce	6							
	Arty Recce	5							
	B Coy	52							
	PR	2							
All Ac will refuel/crew have lunch							1230	1200	
4	B Coy	57	KANGAROO	LZ FSPB HUNT	"	1215	1230	1250	
	Mors	19							
	Bn HQ	12							
5	Bn HQ	75	KANGAROO	LZ FSPB HUNT	"	1255	1310	1330	
	C Coy	13							
6	6,000lb Mor) ammo plus 7,000lb portable CP)		EAGLE FARM	LZ FSPB HUNT	"	----	1330	1345	1 x CH 47 sortie 7,000 lb slung load
7	C Coy	88	KANGAROO	LZ FSPB HUNT	"	1335	1350	1410	

PZ Details (KANGAROO)

1. C/S 95B 49.10
2. Ac will land in the staggered trail
3. Marshals required
4. Ac will refuel after Serial 3 1200-1230 hrs Admin Coy to provide cold drinks/coffee for 80 aircrews. In posn KANGAROO 1130 hrs.
5. CSM Admin Coy to con PZ
6. CSM Sp Coy to aid CSM Admin Coy by assembling mixed serials
7. Ref Serial 2. V Coy pers (20) will load in last 3 RAAF ac as they are going to a different LZ to remainder of Serial 2.

NOTES ON AIR MOVEMENT TABLEPZ Details (EAGLE FARM)

1. C/S 95C 49.10
2. Smoke required
3. Approx timing for one CH47 serial 1330 hrs
4. Load is 6,000 lb of mor ammo as sling load and prefab CP 800lb as internal load
5. 9Z or 9Y to be advised when CH 47 departs EAGLE FARM, so ϕ A can be alerted
4. Mor Pl to receive CH 47 sortie at baseplate posn using C/S 8 on 49.10.

LZ Details (PUNCHY)

1. Loc YT 275007
 2. After Serial 1 V Coy to man air freq (49.10) as C/S 5 to receive 3 RAAF ac of Serial 2 with remaining 20 pers.
 3. Be prep to throw smoke.
- LZ Details (FSPB HUNT)
1. Loc vic YT 263017 - to be confirmed by C&C ac
 2. After Serial 2 man LZ as C/S 7 on 49.10. Be prep to throw smk for remaining serials
 3. Guides from Coy Adv Parties to be aval to receive pers from subsequent sorties.

SECRET

SECRET

C14

Copy No. 61 of 67
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

241200H Apr 68

OPs 56/68

OpO 8/68 (OP TOAN THANG)

- Refs:
- A. 1 ATF OpO 19/68 (OP TOAN THANG) dated 22 Apr 68.
 - B. 1 ATF Frag O No 1 to OpO 19/68 dated 23 Apr 68.
 - C. Maps VIETNAM Series L7014, Sheets 6430 III and 6430 IV (1:50,000).

Time Zone used throughout the order: Hotel

1. Situation

a. En Forces. See Annex A and Annex P to Ref B (limited distr).

b. Friendly Forces

(1) II F FORCE V, in coord with III Corps, is to destroy NVA/VC offensive capability in III Corps while repositioning forces to defeat possible attacks against the SAIGON/BIEN HOA/ LONG BINH areas.

(2) 1 RAR is to conduct recce in force ops in AO BLAXLAND from 24 Apr to 30 Apr.

(3) Land clearing ops continue in the LONG HAI Hills area sp by 1 ARU.

(4) Concept of 1 ATF Op

(a) 3 RAR continues recce in force ops in AOs KENNEDY and LAWSON until 25 Apr.

(b) On 25 Apr 3 RAR is to conduct airmobile insertion into AO HUNTER and estb FSPB EVANS in vicinity YT 2206.

(c) 2 RAR, on completion insertion 3 RAR on 25 Apr, is to conduct airmobile insertion into AO NEPEAN and estb FSPB HUNT in vicinity YT 2602.

(d) 2 RAR and 3 RAR occupy ambush posns and ptl in AOs NEPEAN and HUNTER to cover East/West tracks which could be used as avenues of approach into SAIGON, LONG BINH and BIEN HOA.

c. Atts and Dets

(1) Under comd one combat engr team 1 Fd Sqn

(2) Remaining in DS 108 Fd Bty 12 Fd Regt.

(3) In DS one H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.

(4) In sp 161 Bty 12 Fd Regt.

(5) In sp from 251100H until rel one AHC
one CH47 (possibly)
five UH-1H RAAF.

(6) Under op con 1 ATF A Coy 2 RAR.
from 241000H Apr

2. Mission. 2 RAR is to destroy VC/NVA main force units within AO NEPEAN.

SECRET

.3. Execution.

3. Execution

- a. Gen Outline. The op will be conducted in three phases:
- (1) Phase 1. (AM 25 Apr) Airmobile aslt by one coy into LZ PUNCHY, centre of mass YT 275007, preceded by airstrike and arty LZ prep.
 - (2) Phase 2. (On completion Phase 1) Airmobile aslt by remainder of bn into LZ FSPB HUNT centre of mass YT 2602, and estb of FSPB HUNT. This aslt will be preceded by airstrike and arty LZ prep.
 - (3) Phase 3. (On completion Phase 2) Coys commence ptl and ambush tasks in coy ACs. See Annex P.
- b. A Coy
- (1) Grouping. Under op con 1 ATF from 241000H Apr.
 - (2) Tasks
 - (a) Remain HORSESHOE.
 - (b) Tasks as ordered by 1 ATF.
- c. B Coy
- (1) Grouping
 - (a) FO, MFC atts no change.
 - (b) Under comd from 250700H Apr - three aslt pns
one 90mm RCL team.
 - (2) Tasks
 - (a) Phase 1. Remain NUI DAT.
 - (b) Phase 2.
 - i. Second aslt coy in airmobile aslt LZ FSPB HUNT vic YT 2602.
 - ii. When complete move to coy AO, Area 3. See Annex P.
 - (c) Phase 3. Destroy VC/NVA units in Area 3. Method of op is to ptl to loc tracks. Ambush tracks for period. Move on to further tracks and ambush. Mov gen West to East through Area 3.
- d. C Coy
- (1) Grouping
 - (a) FO, MFC atts no change.
 - (b) Under comd from 250700H Apr - three aslt pns
one 90mm RCL team.
 - (2) Tasks
 - (a) Phase 1. Remain NUI DAT.
 - (b) Phase 2.
 - i. Third aslt coy in airmobile aslt LZ FSPB HUNT, vic YT 2602.
 - ii. When complete move to Coy AO, Area 2. See Annex P.
 - (c) Phase 3. Destroy VC/NVA units in Area 2. Method of op is to ptl to loc tracks. Ambush tracks for period. Move on to further tracks and ambush. Mov gen SW to NE through Area 2.
- f. V Coy
- (1) Grouping
 - (a) FO, MFC atts no change.
 - (b) Under comd from 250700H Apr - three aslt pns
one 90mm RCL team.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1. Coy airmobile aslt into LZ PUNCHY, centre of mass YT 275007.

(b) Phase 2. Remain vicinity LZ PUNCHY.

(c) Phase 3.

i. Destroy VC/NVA units in Area 4. Method of op is to ptl to loc tracks. Ambush tracks for a period. Move on to further tracks and ambush. Move gen West to East through Area 4.

ii. Flank protection paying particular attention to routes from HAT DICH and SE.

g. W Coy

(1) Grouping. FO MFC atts no change.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1. Remain NUI DAT.

(b) Phase 2

i. First aslt coy in airmobile aslt LZ FSPB HUNT vicinity YT 2602.

ii. Secure FSPB HUNT.

iii. Coord def layout of FSPB HUNT.

(c) Phase 3

i. Protection of FSPB HUNT.

ii. Be prepared to search and ambush tracks in Area 1.

h. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) MFC allotment as normal.

(b) One sect remains HORSESHOE.

(c) One sect remains with Land Clearing op in LONG HAI Hills under op con 1 ARU.

(d) Two sects to move with Bn HQ.

(e) One sect 3 RAR mor pl to occupy 2 RAR baseplate posn NUI DAT from 250830H Apr.

(2) Tasks

(a) Sects at HORSESHOE with Land Clearing Team no change.

(b) Sect from 3 RAR no change.

(c) Two sects with Bn HQ fly in to LZ FSPB HUNT with Bn HQ, occupy baseplate posn in Bn HQ area and be prep to sp bn throughout op.

i. Aslt Pnr Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Under comd of each of B, C and V Coys - three aslt pnrs. from 250700H Apr.

(b) Remainder, less those required for const tasks NUI DAT, move with Bn HQ.

(2) Tasks

(a) Pnrs with rifle coys in all phases to assist in destruction and clearance of mines, booby traps and UXBs.

(b) Remainder to assist in def Bn HQ.

j. Atk Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Under comd of each B, C and V Coys from 250700H Apr - one 90mm RCL team (each of 4 men).

(b) One dog and handler to move to BEARCAT with Fwd Ech gp.

(c) Remainder, incl one 90mm RCL team, move with Bn HQ.

(2) Tasks

(a) 90mm RCL teams with rifle coys to give fire sp to coys as required throughout op.

(b) Dog team on standby BEARCAT.

(c) Remainder to assist in def Bn HQ.

k. Bn Base Area

(1) Grouping. All LOB pers under comd OC Admin Coy from 250700H Apr.

(2) Tasks

(a) Normal and Op resup.

(b) Def 2 RAR Base Area.

(c) Op Bn CP NUI DAT from 241800H.

(d) Assume responsibility for TAOR ptls from 241600H.

l. Arty

(1) 105mm

(a) Remaining in DS - 108 Bty 12 Fd Regt.

(b) FO allotment no change.

(c) 108 Bty to fly into FSPB HUNT under separate arrangements 25 Apr 68.

(d) Arty recce party to move with B Coy.

m. Engrs

(1) Grouping. Under comd Bn HQ - one combat engr team from 250700H

(2) Tasks. Team to be at Bn HQ on call to rifle coys to assist in clearance of mines, booby traps and UXBs.

n. Avn

(1) 161 (Indep) Recce Flt. One H13 in DS from 250700H. To be on standby at LUSCOMBE from 250800H.

(2) US Army Avn. One AHC and possibly one CH47 (for mov ammo and stores) in sp from approx 251100H for fly in of bn to LZ PUNCHY and LZ FSPB HUNT. Details issued later in Annex B.

(3) 9 Sqn RAAF

(a) 5 UH - IH ac in sp from approx 251100H until rel for airmobile aslt of bn in to LZ PUNCHY and LZ FSPB HUNT.

(b) Resup tasks throughout op.

o. Coord Instrs

(1) AOs and Bdrys. See Annex P.

(2) Timings

(a) Phase 1 commences - on completion fly in 3 RAR approx 251100H.

(b) Phase 2 commences on completion Phase 1.

(c) Phase 3 commences when coy complete Phase 2.

(d) Detailed air mov timings issued separately.

(3) Air Mov Details. Issued separately as Annex B 0830 hrs conference 25 Apr.

(4) PZ. KANGAROO.

(5) LZ

(a) Phase 1. LZ PUNCHY, vicinity YT 275007. Loc to be confirmed at air mov conference 0830 hrs 25 Apr.

(b) Phase 2. LZ FSPB HUNT, vicinity YT 2602. Loc to be confirmed at air mov conference 0830 hrs 25 Apr.

(6) Order of March

(a) Phase 1. V Coy.

(b) Phase 2. W Coy
B Coy (incl arty recce party and Bn HQ recce party)
Bn HQ
C Coy

(7) Fire Plan for LZ Prep

(a) Both LZ PUNCHY and LZ FSPB HUNT will be subjected to LZ prep by airstrikes and US arty.

(b) BC 108 Bty will con fire plan from C and C ac.

(8) Destruction of VC Instls. There is no requirement to destroy VC instls loc during op.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Gen. No change from Admin and Log Instr issued 23 Apr.

b. Str Returns. To Bn HQ daily by 1500 hrs, express as plus or minus 85.

5. Command and Signals

a. Bn HQ

- (1) CO loc:
- (a) During airmobile aslt in C and C ac.
- (b) Thereafter Bn HQ.
- (2) Bn HQ loc. FSPB HUNT vicinity YT 2602. Detailed loc to be selected by Bn HQ recce party.

(3) Bn HQ Recce Party

- (a) Composition as fol:

2IC Sp Coy
 RSO
 2IC Mor Pl
 RP Sgt
 Radio Sgt
 Pl Sgt Aslt Pnr Pl

- (b) Move with B Coy.

b. Comd FSPB HUNT. OC W Coy.

e. Radio

- (1) Bn Comd Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs.

Bn HQ fwd - to be c/s OA.
 Bn HQ rear - to be c/s OB.

- (2) DS Possum to op on this freq.

- (3) Bn Air/Admin Net. Callsigns and freqs as per SOPs and current SOIs with these additions:

A Ech (BEARCAT) - to be c/s 95 A
 Bn HQ fwd - to be c/s 92

Note: The suffix "C" will be used by these callsigns when op from pads in their loc.

- (4) Bn Air Tac Freq. Wef 1 May this freq will be issued with SOIs for May:

(a) This freq will be used for insertions, extractions, Jade sp, LFT sp.

(b) A set will be maintained on listening watch at Bn HQ fwd (OA) during daylight hrs.

(c) If req on this freq coys will flick air/admin net.

(d) All such changes will be con through OA (95A ack).

- (5) TF Comd. As per current SOIs with addition of:

(a) Step up sta - to be c/s 99.

(b) 2 LO's will be deployed, locs later. Callsigns will be: Apr 14 and 15, May 21 and 22.

d. Line

- (1) Line will be laid at Bn HQ fwd as per SOPs.

- (2) Line will be laid at BEARCAT 2 RAR Ech subscriber (EVERGREEN Fwd).

SECRET

-7-

- e. Btys. 1 spare bty with each set. A small pool of radio eqpt will be held at 95A.
- f. Estb Comms. 250930H.
- g. Time Check. 251000H.
- h. Q hr, Pt of Origin, Code. As per SOIs.
- i. Nicknames

V Coy complete LZ PUNCHY	WET FEET
B, C, W Coys complete FSPB HUNT	DRY SOCKS
Coy ready to commence Phase 3	ROMAN CANDLE
Ambush posn occupied	MONEY BOX
Departed ambush posn	KIT BAG

Ack

(N. R. CHARLESWORTH)
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Authentication

K. R. Schlyder
(K. R. SCHLYDER)
Capt
Ops Offr 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. En Forces
B. Air Mov Details (issued separately)
P. AOs and Bdrys.

SECRET

SECRET

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No (incl all Annexes)</u>
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
V Coy	4
W Coy	5
Sp Coy	6
Mor Pl	7
Atk Pl	8
Aslt Pnr Pl	9
Admin Coy	10
CO	11
2IC	12
Ops Offr	13
Adjt	14
IO	15
RSO	16
RMO	17
RSM	18
Bn CP	19
BC	20
12 Fd Regt	21 - 26 (6 copies)
1 Fd Sqn RAE	27
104 Sig Sqn	28
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	29
67 GL Sect	30
HQ 1 ATF	31 - 54 (24 copies)
1 RAR	55
3 RAR	56
4 RAR	57
US Army Avn LO	58
Comd Diary	59 - 61 (3 copies)
File and Spares	62 - 67 (6 copies)

SECRET

EN FORCESGeneral

1. Throughout Mar and Apr the en sought to conc on resup and rft, to replace losses sustained over the TET offensive. Rfts have not yet been sufficient to replace losses and in an effort to speed up rft, guerillas and even infrastructure pers have been placed in Main Force units.
2. Current int indicates that the en plans to conduct co-ord attacks on SAIGON BIEN HOA?EONG BINH during the time frame 24 Apr-1 May using the same avenues of approach as during TET. Diversionary attacks may be expected against other military and government installations. Those which come into this category of interest to us are XUAN LOC and BEARCAT.

Import nce of the area to the En.

3. The main importance of the area to the en is as a route, and as a staging area for the activities mentioned above.
 - (a) En forces could be encountered moving from East to West to atk the complexes mentioned above and after such an atk moving back again.
 - (b) The route is a known one for forces moving from North of Route 1 to the area of the HAT DICH base. With the current activity in this area this is a distinct possibility.
 - (c) Associated with either of these two activities would be the fostering of Main Force units by the Local forces in the area. Signs of this would be not fully occupied camps, med sups and food sups in storage.

En Units which may be Encountered.

4. There are no units, other than local guerillas, known to be in the area at the present time. However there are a number of units in the immediate surrounds of the area and any of these may be encountered, particularly if the en's intentions have been correctly asessed. They are:
 - (a) 274 Regt. This unit is thought to be at present North of Route 1 (in the old Coburg area). However elms of it could be moving through the area. The intensive preparations in the HAT DICH area seem to indicate that the area will be re-occupied in the near future and 274 Regt is the logical unit to do this. Elms which are likely to precede a move are the Sapper/Rece Coy, Med Coy, Tpt Coy, Sig Coy, Engr Coy, and possibly the AA, RCL, and Mor Coys. These tps would naturally be well armed with AKs RPDs, RPGs and SKSs. The Mor Coy may have one or two 120mm Mors as well as the standard 81 & 82 mm mors. The RCL Coy has 57 and 75mm RCLs. Present str is 300-900.
 - (b) 52VC Arty Regt. Although a member of this unit was captured South of our AO in a contact on 16 Apr it is unlikely that it is in the area. It is a unit which normally sp 141 NVA Regt of 7 Div and is armed with RCL HMG And mors. The soldier was carrying firing data for 122mm Rockets.
 - (c) K34 NVA Arty Bn. Unconfirmed reports mention this unit, armed with RCLs, Mors, RPGs and possibly 122mm Rockets, as being to the South of our AO at YS 3289. They are reported as having another base North of our AO at YT2420. Mov between these areas is a possibility.
 - (d) Rear Services Gp 84. There has been no report of this unit in the area. If main force units are to use the area there will undoubtedly be elms of these units in the area. Sups have been conc in the area of the HAT DICH and these could move North.

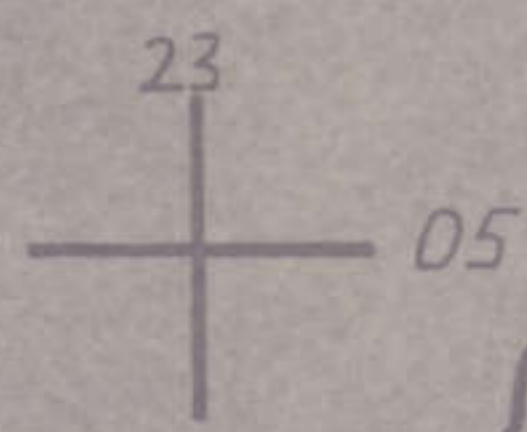
- (e) D445 Bn There is a possibility that this unit is co-located with with an Arty unit near YS 2990. It's presence in the area is not very likely.
- (f) D440 Bn. This bn was contacted in Mar at XUAN LCC, Although it is thought to be to the North East of the AO it has not been contacted since.

Summary

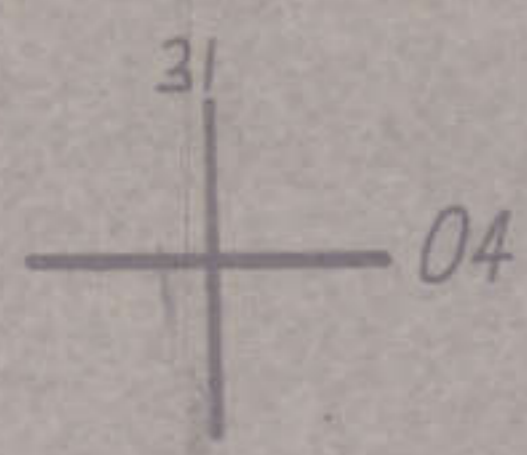
5. The area is one, given the same VC intentions which would appear to be the case, with the same potential for contact as AO Columbus (Op Coburg). The en will, if he does intend launching further offensives, use the AO as a route. He is capable of bringing a large force into the area quickly. There is also a strong possibility of the en possessing a rocket capability. There are en concs (from LRPP contacts and Red Haze) to the South (centre of mass YS3188) and to the North of Route 1.

AOS

ANNEX P
TO 2 RAR
OPO 8/68
DATED 241200H



3 RAR
2 RAR



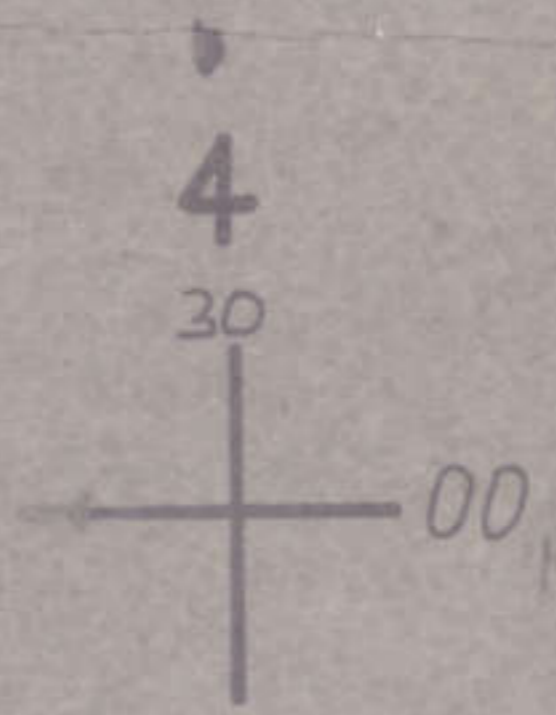
1

2

3

FSPB
HUNT

LZ PUNCHY



DITRY
CIS

Administration and Logistics

a. Gen Outline

- (1) 2 RAR will be maintained by a fwd unit ech (Comd - Capt DYER) deployed with a fwd TFMA at BEARCAT.
- (2) Unit fwd ech will move by rd with fwd TFMA PM 25 Apr and will begin issuing fwd to the unit PM 26 Apr. Until then the rear ech will maintain the unit out of NUI DAT.

b. Material and Svcs

(1) Ammo

(a) On the man/with wpn portion of first line to be carried.

(b) Fol resup to be held by fwd ech:

i. Emergency resup for one coy (one pl in mags).

ii. 81mm Mor.	70 x HE
	5 x WP
	15 x ILLUM

iii. 90mm.	10 x HEAT
	5 x A Per

iv. GRENS.	30 x WP
	30 x CS
	96 x coloured smoke

v. 7.62 linked belts 50

vi. Claymores 48

vii. M79 150

viii. M72 24

(c) Fol resup to be held at EAGLE FARM until 261800hrs:

i. Emergency resup for coy (one pl in mags).

(d) AP will open at fwd TFMA on 26 Apr.

(e) Explosives aval from fwd TFMA.

(f) Mors

i. Two sects each to have first line 90 rpm (65 HE, 15 illum, 10 SMK).-

ii. On standby at EAGLE FARM 60 rpm for OPDEMS/MAINTDEMS until 261800 hrs.

(2) Water

(a) On the man - 4 bottles.

(b) With fwd ech - 100 filled jerricans.
- 2200 filled waterbottles for resup as required until 27 Apr.

(c) From 27 Apr resup by fwd ech from TFMA WP.

(3) Rat

(a) 3 days on the man (2 x AS, 1 x C rat).

/(b).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Fwd ech draw from sup pt in fwd TFMA from 261500 hrs for consumption from 27 Apr.
- (c) Fresh rat may be avail from 1 May.
- (4) Def Stores
 - (a) HQ 1 ATF will del def stores to FSPBs
 - (b) Res held TFMA
 - (c) Each man to carry two sandbags.
- (5) Tpt
 - (a) Fwd ech will take:
 - i. 3 x TCV.
 - ii. 1 x $\frac{1}{4}$ ton and tlr.
 - (b) Fwd ech move by rd to BEARCAT with TFMA 25 Apr.
- (6) Ord
 - (a) OC Fwd Ech to take 10 days scaling of ord (incl clothing change) and expense stores.
 - (b) Clothing avail from TFMA.
 - (c) Fwd ech to demand on det 1 OFF using AF G982Es. QM to give fwd ech block nos. No need to acquit No 3 copies until end of op.
- (7) Rec. To TFMA or FSPB.
- (8) Expense
 - (a) All to have sufficient paludrine for 18 days.
 - (b) Fwd ech draw from TFMA after 1 May.
- (9) Med
 - (a) RAP with Bn HQ.
 - (b) DUSTOFF as per SOPs.
 - (c) Coys to check that full precautions taken against Malaria and Scrub Typhus etc.
 - (d) MEDEVAC/CASEVAC to US Hosp BEARCAT. Effects of pers evac to be sent to fwd ech. 1 ATF Med LO situated at BEARCAT Hosp.
- (10) Mail
 - (a) Incoming mail will be fwd from rear ech to fwd TFMA, to fwd ech, to unit.
 - (b) Outgoing mail from unit, to fwd ech, to fwd TFMA, to NUI DAT.
- (11) Air Resup
 - (a) Until 261500 hrs normal del by air from NUI DAT.
 - (b) From 261500 hrs fwd ech will bid for air space to air cell at fwd TFMA.
 - (c) Bn HQ, coys and fwd ech will take air marker panels. Unit ident letter is L.

CONFIDENTIAL

/(d).

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) For mov from rear ech to BEARCAT, book space with TFMA (NUI DAT) by 1500 hrs day prior. Emergency bids any time.

Distr:

A Coy
B Coy
C Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Sp Coy
Mor Pl
Atk Pl
Aslt Pnr Pl
Admin Coy
CO
2IC
Ops Offr
OC Sp Coy
Adjt
IO
RMO
RSM
Bn CP
BC
Comd Diary (3 copies)
File and Spares (6 Copies)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 12 of 12 pages

A.	1 ARU A036/68	A037/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	51A 57.80	51A 57.80
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Ambush in 1 ARU AO in area of YS433649.	Patrol and ID Card check in 1 ARU AO.
F.	15	4
G.	221815H	260800H
H.	230745H	261700H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.	-	-

I. H. Maclean

(I.H. MACLEAN)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
12 Fd Regt (5)
1 Fd Sqn
1 RAR (11)
2 RAR (26)
3 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HQ Coy (4)
Arty Tac
CP
FATOC
GS02 (Ops)
Diary (2)
File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Comd D

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

4 Apr 68

R617/1/4

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 070800H TO 140800H APR 68

1. Attached is 1 ATF patrol programme for the above period.
2. Patrolling in 2 RAR and HORSESHOE AOs will continue as part of Operation COOKTOWN ORCHID.

P.N.D. White
(P.N.D. WHITE)
Maj
GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
4 Fd Regt (5)
1 Fd Sqn
1 RAR (11)
2 RAR (26)
3 RAR (11)
7 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HQ Coy (4)
Arty Tac
CP
FATOC
GS02 (Ops)
Diary (2)
File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0-3-5

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 070800H TO 140800H APR 68

Page 1 of 14 pages

A.	Ptl Serial No	1 RAR 101/68	102/68	103/68	104/68
B.	Sub unit to provide	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy
C.	Callsign and frequency	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Task	Obsn in JUDY. Day loc YS438699. Ni loc YS436698.	Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS450710.	Obsn in ROD. Ni loc YS461692.	Recce and obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS421700.
F.	Strength	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	Date/Time Out	081030H	081300H	081600H	090900H
H.	Date/Time In	090800H	091000H	091100H	101100H
J.	Route	Direct	Out - via B Coy and YS446700. In - via YS439696 and A Coy.	Out - via B Coy. In - via YS452697 and B Coy	Out - via A Coy and YS437692. In - via YS428690 and A Coy.
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	105/68	106/68	107/68	108/68	109/68
B.	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS419677.	Recce and obsn in KEITH. Ni loc YS464701.	Recce and obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS418691.	Obsn in JUDY. Ni loc YS430698.	Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS451706.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	091100H	091300H	101200H	101300H	101500H
H.	100900H	101200H	111000H	110900H	111100H
J.	Out - via A Coy and SONG CAU. In - A Coy direct.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - WEST to Route 2.	Out - direct from A Coy. In - EAST to Route 2 then to A Coy.	Out - From A Coy to YS430685 and along stream. In - direct to Route 2.	Out - From B Coy direct. In - via YS438697 and A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	110/68	111/68	112/68	113/68	114/68
B.	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy	Sp Coy	A Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and obsn in KEITH. Ni loc YS469704.	Recce and obsn in ROD. Ni loc YS475691.	Recce and obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS415695.	Obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS416681.	Recce and obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS461710.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	111300H	111300H	111100H	111500H	121300H
H.	121200H	121400H	121200H	121000H	131100H
J.	Out - via B Coy to YS455702. In - direct to B Coy.	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR direct. In - via YS459691 direct to B Coy.	Out - direct from A Coy. In - due EAST to Route 2.	Out - direct from A Coy. In - to YS419672 along SONG CAU.	Out - From B Coy direct. In - via YS438695 and A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 14 pages

A.	115/68	116/68	117/68	118/68	119/68
B.	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy	A Coy	B Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Obsn in PERCY. Ni loc YS462677.	Recce and obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS422693.	Obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS420681.	Recce and obsn in PERCY. Ni loc YS474684.	Recce and obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS469710.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	121400H	121300H	121600H	131100H	131200H
H.	131000H	130900H	130800H	141200H	141200H
J.	Out - Via V Coy 2 RAR. In - Via YS454685 and B Coy.	Out - Via YS433694. In - Direct to Rt 2 at YS435688.	Out - Via SONG CAU from A Coy. In - Direct to A Coy.	Out - Via V Coy 2 RAR. In - Via YS450694 and B Coy.	Out - B Coy direct. In - Via YS440702 and Rt 2 to A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5 of 14 pages

A.	120/68	121/68	122/68	123/68	124/68
B.	C Coy	B Coy	D Coy	D Coy	D Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS425698.	Obsn in JUDY. Ni loc YS420673.	Obsn in VICKI. Ni loc YS415658.	Obsn in MAGGIE. Ni loc YS416661.	Obsn in PAT. Ni loc YS427655.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	131100H	131600H	071730H	081730H	091800H
H.	140930H	140800H	080730H	090800H	100700H
J.	Out - From A Coy via YS422687. In - Direct to YS437692 and to A Coy.	Out - Along SONG CAU from A Coy. In - Direct to A Coy.	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6 of 14 pages

A.	125/68	126/68	127/68	128/68
B.	D Coy	D Coy	D Coy	D Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Obsn in VICKI. Ni loc YS420671.	Obsn in PAT. Ni loc YS418655.	Obsn in MAGGIE. Ni loc YS412671.	Obsn in PAT. Ni loc YS422655.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	101800H	111600H	121700H	131800H
H.	110730H	120800H	130900H	140800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3 RAR 3306/68	3307/68	3308/68	3309/68	3310/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS460651.	ID Card check in DON and COLIN. Ni OP vic YS487650 in COLIN.	ID Card check in BASIL. Ni OP vic YS446636.	Ni OP vic YS458669 in JACK.	ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS458642.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 3	1 : 5
G.	071400H	071300H	071100H	071800H	081300H
H.	080900H	081000H	081100H	080800H	091000H
J.	Direct	Direct	Through SEAN.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	Liaison with C Sqn.	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3311/68	3312/68	3313/68	3314/68	3315/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	ID Card check in PAUL. Ni OP vic YS442645.	ID Card check in DON and COLIN. Ni OP vic YS476657 in COLIN.	Ni OP vic YS458663 in JACK.	Recce MIKE and PETER. Ni OP NUI DAT 2 in PETER.	Recce MIKE. Ni OP vic YS473666.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 3	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	081200H	081200H	081800H	091000H	091300H
H.	091100H	091200H	090730H	101000H	100800H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Through JACK.	Through JACK.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 9 of 14 pages

A.	3316/68	3317/68	3318/68	3319/68	3320/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic Y3455636.	Ni OP vic YS457657 near JACK.	Recce PETER. Ni OP NUI DAT 2.	Recce MIKE. Ni OP vic YS473674.	ID Card check in PAUL. Ni OP vic YS442643.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 3	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	091100H	091730H	101200H	101400H	101030H
H.	100900H	100730H	111000H	110800H	111000H
J.	Direct	Direct	Through JACK/MIKE.	Through JACK.	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	Liaison with 7 RAR.	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3321/68	3322/68	3323/68	3324/68	3325/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Ni OP vic YS462659 in JACK.	ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS461645.	Recce MIKE. Ni OP vic YS477662.	ID Card check in DON and COLIN. Ni OP vic YS487655.	Ni OP vic YS459670 in JACK.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 3
G.	101700H	111100H	111630H	111300H	111700H
H.	110730H	121000H	120900H	121100H	120730H
J.	Through JACK.	Direct	Through JACK.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	Ptl NOT to move until ARU range practice concluded.	-	Liaison with 7 RAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 11 of 14 pages

A.	3326/68	3327/68	3328/68	3329/68	3330/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce MIKE and PETER. Ni OP NUI DAT 2 in PETER.	ID Card check in PAUL. Ni OP vic YS447646.	ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS455638.	Ni OP vic YS457654 near SEAN.	Recce MIKE/PETER. Ni OP NUI DAT 2 in PETER.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 3	1 : 5
G.	121030H	121100H	121300H	121800H	131100H
H.	131000H	131000H	131100H	130800H	140900H
J.	Through JACK.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Through JACK.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 12 of 14 pages

A.	3331/68	3332/68	3333/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce JACK/MIKE. Ni OP vic YS480666.	ID Card check in BASIL. Ni OP vic YS439634.	Ni OP vic YS456647 in SEAN.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 3
G.	131300H	131200H	131630H
H.	140800H	141000H	140800H
J.	Direct	Through SEAN.	Direct
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	7 RAR/1, RAR 7292/68	7293/68	7294/68	7295/68
B.	A Coy 1 RAR	B Coy 1 RAR	C Coy 1 RAR	Sp Coy 1 RAR
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP	7 RAR CP
E.	Recce and obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS420685.	Recce and obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS427701.	Recce and obsn in KEITH. Ni loc YS456702.	Recce and obsn in PERCY. Ni loc YS468683.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	071100H	071130H	071000H	071000H
H.	080830H	080930H	081200H	081500H
J.	Out - vic Y3428690 from A Coy. In - Direct to A Coy.	Out - via YS438698 from A Coy. In - via YS434694 to A Coy.	Out - via YS452699 from B Coy. In - via YS453695 to B Coy.	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR. In - direct via B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 14 of 14 pages

A.	1 ARU A028/68	A029/68	A030/68	A031/68	A032/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	54A 36.10	54A 36.10	53 36.10	54A 36.10	52 36.10
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base in Ptl Zone PAUL.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base in Ptl Zone PAUL.	Patrol and Ambush in 1 ATF Ptl Zone THOMAS.	Obsn of SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base in Ptl Zone PAUL.	Patrol and Ambush in ARU Ptl Zone and Ptl Zone PAUL.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 3	1 : 37	1 : 3	1 : 38
G.	071800H	091800H	110830H	111800H	121300H
H.	080745H	100745H	131500H	120745H	130830H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	YS498745	-	-
M.	-	-	Insertion by APCs or TCVs to YS456757. Extraction by helicopters.	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

02

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

// Apr 68

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 140800H TO 210800H APR 68

1. 1 ATF Patrol Programme for period 140800H to 210800H Apr 68 is attached.
2. Patrol zones BETTY and BERYL are allocated to 1 ARU from 2 RAR for period 170600H to 191800H Apr 68.
3. 3 RAR will be using Ranges 6 and 7 on 17, 18 and 19 Apr, both by day and night. Maximum use of Ranges 5, 6 and 7 is encouraged during the period covered by this patrol programme.

P.N.D. White

(P.N.D. WHITE)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

- C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
- 4 Fd Regt (5)
- 1 Fd Sqn
- 1 RAR (11)
- 2 RAR (26)
- 3 RAR (11)
- 2 SAS Sqn
- HORSESHOE Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- 1 ARU (2)
- HQ Coy (4)
- Arty Tac
- CP
- FATOC
- GSO2 (Ops)
- Diary (2)
- File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 140800H TO 210800H APR 68

Condo
0-3-12

Page 1 of 10 pages

A.	Ptl Serial No	129/68	130/68	131/68	132/68
B.	Sub-unit to provide	A Coy	C Coy	B Coy	C Coy
C.	Callsign and frequency	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Task	ID Card check and obsn in JAN, ni loc YS420685	Recce and obsn in IRENE, ni loc YS427702	Recce and obsn in KEITH, ni loc YS454700	Recce and obsn in PERCY, ni loc YS469679
F.	Strength	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	Date/Time out	140930H	141030H	141130H	141200H
H.	Date/Time in	150830H	150930H	151100H	151230H
J.	Route	Out - via A Coy and YS420690. In - via YS428682 and A Coy.	Out - via A Coy direct. In - via YS425694 and A Coy.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via YS452691 then B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS460685. In - via YS465690 then B Coy.
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks (to include any bids for hel or APC lift)	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	133/68	134/68	135/68	136/68	137/68
B.	B Coy	A Coy	A Coy	C Coy	B Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and obsn in JAM, ni loc YS423695.	Recce and obsn in PERCY, ni loc YS467676.	Recce and obsn in ROD, ni loc YS468694.	Recce and obsn in JOHN, ni loc YS448712.	Recce and obsn in ROD, ni loc YS467687.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	151030H	151300H	151300H	150930H	161130H
H.	160930H	161300H	161100H	161000H	171000H
J.	Out - via A Coy and YS418684. In - via Coy direct.	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR direct. In - via YS454688 and B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS460695. In - via YS452696 and B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS457705. In - via YS442702 West to Route 2 then A Coy.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via YS457695 and B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	138/68	139/68	140/68	141/68	142/68
B.	A Coy	B Coy	C Coy	C Coy	B Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn IRENE. Ni loc YS418700.	Recce and Obsn JAN. Ni loc YS417683.	Recce and Obsn KEITH. Ni loc YS444705.	Recce and Obsn in ROD. Ni loc YS472692.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS424704.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	161030H	161100H	161200H	170900H	171100H
H.	170930H	170900H	170830H	181000H	181130H
J.	Out - via A Coy and YS430695. In - via YS420692 and A Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS422685. In - via A Coy direct.	Out - via B Coy and YS459708. In - via YS442696 and B Coy.	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR and YS468675. In - via YS461688 and B Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS419699. In - via YS433695 and A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 10 pages

A.	143/68	144/68	145/68	146/68	147/68
B.	C Coy	A Coy	B Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn and ID Card check in JAN. Ni loc YS421691.	Recce and Obsn in KEITH. Ni loc YS459705.	Recce and Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS465706.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS425697.	Recce and Obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS419680.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	170830H	171000H	181300H	181100H	181300H
H.	181000H	181100H	191100H	191000H	190830H
J.	Out - via A Coy and YS420684. In - via A Coy direct.	Out - via B Coy and YS451708. In - direct B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS452699. In - via YS448706 and B Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS429702. In - via YS422692 and A Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS418685. In - via A Coy direct.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	148/68	149/68	150/68	151/68	152/68
B.	C Coy	A Coy	C Coy	B Coy	B Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and obsn in PERCY, ni loc YS464679.	Recce and obsn in JOHN, ni loc YS448709.	Recce and obsn in IRENE, ni loc YS420705.	Recce and obsn in JAN, ni loc YS416691.	Recce and obsn in PERCY, ni loc YS467683.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	181130H	191130H	191030H	191100H	191200H
H.	191030H	200930H	201000H	200930H	201130H
J.	Out - via B Coy and YS468692. In - via YS459687 and B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS464705. In - via B Coy direct.	Out - via A Coy and YS430700. In - via YS425695 and A Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS424692. In - via YS420683 and A Coy.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via YS463697 and B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

A.	153/68	154/68	155/68	156/68
B.	C Coy	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS458710.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS416697.	Recce and Obsn in ROD. Ni loc YS468691.	Obsn in JUDY. Ni loc YS438698.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	201200H	201030H	201100H	201700H
H.	211100H	211130H	211030H	210800H
J.	Out - via B Coy and YS452705. In - E to Route 2 then to B Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS427701. In - via YS420685 then A Coy.	Out - via YS458688 then YS468680. In - via YS457695 then B Coy.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via Route 2 and A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3 RAR 3334/68	3335/68	3336/68	3337/68	3338/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	B Coy
C.	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	21A 65.15
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR CP
E.	1. Recce in CECIL. 2. Ni OP vic YS487659.	1. Recce in SEAN. 2. Ni OP vic YS455636.	1. ID Card check in PAUL. 2. Ni OP vic YS449647.	1. Recce and ID Card check in ptl zones DON/ COLIN. 2. Ni OP vic YS473655.	1. Check of ID Cards in ptl zones BOB and CLAUDE YS4965 and YS4964. 2. Ambush in ptl zone BILL vic track YS511655.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 15
G.	141000H	141130H	151200H	151000H	160930H
H.	150930H	150900H	160730H	160745H	171000H
J.	Out - SOUTH of Route 52. In - NORTH of Route 52.	Direct	Direct	SOUTH of Route 52.	SOUTH of Route 52.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3339/68	3340/68	3341/68	3342/68	3343/68
B.	D Coy	D Coy	A Coy	A Coy	B Coy
C.	41A 65.15	42B 65.15	11A 65.15	12B 65.15	23A 65.15
D.	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP	3 RAR CP
E.	1. Check of ID Cards in ptl zone PAUL YS4364, YS4365. 2. Ambush in ptl zone BASIL vic track YS436635.	1. Ambush in ptl zone SEAN vic track/tree line YS456643.	1. Check ID Cards in YS4564, YS4563, YS4463. 2. Ambush in ptl zone PAUL vic track complex YS436644.	1. Ambush in ptl zone BOB vic track/tree line YS498655.	1. Check of ID Cards and recce of YS4664, 4764, YS4663, YS4763. 2. Ambush track junc YS453634.
F.	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15	1 : 15
G.	171330H	171800H	180930H	181200H	191030H
H.	180830H	180800H	190900H	191000H	200700H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	SOUTH of Route 52.	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 9 of 10 pages

A.	3344/68	3345/68	3346/68
B.	B Coy	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	21C 65.15	10C 48.10	20C 48.10
D.	3 RAR CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	1. Ambush on Route 52 vic track/rd junc YS459654.	1. Recce and ID Card check in ptl zone BASIL. 2. Ni OP YS444640.	1. Recce in ptl zone MIKE. 2. Ni OP vic YS468661.
F.	1 : 15	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	191830H	200900H	201000H
H.	200630H	210730H	210800H
J.	Direct	Through ptl zone SEAN.	NORTH of Route 52.
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10 of 10 pages

A.	1 ARU A 033/68	A 034/68	A 035/68
B.	1 ARU	1 ARU	1 ARU
C.	53A 36.10	52 36.10	35A 36.10
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Observation SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base area in PAUL.	Patrol and ambush in 1 ATF Ptl zone BERYL and ANNE.	Observation SOUTHERN approaches to 3 RAR Base area in PAUL.
F.	1 : 3	1 : 30	1 : 3
G.	151800H	170830H	201745H
H.	160730H	191500H	210745H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	To be advised	-
M.		Insertion by APCs to YS382691. Extraction by hel.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Comd D
0-5-12.

Page 1 of 2 pages

APPENDIX 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 140800H APR 68 TO 210800H APR 68

A.	157/68	158/68	159/68	160/68	161/68
B.	D Coy (10 Pl)	D Coy (12 Pl)	D Coy (11Pl)	D Coy (10 Pl)	D Coy
C.	41B	43B	42B	41C	43C
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Obsn in VICKI/PAT, ni loc YS416654.	Obsn in MAGGIE, ni loc YS415660.	Obsn in MAGGIE, ni loc YS408666.	Obsn in PAT, ni loc YS423652.	Obsn in MAGGIE, ni loc YS413659.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	141830H	151730H	161630H	171845H	181600H
H.	150630H	160800H	170830H	180700H	190730H
J.	Out - via YS425652. In - via YS422655.	Out - via YS424654. In - via YS419657.	Out - via YS419659. In - via YS418658.	Out - via YS425655. In - via YS426655.	Out - via YS422657. In - via YS419660.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Adjust DF. Coordinate with V Coy 2 RAR. NOTE: There will be ARVN Ptls operating inside wire to SOUTH.	As for Serial 157/68.	As for Serial 157/68.	As for Serial 157/68. NOTE: There will be ARVN Ptls operating inside wire to SOUTH.	As for Serial 157/68.

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	162/68	163/68
B.	D Coy	D Coy
C.	42C	44
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Obsn in MAGGIE, ni loc YS414666.	Obsn in VICKI, ni loc YS418658.
F.	Sect	Sect
G.	191815H	201830H
H.	200800H	210730H
J.	Out -- via YS423656. In -- via YS423662.	Out -- via YS420656. In -- via YS421657.
K.	--	--
L.	--	--
M.	As for Serial 157/68	As for Serial 157/68

CONFIDENTIAL

Comd D

Page 1 of 1 pages

APPENDIX 3 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 140800H APR 68 TO 210300H APR 68

A.	A Coy 2 RAR #20/68
B.	1 Pl
C.	11A
D.	A Coy 2 RAR
E.	Check point ambush YS519639.
F.	1/2 Pl
G.	191600H
H.	200900H
J.	Via NE Gap
K.	-
L.	-
M.	-

In future all patrols from HORSESHOE will be prefixed "H".

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Cond. D 05

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

16 Apr 68

R617-1-4

Distribution Below

AMENDMENT NO 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
PERIOD 140800H TO 210800H APR 68

1. The following ink amendments are to be inserted:
 - a. Patrol serial 136/68:
 - (1) Serial E insert new ni loc "YS447701". Serial G delete and insert "151600H". Serial H delete and insert "160800H". Serial J delete all detail and insert "Out - B Coy direct. In - East to Route 2 then A Coy direct."
 - b. Patrol serial 140/68:
 - (1) Serial E insert new ni loc "YS452697". Serial G delete and insert "161600H". Serial H delete and insert "170800H". Serial J delete all detail and insert "Out - via B Coy direct. In - West to Route 2 then direct to A Coy."
 - c. Cancel patrols 137/68 and 141 to 156/68 inclusive, and A034/68.
2. Insert attached new serials 141/68 to 150/68 inclusive.

I.H. Maclean
 (I.H. MACLEAN)
 Maj
 GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

- C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
- 4 Fd Regt (5)
- 1 Fd Sqn
- 1 RAR (11)
- 2 RAR (26)
- 3 RAR (11)
- 2 SAS Sqn
- HORSESHOE Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- 1 ARU (2)
- HQ Coy (4)
- Arty Tac
- CP
- FATOC
- GSO2 (Ops)
- Diary (2)
- File

AMENDMENT NO 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME PERIOD 140800H TO 210800H APR 68

A.	141/68	142/68	143/68	144/68	145/68
B.	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy	A Coy	C Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS424704.	Recce and Obsn and ID Card check in JAN. Ni loc YS421691.	Recce and Obsn in KEITH. Ni loc YS459705.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS425697.	Recce and Obsn in PERCY. Ni loc YS464679.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	171100H	170830H	171530H	181100H	181300H
H.	181130H	181000H	180900H	191000H	190900H
J.	Out - Via A Coy and YS419699. In - Via YS433695 and A Coy.	Out - Via A Coy and YS420684. In - Via A Coy direct.	Out - Via B Coy and YS451708. In - Direct to B Coy.	Out - Via A Coy and YS429702. In - Via YS422692 and A Coy.	Out - Via B Coy and YS468692. In - Via YS459689 and B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	Interpreter to accompany ptl.	-	-	3 RAR using range 6 until 1630 hrs. Ptl to remain 200m N of night loc until cleared to move by 1 RAR CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	146/68	147/68	148/68	149/68	150/68
B.	A Coy	C Coy	B Coy	A Coy	B Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS448709.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS420705.	Recce and Obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS416691.	Recce and Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS458710.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS416697
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	191300H	191030H	191100H	201200H	201030H
H.	200830H	201000H	200930H	211100H	211130H
J.	Out - Via B Coy and YS464705. In - Via B Coy direct.	Out - Via A Coy and YS430700. In - Via YS425685 and A Coy.	Out - Via A Coy and YS424692. In - Via YS420683 and A Coy.	Out - Via B Coy and YS452705. In - West to Route 2 then to A Coy.	Out - Via A Coy and YS427701. In - Via YS420685 then A Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

Comd D
D6

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R617/1/4

19 Apr 68

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NO 2 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
PERIOD 140800H TO 210800H APR 68

1. The following ink amendments are to be made in Ptl 150/68:
 - a. Para E delete all detail and insert "Secure water point. Ni loc YS436690."
 - b. Para H delete and insert "210800."
 - c. Para J delete all detail and insert "Out - via A Coy YS418685 and YS421700. In - A Coy direct."
2. The attached Ptls 164/68 and 165/68 are to be inserted.

I.H. Maclean
 (I.H. MACLEAN)
 Maj
 GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

- C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
- 4 Fd Regt (5)
- 1 Fd Sqn
- 1 RAR (11)
- 2 RAR (26)
- 3 RAR (11)
- 2 SAS Sqn
- HORSESHOE Coy (5)
- 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- 1 ARU (2)
- HQ Coy (4)
- Arty Tac
- CP
- FATOC
- GS02 (Ops)
- Diary (2)
- File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 pages

APPENDIX 2 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 140800H APR 68 TO 210300H APR 68

A.	1 RAR 164/68	165/68
B.	A Coy	B Coy
C.	11A 30.50	21B 30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Obsn WEST of LUSCOMBE FIELD YS428683.	Obsn WEST of LUSCOMBE FIELD YS430684.
F.	Sect	Sect
G.	191900H	201905H
H.	200640H	210630H
J.	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

Cond D

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 12 pages

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 210800H TO 280800H APR 68

A.	Ptl Serial No	1 RAR 166/68	167/68	168/68	169/68
B.	Sub-unit to provide	C Coy	A Coy	B Coy	D Coy
C.	Callsign and frequency	30.50	30.50	30.50	41B 30.50
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR GP	1 RAR GP	1 RAR GP	D Coy GP
E.	Task	Recce and Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc YS468706.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc YS418704.	Recce and Obsn in JAN. Ni loc YS421688.	Recce and Obsn in MAGGIE. Ni loc vic YS414658.
F.	Strength	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	Date/Time out	210900H	211000H	211230H	211915H
H.	Date/Time in	220900H	221100H	220830H	220700H
J.	Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Out - via B Coy and YS467687 and YS483703. In - W to Route 2 then A Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS417695. In - via YS430695 then direct A Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS419682. In - A Coy direct.	Out - via Mine Lane YS422657. In - via YS418657.
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks (to include any bids for hel or APC lift)	-	-	ID Card check by day vic YS419682.	V Coy 2 RAR op in close proximity in PAT. LP at ni on South end of mine lane.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	170/68	171/68	172/68	173/68	174/68
B.	A Coy	C Coy	B Coy	D Coy	A Coy
C.	30.50	30.50	30.50	42A 30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	D Coy	1 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and Obsn in KEITH. Ni loc vic YS448705.	Recce and Obsn in JAN. Ni loc vic YS423694.	Recce and Obsn in ROD. Ni loc vic YS473686.	Recce and Obsn in VICKY. Ni loc vic YS426651.	Recce and Obsn in BARRY. Ni loc vic YS484694.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	221500H	220930H	221300H	221845H	231130H
H.	230800H	231000H	230800H	230630H	241100H
J.	Out - via B Coy and YS459700. In - via Route 2 then A Coy.	Out - via A Coy and YS420682. In - A Coy direct.	Out - B Coy then direct. In - via YS461692 then B Coy.	Out - via mine lane YS422657. In - via YS427658.	Out - via B Coy and YS477689. In - via YS470695 then B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	ID Card check in JAN by day.	-	May be ARVN Ptl's op South of AO. Ni LP on mine lane.	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 12 pages

A.	175/68	176/68	177/68	178/68	179/68
B.	B Coy	D Coy	C Coy	B Coy	C Coy
C.	30.50	44 30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR Rear	D Coy/Admin Coy	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn in JOHN. Ni loc vic YS468711.	Obsn in VICKY. Ni loc YS416653.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc vic YS427701.	Recce and Obsn in KEN. Ni loc vic YS483708.	Recce and Obsn in KEITH. Ni loc vic YS452705.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	231400H	231830H	231030H	241130H	241500H
H.	240900H	240710H	241030H	251000H	250830H
J.	Out - via A Coy and Route 2 to YS442705. In - via YS463702 then B Coy.	Out - via gate YS427658. In - mine lane.	Out - via A Coy and YS432693. In - Direct A Coy.	Out - via B Coy direct. In - via YS473692 then B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS445701. In - via YS451696 and B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	V Coy 2 RAR may be op South and West of loc. LP on mine lane.	ID Card check in IRENE.	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 12 pages

A.	180/68	181/68	182/68	183/68	184/68
B.	A Coy	D Coy	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy
C.	30.50	44 30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	1 RAR CP	D Coy/Admin Coy	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn in JAN. Ni loc vic YS417692.	Recce in MAGGIE. Ni loc YS409667.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc vic YS423701.	Recce and Obsn in ADAM. Ni loc vic YS473717.	Recce and Obsn in PERCY. Ni loc vic YS466683.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	241000H	241620H	251100H	251030H	251300H
H.	250930H	250800H	260900H	261030H	260830H
J.	Out - via A Coy and YS419682. In - A Coy direct.	Out - via mine lane YS413658. In - via YS419660.	Out - via A Coy and YS421687. In - A Coy direct.	Out - via B Coy and YS472696 and YS480710. In - via YS465700 and B Coy.	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR direct. In - via YS455690 then B Coy.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	ID Card check in JAN vic YS420687.	V Coy may be op South in PAT. Ptl to lie up at YS413658 and move to new loc at las light. Check ID Cards. LP at mine lane.	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	185/68	186/68	187/68	188/68	189/68
B.	D Coy	B Coy	C Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	44 30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50
D.	D Coy/Admin Coy	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Recce and Obsn in MAGGIE. Ni loc vic YS409668.	Recce and Obsn in KEN. Ni loc vic YS475709.	Recce and Obsn in BARRY. Ni loc vic YS480693.	Recce and Obsn in KEITH. Ni loc vic YS439696.	Recce and Obsn in IRENE. Ni loc vic YS417696.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	251830H	261100H	261130H	261700H	261200H
H.	260700H	270930H	270930H	270730H	270900H
J.	Out - by veh to YS430671 then on foot to YS419671. Parallel creek to ni loc. In - via YS420660.	Out - via B Coy and YS472696. In - B Coy direct.	Out - via V Coy 2 RAR and YS467679. In - via V Coy 2 RAR direct.	A Coy direct.	Out - via A Coy and YS418686. In - A Coy direct.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Ex caution around A Sqn 3 Cav Regt area as clearing Ptls may be out. Ni LP on mine lane.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	190/68	191/68	192/68	193/68	194/68
B.	D Coy	C Coy	A Coy	B Coy	D Coy
C.	44 30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	44 30.50
D.	D Coy/Admin Coy	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	D Coy
E.	Obsn in VICKY. Ni loc vic YS420661.	Recce and Obsn in ADAM. Ni loc vic YS479717.	Recce and Obsn in KEN. Ni loc vic YS473696.	Recce and Obsn in JUDY. Ni loc vic YS428691.	Obsn in MAGGIE. Ni loc vic YS416677.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	261930H	271000H	271030H	271000H	271845H
H.	270615H	281130H	280900H	280800H	280715H
J.	Out - through mine lane the WEST of Bypass road. In - East of road via mine lane.	Out - via B Coy and YS452707. In - via YS477700 and B Coy.	Out - via B Coy and YS477689. In - via YS461684 then V Coy 2 RAR.	Out - via A Coy and YS420703 and YS419684. In - A Coy direct.	Out - via mine lane to YS418660 move West of road. In - East of road via YS421665 to mine gap.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	To be coord with V Coy 2 RAR. Ni LP on mine lane.	-	-	ID Card check and Recce in IRENE and JAN.	A Sqn 3 Cav Regt clearing ptls may be with 300m of their perimeter.

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	A Coy 2 RAR H21/68	H22/68	H23/ H23/68	H24/68	H25/68
B.	3 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl
C.	13	11A	12A	11A	12A
D.	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR
E.	Pt1 and Ambush in GERT	Ambush - YS488635	Ambush - YS495643	Check point Ambush YS525614	Ambush - YS510595
F.	Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl
G.	220900H	211800H	221600H	240900H	241400H
H.	241600H	221800H	230800H	250900H	250900H
J.	Via SE Gap	Via NE Gap	Via NW Gap	Via SE Gap	Via SE Gap
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	Clearance must be obtained from 3 RAR	As for A22/68	-	Clearance must be obtained from Sector HQ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 8 of 12 pages

A.	H26/68	H27/68	H28/68	H29/68
B.	1 Pl	2 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl
C.	11	12A	12A	13A
D.	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR	A Coy 2 RAR
E.	Ambush in GUSSY.	Ambush - YS480618.	Ambush in JEAN.	Ambush in VERONICA.
F.	Pl	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pl	Sect	Sect
G.	251300H	261800H	271500H	271800H
H.	271700H	270700H	280830H	280730H
J.	Out - via SE Gap. In - via Eastern Check Point.	Via SW Gap	Via NE Gap	Via NW Gap
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 9 of 12 pages

	3 RAR 3347/68	3348/68	3349/68	3350/68	3351/68
A.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	30C 48.10	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce and ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS455640.	Recce MIKE/CECIL. Ni OP vic YS482658 in CECIL.	Recce and ID Card check in PAUL. Ni OP vic YS440643.	Recce and ID Card check in COLIN. Ni OP vic YS480657.	Recce JACK/MIKE. Ni OP vic YS472667 in MIKE.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	210900H	211000H	221100H	221030H	231200H
H.	220900H	221000H	231000H	231030H	241100H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	South of Route 52.	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3352/68	3353/68	3354/68	3355/68	3356/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	40C 48.10	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce BASIL. Ni OP CP vic YS445635.	Recce and ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS460650.	Recce CECIL. Ni OP vic YS485655.	Recce and ID Card check in PAUL. Ni OP vic YS447647.	Recce and ID Card check in COLIN. Ni OP vic YS474658.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	231200H	241100H	241100H	251130H	251100H
H.	241000H	251030H	251000H	260900H	260930H
J.	Through SEAN.	Direct	South of Route 52	Direct	Through JACK.
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.	3357/68	3358/68	3359/68	3360/68
B.	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear	3 RAR Rear
C.	10C 48.10	20C 48.10	30C 48.10	40C 48.10
D.	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP	3 RAR Rear CP
E.	Recce and ID Card check in BASIL. Ni OP vic YS438635.	Recce JACK/MIKE. Ni OP vic YS477672 in MIKE.	Recce JACK. Ni OP vic YS463663.	Recce and ID Card check in SEAN. Ni OP vic YS451648.
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	261000H	261030H	271600H	271100H
H.	270930H	270900H	280800H	280830H
J.	Through PAUL	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

Comd D.

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R617-1-4

20 Apr 68

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NO 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 210800H TO 280800H APR 68

1. The following amendments are to be effected:
 - a. Cancel patrols 167/68, 171/68, 177/68, 180/68, 184/68, 187/68, 188/68, 189/68 and 193/68.
 - b. Insert new patrols attached - 167/68, 171/68, 177/68, 180/68, 184/68, 187/68, 193/68 and 195/68 to 201/68 inclusive.

W. Regt of C&A
for (I.H. MACLEAN)
 Maj
 GS02 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
 A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
 12 Fd Regt
 1 Fd Sqn
 1 RAR (11)
 2 RAR (26)
 3 RAR (11)
 2 SAS Sqn
 HORSESHOE Coy (5)
 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
 1 ARU (2)
 HQ Coy (4)
 Arty Tac
 CP
 FATOC
 GS02 (Ops)
 Diary (2)
 File

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMENDMENT NO 1 TO 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 210800H TO 280800H APR 68

Page 1 of 3 pages

A.	1 RAR 167/68	171/68	177/68	180/68	184/68
B.	A Coy	C Coy	C Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C.	11A 30.50	31C 30.50	31C 30.50	11A 73.45	11A 73.45
D.	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
E.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	211630H	221700H	231645H	241715H	251700H
H.	220800H	230800H	240800H	250800H	260800H
J.	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 3 pages

A.	187/68	193/68	195/68	196/68	197/68
B.	C Coy	B Coy	Admin Coy	Admin Coy	C Coy
C.	31C 73.45	21B 73.45	63A 30.50	63A 30.50	31C 30.50
D.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP	1 RAR CP
E.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Secure Water Point vic YS436693.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS427682.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS429683.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS430685.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	261640H	271715H	211855H	221850H	231906H
H.	270800H	280800H	220630H	230630H	240630H
J.	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3 of 3 pages

A.	198/68	199/68	200/68	201/68
B.	Admin Coy	Admin Coy	Admin Coy	Admin Coy
C.	63A 73.45	63A 73.45	63A 73.45	63A 73.45
D.	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear	1 RAR Rear
E.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS428683.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS428684.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS429683.	Standing ptl West of LUSCOMBE Field YS430684.
F.	Sect	Sect	Sect	Sect
G.	241900H	251850H	261850H	271900H
H.	250630H	260630H	270630H	280630H
J.	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct	Via A Coy direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

RESTRICTED

4'

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

Serial 8/68

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

NUI DAT

3 Apr 68

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOS 42-56

- 42. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - LAUNDRIES
- 43. VEHICLE TAC SIGNS
- 44. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL
- 45. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
- 46. WEARING OF VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
- 47. DRESS - SHORTS GREEN
- 48. LEAVE IN VUNG TAU
- 49. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD
- 50. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO 2/68 - EXTRA REGIEMTINAL APPOINTMENTS
- 51. PAYMENT OF MEALS AT THE R and C CENTRE
- 52. NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATION
- 53. PROCESSING OF PERSONAL MAIL FOR PERSONNEL HOSPITALISED
- 54. MAIL READDRESSING AND FORWARDING TO MEMBERS NO LONGER IN THEATRE
- 55. CORRECT POSTAL ADDRESS
- 56. CANCELLATION OF ROUTINE ORDERS

NOTICE

- 1. WILLS

42. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - LAUNDRIES

- 1. All ranks are to personally empty the pockets of garments before sending clothes to laundries. A wide range of articles recently recovered from the three authorised civilian laundries in BARIA, including ID cards Identity Discs, personal letters and one document classified CONFIDENTIAL.
- 2. These articles have been returned to the units concerned for necessary corrective action.
- 3. It must be assumed from the number of articles recovered from authorised laundries that similar items are being left in clothes washed by unauthorised laundries. The result could well be that the Viet Cong have access to Australian ID Cards, Identity Discs, personal mail and perhaps classified documents or information.
- 4. Authorised civilian laundries are laid down in 1 ATF Routine Order Part 1, number 7/67 and 2 RAR Routine Order Part 1, number V48/67.
- 5. Sub units and members are to deal only with authorised laundries and to exercise greater care in the preparation of clothing for servicing.

43. VEHICLE TAC SIGNS

- 1. It has been noticed that many vehicles are either not equipped with unit tac signs or are carrying damaged and illegible signs.
- 2. With effect from receipt of this order, all unit vehicles are to be equipped with serviceable tac signs.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

3.

46. WEARING OF THE VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

The Vietnamese Campaign Medal or the ribbon broach of the medal is to be worn after all British Honours, decorations and medals or the ribbon of those medals. Dress Manual 1963 Annex C refers.

47. DRESS - SHORTS GREEN

1. Paragraph 383 of the Dress Manual 1963 states: "Shorts are to be of sufficient length to reach to within 2 inches above the top of the knee". However, because Ordnance issue shorts are not always available in the required trouser length the following is to apply in 1 ATF:

- a. Shorts, Military, green are to be worn as issued to members of 1 ATF and are not to be altered by the person to whom they are issued.
- b. Shorts are not to be worn by members of 1 ATF with the trouser legs rolled up.
- c. In the case where issue shorts have trouser leg length which is excessive, ie., less than 2 inches above the top of the knee, the length may be adjusted by a tailor, to comply with the Dress Manual 1963, ie., to within 2 inches above the top of the knee.

48. LEAVE IN VUNG TAU

1. No leave is authorised in VUNG TAU for personnel stationed outside VUNG TAU except for in-country R and C.
2. Unit beach parties to VUNG TAU are to be commanded by an officer. The officer in charge of a beach party is responsible for the conduct of the party at all times, while out of the 1 ATF Base, and is to ensure that the drivers of party vehicles do not consume any alcohol whilst on beach party duties.
3. A draft roll is to be maintained by the unit and entries made by the officer in charge of the beach party. The roll is to be called before leaving 1 ATF and again immediately before leaving VUNG TAU for 1 ATF. A note is to be made on the roll of all absentees and the time they were required to report for return to 1 ATF. Sub units on return to 2 RAR area are to inform the Bn CP of any absentees immediately, Bn CP is to pass this information to 1 ATF in accordance with the procedures outlined in 1 ATF A Instruction 2/68.
4. Any properly constituted beach party may travel through VUNG TAU to 1 ALSG, but movement through VUNG TAU is to be direct without stops.
5. Each party is to be confined to the precincts of the beach, but the following areas are out of bounds:
 - a. All of VUNG TAU, including all Back Beach civilian owned bars.
 - b. The area of BACK BEACH, South of the BEACHCOMBER BAR.
6. This order is to be complied with by all units under command HQ 1 ATF. Failure to comply with this order constitutes an offence against the Army Act, Section 11.
7. 2 RAR Routine Orders Part 1, numbers V44/67 and V90/67 are cancelled.

49. REGIMENTAL AUDIT BOARD

1. The Regimental Audit Board is to assemble at NUI DAT on 8 Apr 68 for the purpose of auditing the books of account for the month of March 68, of the following:

- a. Unit Canteen
- b. Sub unit Canteens
- c. Officers Mess
- d. Sergeants Mess
- e. Regimental Funds Account

2. The board members appointed are as follows:

President 335121 Maj GE WILLIAMS

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

4.

Members	54000	Capt	JW	MADDAMS
	645122	Capt	BD	SINCLAIR (RNZIR)
	55264	Lt	JW	PATCHETT

3. Action before the audit is as follows:
- Canteen Supervising Officers are to have available Stock Take documentation for 31 Mar 68.
 - The President of the Board is to ensure that the stocktake of the Unit Canteen (vide FIs for PMF para 423B) is carried out and verified by a check of the bulk stock register.
 - President of the Regimental Canteen Fund is to prepare Statements of Trading Transactions and Assets and Liabilities for the Audit Board.
4. The following books are to be ready for audit on the following dates:
- Sergeants Mess - 8 Apr 68
 - Officers Mess - 9 Apr 68
 - Regimental Funds - 10 Apr 68
 - Unit Canteen - 11 Apr 68
 - Sub unit Canteens - 12 Apr 68
5. The Boards report including AAF A2 is to be presented to the CO by 15 Apr 68.
6. The following 2 RAR Routine Orders Part 1 are now cancelled. V84, V103, V160, V174, V208, and V232, all issued in 1967.

50. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO 2/68 - EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS

Amend detail against Regimental Audit Board appointments to read:

President	335121	Maj	GE	WILLIAMS
Members	54000	Capt	JW	MADDAMS
	645122	Capt	BD	SINCLAIR (RNZIR)
	55264	Lt	JW	PATCHETT

51. PAYMENT OF MEALS AT THE R and C CENTRE

- The Commonwealth Treasury has ruled that meals taken at the R and C Centres VUNG TAU, other than those provided to convalescents, must be paid for. The basis of this ruling is that the cost of such meals for five days R and C was taken into account in assessing Vietnam allowance.
- Payment for meals was made for some time but this ceased on the ground that a certificate was given on the Mob 3 signed by a Medical Officer to the effect that members would benefit from R and C in order to recuperate from the effects of the environment in which they live and work. Treasury do not regard members, in respect of whom this certificate is given, as convalescents. Accordingly payment for meals is necessary except where a medical certificate is endorsed on the members Mob 3 to the effect that the member has been ill, is unfit to resume duty and requires further rest to restore his health.
- Meals are not provided for Officers on R and C. Convalescent Officers therefore are paid Out of Saigon Meal Allowance which is dollars Aust 3.30 per day. Officers who are not convalescing are paid dollars Aust 3.30 per day less dollars Aust 1.50 per day which is the daily cost of three meals at the R and C centre.
- Payment for meals is to take effect from the 27 Mar 68.

52. NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATION ON DISCHARGE FROM FULL TIME DUTY

Reference ARO 35/65 paragraphs 110, 111 and 112.

- Sub units are to ensure that all NSM under their command are fully aware of their obligations for service in the RAR, RAER or CMF on completion of two years effective service.
- Sub units are to ensure that paragraph 110b of the reference has been deleted vide amendment No 44 Issue 328.

RESTRICTED

53. PROCESSING OF PERSONAL MAIL FOR PERSONNEL HOSPITALISED

1. The responsibility for delivery of mail to personnel hospitalised lies with:
 - a. Unit Postal clerks
 - b. The Medical Liaison Officer (MLO) at 8 Fd Amb
 - c. The MLO at HQ AFV
2. Responsibility for Processing Mail
 - a. The unit postal clerk is required to check with his unit headquarters to determine the hospital location of the member hospitalised. This information is obtained from:
 - (1) Noticas signals
 - (2) Medical condition state signals
 - (3) Hospital admission and discharge notifications.
 - b. Having determined the hospital location of the soldier, the unit postal clerk will:
 - (1) Endorse the front of the envelope neatly, with the appropriate hospital title.
 - (2) Place the mail in a military envelope and address it to:
 - (a) MLO 8 Fd Amb, VUNG TAU. For personnel hospitalised at 8 Fd Amb, 36 Evac Hosp or 6 Convalescent Centre (CAM RANK Bay)
 - (b) MLO HQ AFV SAIGON. For personnel hospitalised in areas other than described above.
3. The MLO will take the necessary action to re-address and/or deliver mail as appropriate.
4. Personnel are to be advised to keep having their mail addressed to their normal unit address during periods of hospitalisation.
5. Unit liaison personnel visiting hospitals are authorised to personally deliver mail. If the member is no longer at the hospital visited, the unit representative should return the mail to his unit and pass it to the unit postal clerk for action as outlined in this order.

54. MAIL RE-ADDRESSING AND FORWARDING TO MEMBERS NO LONGER IN THEATRE

1. The quantity of mail (all categories) being sent to CARO for re-addressing is increasing. At present CARO is holding over two thousand letters, fifty parcels and many newspapers which require fumigation, re-addressing and onforwarding. Many of these mail items, especially newspapers are in poor condition. When returning mail to Australia for re-addressing by CARO, letters should be sent in separate bags to parcels, otherwise they become so damaged that many addresses are unreadable.
2. Sub units are to ensure that before an individual leaves the theatre, a forwarding address for mail is notified to the unit Postal NCO.
3. It is suggested that members donate magazines and newspapers, arriving after they have left the theatre, to other members of the unit.
4. The procedure for the disposal of undeliverable mail, detailed in 2 RAR Routine Order Part 1 number V219/67 is to be followed only when the unit is unaware of the member's onforwarding address.

55. CORRECT POSTAL ADDRESS

1. Minor delays are still occurring due to letters being wrongly addressed or showing wrong detail.
2. The correct postal address for members of 2 RAR is as follows:

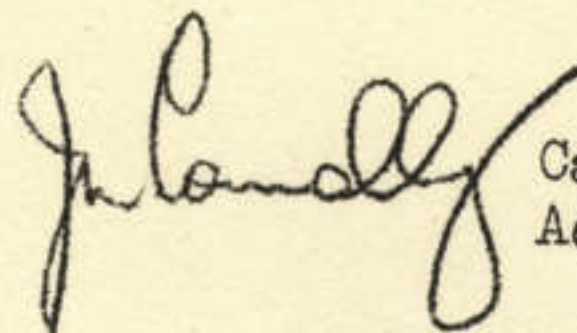
Number, Rank, Name
Sub-Unit, 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
AFPO4 GPO SYDNEY NSW 2890
3. Members are advised to notify their correspondents of their correct address to ensure the delivery of their mail is not delayed.
4. 2 RAR Routine Order number 25/68. is cancelled.

RESTRICTED

6.

56. CANCELLATION OF ROUTINE ORDERS

The following Routine Orders Part 1 issued during 1967 are now cancelled:
V12, V13, V55, V77, V80, V159 and V182.



Capt
Adjt 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

NOTICE

1. WILLS

1. All sub units are reminded that it is advantageous, from every point of view, for members to have a properly drawn will. Members who do not have a will are to be encouraged to make one.
2. Appointments should be made by telephone direct with DADLS HQ 1 ATF on EBONY 164.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

COMODARY

42

Serial 9/68

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

HUI DAT

4 Apr 68

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOs 57 - 58

57. PREVALENT OFFENCE
58. QUARANTINE AND CUSTOMS PROCEDURE

57. PREVALENT OFFENCE

1. The frequency of the commission of offences involving the transmission of weapons, ammunition, explosives and other like prohibited items through the post to Australia is a cause for official concern.
2. Any such breach of Customs and Postal Regulations is declared a Prevalent Offence under the provisions of AMR 321.
3. This Routine Order is to read to all ranks by a Responsible Officer immediately it is practicable to do so.

58. QUARANTINE AND CUSTOMS PROCEDURE

1. The Commonwealth Department of Health, assisted by the Commonwealth Department of Customs and Excise, is responsible for the national and international aspects of Animal and Plant Quarantine.
2. Australia is kept free from many of the worlds worst animal and vegetable pests and diseases by stringent application of Australian quarantine laws. In this regard, all members of the AMF are to co-operate by following the procedures laid down in this Routine Order, which apply to all articles whether they accompany the member or are sent by any means such as freight, parcel post, etc.
3. Under Commonwealth Quarantine Regulations, the following are not to be brought from overseas to the Commonwealth of Australia (including islands adjacent to the coast) :
 - a. Domestic pets
 - b. Other animals, reptiles, fish or birds - alive, stuffed or mounted.
 - c. Animal products or parts of animals, including poultry or meat (whether tinned or otherwise), salami, sausage, ham, cheese, untanned hides, skins, wool, hair, horns, dried blood, feathers, eggs or milk in any form.
 - d. Any equipment used with horses and other domestic animals, poultry or bees, such as saddles, bridles, harness, horse rugs and brushes, beehives.
 - e. Insects in any stage of development.
 - f. Germ cultures, yeasts, viruses, vaccines or any other biological material.
 - g. Egg containers.
 - h. Plants or parts of plants, living or dead, including vegetables, fruits, nuts, seeds, bulbs, tubers, cuttings, flowers, timber, bamboo, straw and mushrooms, bags, bagging new or second hand, flax and raw cotton waste.
 - i. Sand, soil, rock material and animal manure.

RESTRICTED

.../2

RESTRICTED

2.

- j. Trophies and souvenirs which could contain untreated packing or materials of animal or plant origin.
4. 2 RAR Routine Orders Part 1, numbers V145 and V177 dated 24 Oct 67 are hereby cancelled.
5. Personal Effects and Equipment, Clothing and Bedding
All clothing, bedding, personal equipment and other effects are to be cleaned before dispatch to Australia. Footwear and webbing, especially must be free from all mud and soil particles and dried vegetable matter. On arrival in Australia, suspect articles will be subject to such measures as quarantine regulations may require. Dirty clothing and personal equipment which is destroyed on arrival will not be replaced at public expense.
6. 2 RAR Routine Orders Part 1, number V199 is cancelled.

PROHIBITED GOODS

6. General

- a. The quarantine and customs legislation of the Commonwealth is intended to benefit and protect the Australian community, by preventing persons from bringing diseases in to the country which affect human life and our animals and plants, and also by preventing the importation of goods which are potentially dangerous to health, life and limb. For this reason it is illegal to import dangerous or concealed weapons and firearms, explosives, narcotics and a wide range of attractive but potentially harmful goods of various kinds. These restrictions are clearly set out in the Quarantine, Customs and Excise Acts and Regulations, and are clearly defined in AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8 (Jan 68). Your attention is specially directed to the contents of that instruction, copies of which have been distributed.
- b. Understandably, the penalties for breaches of the Acts and Regulations mentioned are severe and are imposed in Australia by civil courts without regard to the position, status or intentions of offenders.
- c. There have been several offences against these laws committed by members of AFV. Their actions have been to the discredit of the Force in general and indicate a disregard by these members for both military and civil law. The law must be obeyed.

7. Items and Definitions

- a. Members are not to import to Australia by any means what so ever, including by their use or by the use of any other person or of the postal services of any country, any narcotic, any dangerous weapon, any explosive, any firearm, any ammunition, any blasphemous or pornographic thing, any essence of wines or spirituous liquors or any of the other prohibited items stated in AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8; unless with the prior consent of the Minister for Customs and Excise, Canberra. The one exception is that, although spirituous liquors are not to be sent through the mail, amounts as stipulated in AHQ Administrative Instruction No 8 may be taken into Australia, free of duty, on the person.
- b. For the purpose of this Routine Order:
- (1) "Dangerous weapon" means and includes all concealed or concealable weapons whether firearms or not and weapons used for waging war and also includes spring bladed knives, daggers, bludgeons, coshes, knuckledusters and swordsticks.

RESTRICTED

.../3

RESTRICTED

4.

which prohibits military equipment and clothing, issued in Vietnam, from being sent to Australia by parcel post.

e. He is then to ensure that the package is given direct to the appropriate Aust FPO, with no opportunity being afforded to reopen the package or tamper with the Declaration.

f. The Aust FPO is to hold any package not endorsed in the manner stated (in para d), and is to advise the appropriate unit orderly room. Under no circumstance is the package to be returned to the owner once it has been accepted by the Aust FPO.

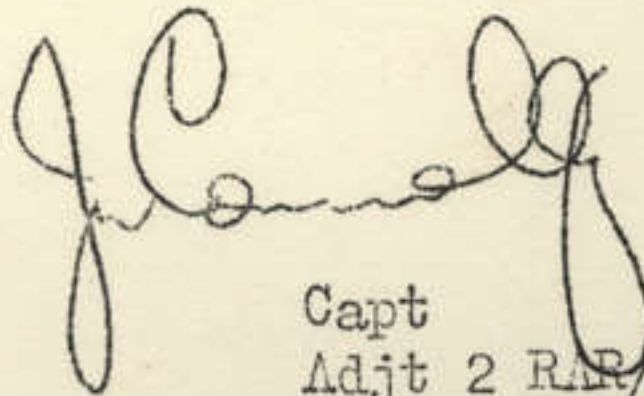
11 Firearms

Import restrictions on all types of firearms and ammunition are severe. In addition to the permission of the Minister of Customs and Excise, a State Police permit is required before importation is allowed. All items likely to be include in this category, such as air rifles or pistols, are to be declared.

12. No firearms or ammunition of any sort, other than a service weapon specifically issued to a member by his unit and entered in his AAB 83, is to be brought into Australia without written approval of HQ AFV. Such approval will not be given, unless the member intending to import the firearm or ammunition first produces:

- a. Proof of legal ownership.
- b. Written permission for entry by the Commonwealth and State Authorities concerned.

13. 2 RAR Routine Orders part 1, number 24/68 gives further details on procedures to be taken to import privately owned firearms and ammunition into Australia.



Capt
Adjt 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

RESTRICTED

/10 Apr 68

COMPIRY

WRITE OUT OF AAB 83 ISSUES FOR RTAStores not for RTA

1. Prior to RTA, AAB 83 issues are to be reduced to basic Australian Block Scale issues. Items withdrawn are to be segregated into serviceable and unserviceable.
2. After segregation items are to be disposed of as follows:
 - a. Serviceable items are to be cleaned or laundered and passed to 4 RAR.
 - b. Unserviceable articles are to be listed and the list sent to QM who will issue instructions for their disposal.
3. Prior to any write out action being taken the responsible officer in each sub unit is to be briefed by the QM on method of documentation. (See 2 RAR/4 RAR Handover/Takeover Stocktake Instruction Paragraph).
4. If actual holdings by members were reduced to Australian Block Scale, members would have insufficient clothing for return journey to Australia. As the requirement will vary between air and sea drafts, clothing is to be retained as set out in Annex A attached.
5. Officers inspecting trunks and baggage prior to palletting and embarkation are to ensure that the quantities allowed for retention by members is not exceeded.

Australian Block Scale Issues for RTA

6. Clothing and equipment, other than that listed in Annex A, which was brought to Vietnam by the member is to be returned to Australia. No authority exists for withdrawal of such articles unless they are completely unserviceable and the CO has directed that they are to be replaced at Public Expense, but replacement articles are not available in country.
7. All articles referred to in paragraph 6, which require replacement are to be processed on a normal Loss and Damage Report. Careful examination of each article and careful investigation is required. Articles for replacement under this category are to be kept to the justified minimum, it is not a perquisite to be obtained as a matter of form.

Boots

8. Boots GP are not to be withdrawn in Vietnam.

for *K. J. Howley Major*
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution

List A less Serials 4, 21, 24, 25, 27-29, 35, 40-42, 45-49.

SUMMARY OF AAB 83 ISSUES FOR WRITE OUT

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
R722-1-5 DATED 10 APR 68

ITEM	Wd SVN	Left in AAB 83	Air Draft Retain	Sea Draft Retain	Remarks
TOWELS Green	"	Nil	1	2	
SHIRTS Mil Green	"	2	5	5	
TROUSERS Mil Green	"	2	5	5	
SHORTS Mil Green	"	Nil	Nil	2	
HATS Utility	"	Nil	Nil	1	
SOCKS	"	3	6	6	
COAT Combat Dress	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	) These items are NOT to be taken to Australia under any circumstances
TROUSERS Combat Dress	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
GRREN Underwear	"	Nil	2	3	
SMOCKS Tropical	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
BOOTS Canvas Patrol	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
PONCHO USA	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
PACK 37 Patt Complete	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
WEB EQPT 57 Patt	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	Less belts pistol and holster for pers carrying pistols for RTA
Fd Force Bedding	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
SHELTERS Individual	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
TOOLS Entrenching	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
MACHETTE	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
PAN SET Messing	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
KNIFE/FORK/SPOON Set	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	
CARRIERS Scabbard S61	"	Nil	Nil	Nil	

RESTRICTED

R722-1-5

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

13 Apr 68

144

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO 1/68

RETURN TO AUSTRALIA

PART 1. GENERAL

Introduction

1. There are many administrative tasks to be done before 2 RAR leaves for Australia and it is to list the tasks and coordinate work on them that this instruction has been written.
2. Some details (particularly concerning embarkation etc.,) are still unknown so that it may be necessary for a further instruction to be issued later.
3. For easy reference a sequence of events is attached at Annex A.

Aim

4. The aim of this instruction is to provide the framework for all the unit preparations for the return to Australia.

PART 2. 'A' MATTERS

Customs Procedure

5. AHQ Admin Instruction 8/68, issued to sub units details Customs and Excise regulations for entry into Australia by servicemen returning from SVN. In addition 2 RAR Routine Order Part 1, number 58/68 must be clearly understood by all members.

Leave Outside 1 ATF Base

6. No leave of any kind will be granted to any member of 2 RAR after one month prior to his date of RTA, in accordance with 1 ATF and 2 RAR Routine Orders. Vehicle parties leaving the base on duty will be kept to a minimum in this period, and carriage of casual passengers will not be authorised.

Leave in Australia on RTA

7. Members of 2 RAR who have had a 12 month tour of SVN, will be granted all ARL at credit less 18 days which will be set aside for the Christmas 1968 period. Members who have 30 days or less at credit on RTA, and who are remaining in 2 RAR, will be granted ARL in accordance with their preference stated on their leave application, already held by Bn HQ.
8. Leave may be accumulated, but upon RTA it must be taken within the current leave year (1 Jul 68-30 Jun 69) unless the following approval is given:
 - a. By Comd 6 TF, to carry forward to 31 Dec 69,
 - b. By GOC N Comd, to carry forward to 30 Jun 70.

Types of Leave Credits for Service in SVN

9. From 1 Jul 67, leave is accumulated at the following rate, for a 12 month tour:
 - a. ARL - 18 days,
 - b. Remote locality leave - 12 days,
 - c. Public holidays/days in lieu of Sundays - a maximum of 12 days for up to a period of 12 months. (NOTE : When leave is taken, this leave is debited first and is inclusive of Sundays and holidays which fall during the period)

RESTRICTED

/Recording of Leave

RESTRICTED

2.

Recording of Leave Credits in AAB 83

10. All leave earned in SVN has been entered in pencil in each member's AAB 83, by Bn HQ staff. Each entry will be inked in as follows:
- For air drafts - prior to RTA by Bn HQ staff,
 - For sea draft - under Bn HQ supervision, during voyage.

Movement on Leave

11. Air. Members will be handed Mob 3s prior to leaving 2 RAR, marching them out to personnel depots at port of entry into Australia. Leave documentation, plus travel arrangements will be handled by this personnel depot for onward movement to leave destination, and return to 2 RAR on completion of leave.

12. Sea. 2 RAR Q Advance Party (RTA 2 Apr 68) will commence preparing all leave documentation and on movement bookings, on 13 May 68. It is intended that members will disembark from HMAS SYDNEY holding in their possession, leave passes, travel warrants and tickets (plus pay, see para 21b.). Travel arrangements permitting, members will be released on leave after clearance from the unit on the day of disembarkation.

Medical Aspects

13. Anti Malarial Course. All members will complete the 14 day anti-malarial course. Commencement dates for various drafts are detailed in the Sequence of Events attached at Annex A.

14. Paludrine. Paludrine is to be taken on the normal twice daily basis until each member's day of arrival in Australia. Recording of paludrine parades is to continue until this time. (see para 27)

15. Inoculations. By his date of departure from SVN, each member will have completed inoculation requirements for entry into Australia (under a programme already implemented by 2 RAR RAP). The member's IHC will be checked in his presence, by RMO 2 RAR, during his final medical examination. (see para 16).

16. Final Medical Examinations. Each member will be examined by the RMO 2 RAR, to check the condition of any illness or injuries suffered in SVN. At the same time, medical documents will be checked, and a final medical certificate raised and placed in the member's documents. Timings of medicals for drafts are detailed in the Sequence of Events.

17. Blood Tests. Blood tests are designed to confirm to each member the absence of the disease syphilis from his blood. Timings for companies are shown in Sequence of Events.

Transmission of Regimental Documents

18. The following procedures are to apply:
- Air Drafts. All members will be in possession of their personal and regimental documents. They will be issued on signature by Bn HQ at timings detailed in the Sequence of Events.
 - Sea. All regimental documents will be taken on board HMAS SYDNEY as 'Wanted on Voyage' stores.
 - Personnel not returning to 2 RAR after ARL will be issued with regimental documents at the same time as their leave documentation (see para 12).
 - Documents for personnel returning to 2 RAR after ARL will be transported to ENOGGERA from HMAS SYDNEY under arrangements of 2 RAR Q Advance Party.

19. Irrespective of the method of movement, three documents are to be carried by each member on his person, for entry into Australia. These

RESTRICTED

/documents

RESTRICTED

3.

documents will be carried on ARL, and handed into Personnel Depot/new unit/ 2 RAR, on completion of leave. These documents are:

- a. Paybook
- b. ID Card
- c. IHC (including final medical certificate (see para 16)).

Pay and Allowances

20. Vietnam Allowance. This allowance ceases to be paid on the date of departure from SVN. The UPR will take action to restrict drawing rates from the date of departure of each member, pending receipt of FVAs ceasing Vietnam Allowance.

21. Pay.

- a. Air Drafts. Members will be paid at the airport of entry into Australia. The following financial restrictions will be implemented by UPR prior to the departure of a draft from SVN:
 - (1) Pay where necessary of \$10 MPC for later conversion to \$9 Aust.
 - (2) Credit of all monies held in excess of this amount to the member's paybook by issue of Pay_Sgt's Receipt (WF176).
 - (3) Issue of authority for currency conversion of MPC to Aust currency at Det 1 Aust Cash Office, NUI DAT.
- b. Sea Draft. It can be expected that currency conversion facilities aboard the ship will handle:
 - (1) A maximum of \$50 MPC.
 - (2) No piastre currency .

Further details will be issued when available.

22. Final Pay Day. 2 RAR will have a payday in mid pay period on D-3. This will provide an opportunity for members to draw sufficient money to settle outstanding bills for laundry etc., and be left with \$50 MPC or less for conversion to Aust currency on voyage.

23. Taxation. The UPR will place a tentative restriction of drawing rate from expiration of tax free leave period, pending the issue of a PVA by APAC. This entry will be made in each member's paybook in pencil at the following times:

- a. Air drafts - prior to departure from 2 RAR.
- b. Sea draft - on voyage.

24. Where a member completes his tax free grant of leave earned in SVN before 30 Jun 68, and requires to claim concession for dependants, a Tax Dependants Declaration is to be made out for the current financial year (if not submitted prior to leaving Australia). Copies of this form are held by UPR.

25. If a member has had a variation in the number of dependants since submitting the last declaration, the top of the form is to be marked in red 'Variation'.

26. Single members with no dependants, and married members not claiming dependants on finishing tax free leave after 30 Jun 68, are not required to submit such a declaration.

Personnel due Discharge/Reposting on RTA

27. NS Intakes 3/66 and 4/66.

- a. 3/66 personnel (moving by air or sea) will be marched out to the personnel depot where they have elected discharge, for processing of discharge documentation.
- b. 4/66 personnel (moving by air or sea) will be marched out to the personnel depots where members have elected discharge, after completion of their leave.

RESTRICTED

/28. ARA Personnel

RESTRICTED

4.

28. ARA Personnel for Discharge. All members due for discharge on or before 30 Sep 68, will be marched out to report on completion of ARL to the personnel depots where they have elected discharge.

29. ARA Personnel for Transfer. Where a posting order is held by 2 RAR for any member before his RTA, he will be marched out on leave, to report to his new unit on completion of leave.

Cut Off Procedure - Personnel Administration

30. Married Quarters. Members are advised that if they require married quarters on RTA, they should submit applications as soon as possible.

31. Applications for Transfer - AAF A196. Action has been taken to compile and submit to CARO, a list of the preferred postings of all soldiers and senior NCOs.

32. Members who have recorded their wishes in this way, are NOT to submit A196s until they are advised that they have been posted to a posting other than the one requested.

33. A196s received by Bn HQ 2 RAR up to D-25 will be processed through normal AFV channels. Those received after this date, will be held for processing by 2 RAR advance party, in Northern Command channels.

Postal Arrangements

34. Prior to any draft RTA, companies will submit to the Postal Clerk 2 RAR, a nominal roll of draft, showing a forwarding address for mail (see Sequence of Events).

35. All members should be advised to notify their correspondents of their address in Australia, before their departure from SVN. This will remove an unnecessary load from the mail service for members serving in SVN after 2 RAR's departure.

Sub Unit Documentation

36. All Paludrine and FFI books will be kept up to date until D+11. On this day, all books will be finalised and handed, under company arrangements, to Adjt 2 RAR.

Battalion Files

37. Battalion files will be returned to Bn Orderly Room on D-11. Files will be suitably annotated with all action outstanding, and B/F instructions for action on voyage (if any action is possible at this time) or for handling by 2 RAR Aust Component.

PART 3. 'Q' MATTERS

General

38. This section deals with all Q aspects of RTA of 2 RAR and the method of controlling stores which will pass to 4 RAR but still be used by 2 RAR until departure; the preparation of unit, sub unit and regimental property stores for movement, and in outline only, the reception of the unit in Brisbane. Detailed instructions are to be issued by the Advance Party for reception.

Regimental Property

39. Regimental property including unit and sub unit signs, plaques, cigarettes lighters etc., are to be returned to the QM at the times specified in the Sequence of Events.

40. Unit and sub unit flags have been returned to Australia with the Advance Party and therefore flags in current use can be used until departure day and included with Bn HQ and sub unit 'wanted on voyage' stores.

RESTRICTED

/41.

Amenities

RESTRICTED

5.

41. Amenities issue items are not to be RTA and their disposal will be covered in stocktake instructions.

Bn HQ and Sub Unit Records

42. The only stationery to be RTA will be the 'wanted on voyage' requirements. Other records are to be handled as follows:

- a. Records not required during last few days are to be packed and delivered to QM as stores 'not wanted on voyage'.
- b. Records etc., required until departure date are to be packed with 'wanted on voyage' stores.

Weapons for RTA

43. Weapons for RTA will be in two categories:

- a. Weapons for RTA as unit stores.
- b. Weapons which will be on personal issue to members for carriage to HMAS SYDNEY and which will be withdrawn from the member by the Advance Party on arrival in Brisbane.

44. In outline, weapons are to be prepared and accounted for as follows:

- a. Weapons for transfer to 4 RAR as theatre increment or on personal issue to members marching out to 4 RAR are to be counted at stocktake.
- b. Weapons being RTA not as a personal issue are to be crated as unit stores.
- c. Weapons on personal issue for voyage are to be issued to members on AAF F12B prior to stocktake.
- d. All weapons for RTA are to be transferred to 2 RAR Australia on AAF G1033 prior to stocktake.
- e. Detailed instructions are to be issued as part of the Handover/Takeover stocktake instructions.

45. All weapons for RTA with members are to be checked off a list by the QM or RQMS immediately prior to boarding trucks or aircraft.

Preparation of Stores

46. Individual responsibilities. Individuals are to clearly mark and tag suitcases, bags carrying universal, kitbags etc., carried on board aircraft or ship by members. Markings are to show name and destination. Trunks are to be banded but not locked. All trunks and personal packing cases are to be marked as follows:

- a. Painted yellow on top and one end.
- b. Number, rank and name and address on top and yellow end, as follows:
 - (1) If trunk is required to go to Enoggera,
2 RAR
ENOGGERA.
 - (2) If to any other address,
Address in full
C/- MFO
(Capital city of state to which it is addressed).

NOTE : ACT goes via SYDNEY.

47. Sub Unit Responsibilities. Sub units are to appoint an officer to inspect all trunks, cases or boxes prior to sealing and banding, and ensure Customs Declaration for Unaccompanied Baggage is completed. The purpose of this inspection is to ensure that:

RESTRICTED

/a. All clothing

RESTRICTED

6.

- a. All clothing and belongings are clean and completely free of soil, plants or seeds (particular attention is to be paid to soles of footwear and pockets of clothing).
- b. Amounts of clothing or equipment being taken home are not in excess of quantities permitted. See 2 RAR Instruction for Write out of AAB 83 issues.
- c. No illegal imports are included. (See Part 2 para 5)

48. QM Responsibilities. The QM (with assistance from companies) is to palletise all stores and hold baggage for movement to HMAS SYDNEY, as set out in Sequence of Events. The QM is also responsible for seeing that:

- a. A packing note is raised for all packing cases or boxes of unit stores and original included in the case, while the duplicate is to be retained book fast by the QM. A registered number is to be allotted to each case.
- b. A register of contents of each pallet is maintained by the QM showing the registered number of the pallet, registered number of each case and applicable packing note numbers. For pallets of personal trunks or cases the register is to show pallet number and list the name of the owner of each trunk or case. This pallet register is to RTA with the rear party and be passed to the advance party.

49. Q Movements Responsibilities. Q Movements are to arrange the movement of the stores to 30 Port Sqn at ALSG and movement from ALSG to HMAS SYDNEY.

50. Advance Party Responsibilities. The advance party is to be responsible for:

- a. Control of stores after offloading at Brisbane.
- b. Liaison with customs for checking of stores.
- c. Re-banding of trunks and cases.
- d. Organisation of movement of Enoggera bound stores to unit lines.
- e. Liaison with Movement Control for forwarding of MFO stores and issue to soldiers of a brief of how goods will be delivered to destination.
- f. Withdrawal of weapons on personal issue for voyage.

Security during Embarkation

51. A picquet is to be provided by 2 RAR to ensure security of stores whilst they are at VUNG TAU (30 Port Sqn). Details to be advised.

Fostering of 4 RAR Advance Party

52. 4 RAR Advance Party is to be accommodated by their equivalent sub unit of 2 RAR.

Handover/Takeover Stocktake

53. This is to commence as set out in Sequence of Events. A separate instruction is to be issued for this.

PART 4. REGIMENTAL ACCOUNTS

General

54. The usual monthly stocktake and audit of regimental accounts will be slightly delayed and will be conducted in conjunction with the handover/takeover stocktake.

55. For Petty Cash, Stamp and Laundry Accounts, Asst Adjt and Asst QM are to acquit in accordance with AFV Admin Instr 18/67.

RESTRICTED

/Handover/Takeover

RESTRICTED

7.

Handover/Takeover Stocktake of Messes and Canteens

56. It is proposed that 4 RAR advance party takeover the responsibility for all canteens and messes with effect 20 May 68. This includes:
- Officers' Mess.
 - Sergeants' Mess.
 - Unit Canteen.
 - A, B, C, Sp and Admin Coy Canteens.
57. All outstanding accounts of these messes etc., are to be cleared on the payday preceeding and from then on all trading is to be in cash.
58. The canteens of V and W Coys will pass to the control of 4 RAR on 20 May.
59. Boards of Account and Statements of Affairs together with handover/takeover certificates (except for NZ Coys) are to be presented to the Regimental Audit Board on 22 May. The Audit Board is to complete AAF A2 in respect of each of the following accounts:
- Officers' Mess.
 - Sergeants' Mess.
 - Unit Canteen.
60. Each of these accounts will then remit to Australia their SVN credits. After the audit the books are to be counter signed by 2IC 2 RAR.
61. Handover/Takeover Certificates are to be signed and audited in respect of A, B, C, Sp and Admin Coy Canteens. Each company will report to 2 IC 2 RAR when their handover/takeover is complete.
62. The Regimental Funds Account (SVN) will then be closed down and all credits remitted to the Australian account. A statement as at closedown will be prepared for audit and the Audit Board will deal with this as for other accounts listed in para 59 above.

Regimental Property

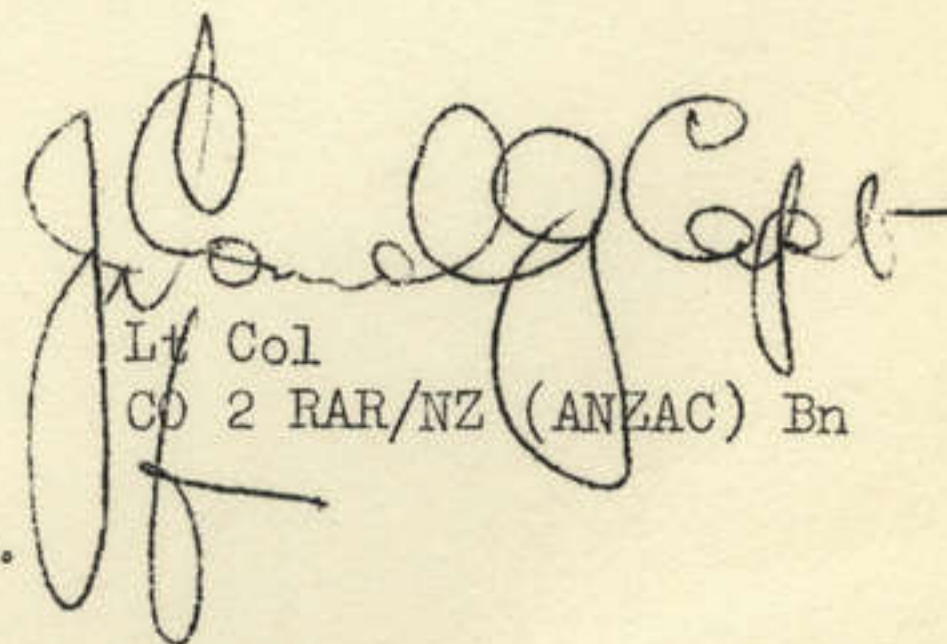
63. See instructions in Part 3.

Mess Property

64. Bulky items of mess property from both Officers' and Sergeants' Messes are to be handed to QM for packing at the time detailed in Sequence of Events. Some small easily packed items may be retained for use until called for by the QM but an estimate of the volume of stores retained is to be given to the QM at the time the bulky items are delivered.
65. QM is to reserve space on a pallet for the items retained by messes.
66. Crates containing mess property are to be clearly labelled.

Distribution

List A less serials 24,25,35,45 to 49 inclusive.
plus Copies to 2 RAR (Aust Comp)
4 RAR
Spares 20


Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
R722-1-5 DATED 13 APR 68

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

PART 1 - FLIGHTS

<u>Day/Date</u>	<u>Serial</u>	<u>OCCURRENCE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(c)</u>	<u>(d)</u>
15 Apr 68	1	No leave outside 1 ATF for pers of Flight 1 (14 May 68)	
21 Apr 68	2	No leave outside 1 ATF for pers of Flight 2 (21 May 68)	
24 Apr 68	3	Blood tests for Flight 1	AM A, B, and C Coys PM Sp, Admin Coys
1 May 68	4	Commence Anti Malarial Course For Flight 1 Personnel	RAP to arrange
	5	Blood tests for Flight 2	
4 May 68	6	No leave outside 1 ATF for pers of Flight 3 (4 Jun 68)	
7 May 68	7	Final medical for A, B, and C Coy pers of Flight 1	RAP to arrange with Coys
8 May 68	8	Final Medical for Sp and Admin Coys pers Flight 1	" "
	9	Commence Anti malarial course for Flight 2 personnel	RAP to arrange
9 May 68	10	Documents to Bn HQ (less Q record of AAB 83) Flight 1	All coys to action
10 May 68	11	Paybooks to Pay Sgt for RDR adjustments Flight 1	Mov Clerk to collect
11-12 May 68	12	Receipt of excess money to paybooks. Arrangements for conversion of MPC to Aust for personnel of Flight 1	All coys to ensure all personnel report to Pay Sgt
13 May 68	13	Final documents check of Flight 1 at Bn HQ 1330 hrs	Coys to ensure personnel report with Bn Clearance, ID Card, IHC, PX Card.
14 May 68	14	Departure of Flight 1	Tpt requirements to be advised.
15 May 68	15	Final medical for personnel of Flight 2	RAP to arrange with coys
16 May 68	16	Documents to Bn HQ (less Q Record) Flight 2	All coys to action
17 May 68	17	Paybooks for action as per serial 11, for personnel of Flight 2	Mov Clerk to collect
18-19 May 68	18	Action as per serial 12 for personnel of Flight 2	As for serial 12
20 May 68	19	As for serial 13 for Flight 2 personnel	As for serial 13
21 May 68	20	Departure of Flight 2	Tpt requirements to be advised
22 May 68	21	Commence anti malarial course for personnel of Flight 3	RAP to arrange
28-29 May 68	22	Final medical for personnel of Flight 3	RAP to arrange

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

2.

<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(c)</u>	<u>(d)</u>
30 May 68	23	Documents of personnel of Flight 3 to Bn HQ (incl Q record of AAB 83, to ensure not packed with documents for HMAS SYDNEY)	Admin and Sp Coy to action
31 May 68	24	As for serial 11 for pers of Flight 3	Mov clerk to collect
3 Jun 68	25	As for serial 12 for pers of Flight 3	Personnel to report to Pay Sgt
	26	Final document check at Bn HQ 1500 hrs for personnel of Flight 3	As for serial 13
4 Jun 68	27	Departure of Flight 3	4 RAR to arrange tpt

RESTRICTED

3.

PART 2 - SEA

Day	Serial	Occurrence	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
D -32	1	Spot check of Tentage	
D -31	2	Weapon check	
	3	No leave outside of 1 ATF base for any member	
D -30	4	Regt Property returned to QM,	Includes Everymans Library, sporting gear, power tools but excluded office machines and signs.
D -29	5	Regt Property packed, weighed and palletised	
D -27	6	Trunks of B and C Coys to QM	AM B Coy PM C Coy
	7	B and C Coys reconciled ledgers to RQMS	
D -26	8	Sp Coy trunks to QM	
	9	Reconciled ledgers of Sp Coy, Admin Coy, Sig Pl and RAEME to RQMS	
D -25	10	A and Admin Coy trunks to QM	AM A Coy PM Admin Coy
	11	Reconciled ledgers of A Coy, Aslt Pnr Pl and Atk Pl to RQMS	
D -24	12	B and C Coy for blood tests	RAP to arrange
D -23	13	Trial pack of 'Wanted on Voyage' stores Bn HQ and all coys	Weights and cubic capacity to QM.
	14	Sp and Admin Coy for blood tests	RAP to arrange
D -22	15	Offr, Sgts Mess and Coy property packed	
	16	A Coy blood tests plus tests for any members not available per serials 12 and 14	RAP to arrange
D -20	17	T58s and Movement Data Table compiled and forwarded to Movements	
D -19	18	Weapon reallocation where necessary	
	19	AF G1033 of Weapons for RTA, Regt Property and Band Stores to 2 RAR Aust	
D -18	20	Stock sheets finalised and checked	
	21	Introduce 4 RAR Advance Party to Service Reps at HQ 1 ATF	
D -17	22	Stocktake conference	Briefing of teams
	23	Final laundry run on 2 RAR account	
D -16)	24	Stocktake	
D -15)			
D -14	25	Recounts where necessary	
D -13	26	Stocktake transcriptions and wash up	Discrepancies adjusted
	27	Stores pass into control of 4 RAR	
	28	4 RAR takeover laundry account	

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

4.

<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(c)</u>	<u>(d)</u>
D -12	29	Commence anti malarial course in coy areas	RAP to arrange and coord with coy medics
D -11	30	QM to check and adjust, if nec all stocktake documents	
D -10	31	Stocktake and Handover papers presented to CO	
	32	Final medical for A Coy	RMO to coord in coy area
D -9	33	Final medical for remainder of A Coy and B Coy	AM - A Coy PM - B Coy RMO to coord in coy areas
D -8	34	Final medical for remainder of B Coy	" " "
	35	Ration account reconciled	4 RAR takeover account
D -7	36	C Coy final medicals	RMO to coord in coy area
D -6	37	Remainder of C Coy, and Sp Coy to commence final medicals	AM - C Coy PM - Sp Coy RMO to coord in coy areas
	38	Document check of A Coy	A Coy area by Records Sgt
D -5	39	Sp Coy continue final medicals	At RAP
	40	Document check of B Coy	B Coy area by Records Sgt
D -4	41	Final medical of Admin Coy pers	RMO to coord in coy area
	42	Document check of C Coy	C Coy area by Records Sgt
D -3	43	Withdrawal of surplus clothing and equipment from members	Separate instruction to be issued
	44	Final pay parade	
	45	Document check of Sp and Admin Coys	Coy areas by Records Sgt
D -2	46	Stores depart for 30 Port Sqn VUNG TAU	
D -1	47	'Wanted on Voyage' stores to 30 Port Sqn, VUNG TAU	
	48	Final kit stoppage parade where necessary	
	49	CLOSED CAMP NO CANTEEN TRADING	
D Day	50	Separate movement, embarkation and coordinating instruction to be issued	

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

COMO DIARY

R722-1-5

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

44

15 Apr 68

NOMINAL ROLLS OF DRAFT - RTA 2 RAR

Reference: 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn R722-1-5 dated 7 Apr 68.

1. Following are amendments to the above references:

ANNEX A Delete from Sp Coy: 1411142 Lcpl H J McGUIRE
2412314 Pte C W BORLASE

Inserts: 16248 Cpl L J DEHNERT
39001 Pte W J STONEHOUSE

ANNEX B Delete from Sp Coy: 28230 Sgt L A COCHRANE

Inserts: 213954 Cpl W F FARRAR

J. Kennedy Capt
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

LIST D - less Serials 24, plus Serials 20, 22, 27, 28, 29, 39, 40.

Copy to:

2 RAR AUST COLIP
4 RAR
MOVTS SAIGON

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

145

Serial 10/68

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

NUI DAT

15 Apr 68

ROUTINE ORDERS PART NOS 59 - 65

- 59. BOUNDS
- 60. VEHICLE MOVEMENT BY NIGHT - 1 ATF BASE
- 61. ROAD STATUS
- 62. MAP SECURITY
- 63. PORNOGRAPHIC (BLUE) MOVIE FILMS
- 64. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO 2/68 - EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS
- 65. UNIT SUBJECT "C" FOR SERGEANT PROMOTION COURSE

NOTICE

- 1. ANZAC DAY - 25 Apr 68 - OBSERVANCES
- 2. SALE OF DEFECTIVE OR SHOPWORN MERCHANDISE BY ASCO
- 3. CONGRATULATIONS TO 7 RAR AND ANSWER

59. BOUNDS

The areas within 1 ATF Base Camp occupied by 2/35th US Arty and 547 Sig Tp Det at Eagle Farm are out of bounds to all ranks of 2 RAR.

60. VEHICLE MOVEMENT BY NIGHT - 1 ATF BASE

- 1. There is to be no vehicle movement within the 1 ATF Base between the hours of 1900H and 0600H unless approval has previously been obtained through 1 ATF CP Duty Officer. Approval will only be given where an urgent requirement exists.
- 2. Vehicles moving at night will use sidelights only; Headlights are not to be used.
- 3. Delete paragraph 2 of 2 RAR Routine Order Part 1 number V61/67.

61. ROAD STATUS

1. ROUTE 2

- a. NUI DAT to DUC THANH - AMBER
- b. North of DUC THANH - RED
- c. NUI DAT to BARIA - GREEN

2. ROUTE 15

- a. BARIA to VUNG TAU - GREEN
- b. BARIA to LANG LONG HUONG - GREEN
- c. LANG LONG HOUNG - RED

3. ROUTE 23

- a. BARIA to DAT DO - AMBER
- b. DAT DO to XUYEN MOC - AMBER
- c. From XUYEN MOC - RED

RESTRICTED

.../2

RESTRICTED

2.

4. ROUTE 52

- a. HOA LONG to HORSESHOE HILL - AMBER
- b. HORSESHOE HILL to DAT DO - AMBER

5. ROUTE 44

- a. DAT DO to LANG PHOUC HAI - AMBER
- b. BARIA to LONG HAI - AMBER
- c. LONG HAI to LANG PHOUC HAI - RED

62. MAP SECURITY

1. Military maps are generally published unclassified in order to receive the widest possible dissemination.
2. The widespread use of military maps, however, should not be allowed to promote an attitude of laxity in control of their use and disposal. All military maps, Classified or unclassified, contain information which is of potential value to the enemy.
3. Commanders will ensure that maps and map products are handled as sensitive items and take measures to prevent careless handling, disposal, and exposure to those that have no official status. When no longer of use, maps will be destroyed by burning.

63. PORNOGRAPHIC (BLUE) MOVIE FILMS

1. No member of 1 ATF, and no member attached to or visiting 1 ATF is to distribute, show, screen or view pornographic (blue) movie films in 1 ATF Base area. Any member who takes part in the showing, distribution or viewing of such movies is to be charged under the provisions of this Routine Order.
2. No member of 1 ATF is to accept payment in respect of a film screening of any kind.
3. The distribution, screening or viewing of pornographic (blue) movie films is prohibited and Unit Comds are to take action to ensure that these activities do not occur.

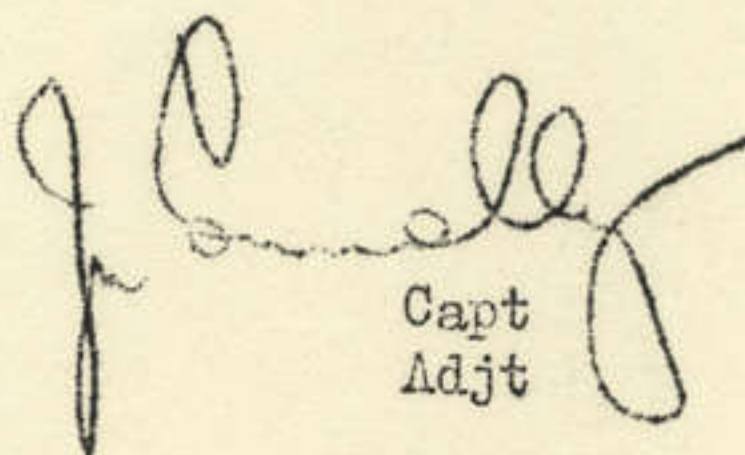
64. AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR RO 2/68 - EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS

Delete against Secretary Officers Mess 2Lt R Binrose, insert Lt R Le Roy.

65. UNIT SUBJECT "C" FOR SERGEANT PROMOTION COURSE

The following personnel qualified as shown in the examination for Subject C for promotion to rank of Sergeant on 1 Apr 68.

214957	Cpl	JC ATKINSON	P	
17702	Cpl	BJ BENNETT	P	
15816	Cpl	TE LAVERTY	P	
3411003	Cpl	DN MORGAN	P	
29643	Cpl	E SPENCER	P	1 OFP
16091	Cpl	NL SORENSEN	P	
1410352	Sgt	AJ CROOK	P	
16248	Cpl	LJ DENNERT	F	


Capt
Adjt

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

3.

NOTICES

1. ANZAC DAY - 25 APR 68 - OBSERVANCES

1. Anzac Day 1968 is to be treated as a normal working day with the following exceptions:

a. Dawn Service A service is to be held at 250630H at Bn HQ flag pole. The service is to be combined denominational and attendance is to be voluntary. Dress will be dress of the day.

b. 1 ATF Combined Service A service is to be held at Luscombe Bowl at 251100 hrs. 2 RAR will provide 50 Australian ORs and 30 New Zealand ORs. The group will be under command of an officer. Chairs are not to be taken to the service. Nominations for attendance will be advised. Dress will be:

Clean greens

Boots GP

Pistol belt

Hats KFF (Aust)

Berets (NZ)

2. Weapons are to be carried at all services.

3. Messes and Canteens are to operate on normal working day hours.

2. SALE OF DEFECTIVE OR SHOPWORN MERCHANDISE BY ASCO

1. Certain items that are damaged or soiled in transit will be periodically sold by ASCO outlets at a significant discount. The discount will be determined by ASCO and will be governed by the condition of the individual article.

2. Such goods are to be prominently advertised as being defective and not covered by guarantee. Where possible, a label is to be attached, indicating the defect. They are to be obviously segregated from those goods being sold at the normal price, on a separate shelf or in another part of the shop.

3. CONGRATULATIONS TO 7 RAR AND ANSWER

1. From 2 RAR For CO and all ranks 7 RAR congratulations on completion of a successful tour. Best wishes for the future from CO and all ranks 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

2. From 7 RAR For CO and all ranks 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn. Point of Origin Code 107 CMM Go left 250 miles CMM Down 340 miles CMM paddling like mad. Thank you for your congratulations. Would you believe 15 and a wake up. Good luck from Porky and his people.

RESTRICTED

16 Apr 68

46

WEAPON HANDLING - M72 (LAW)

1. The following is an extract from INFANTRY Journal of Jan-Feb 68. It is published here as interim information for promulgation to all users. Normal amendments to training pamphlets can be expected at a later date.

EXTENSION AND MISFIRE PROCEDURES
FOR THE M72 (LAW)

1. Repts received by the US Army Infantry School indicate several personnel have been seriously injured both in combat and during training with the 66mm HEAT Rocket, M72 (LAW). These injuries are a result of personnel not extending the launcher for firing correctly, and/or not applying correct procedures when a misfire occurs.

2. This note is designed to convey this information to the field, in an attempt to prevent additional accidents of this nature, pending publication of Change 1 to FM 23-33.

Extension Procedures.

3. The following instructions apply only to section three (3) of the firing instruction decal, which is located on the left side of each M72. To extend the M72 to the firing position, the following procedures should be used:

a. Holding the launcher out to the front, and away from the body with the left hand, grasp the rear sight cover and firing pin housing with the right hand, keeping the heel of the hand against the safety pin.

CAUTION: Hold launcher in position with the left hand so no part of the body is forward or to the rear of the launcher, and the right arm is perpendicular to the weapon.

b. Extend the launcher by pulling out with the right hand until the inner (rear) tube is locked into the extended position.

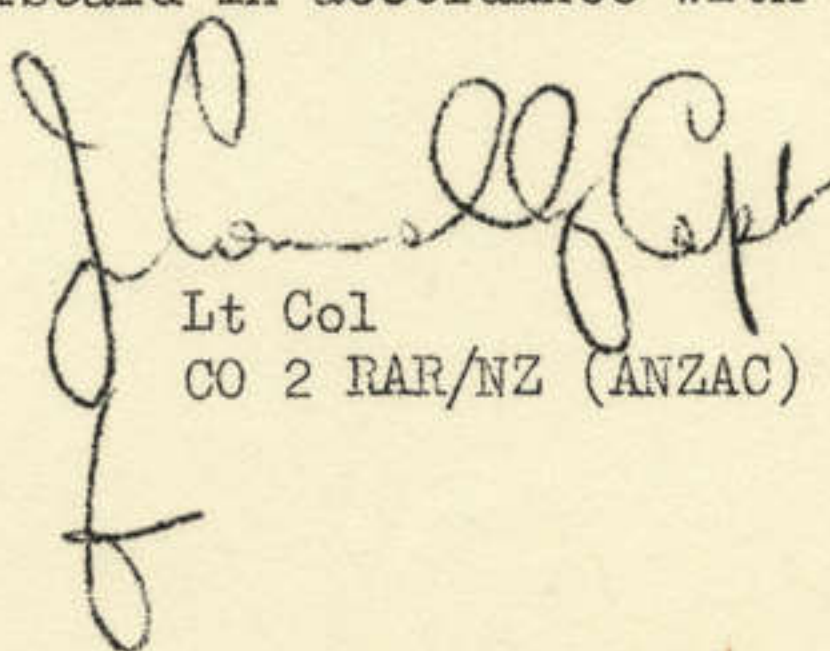
CAUTION: Insure that the heel of the right hand is holding the rear safety pin in place while extending the launcher.

Misfire Procedures.

4. After failure to fire, resqueeze the trigger bar and if the round does not fire, wait 10 seconds, keeping the launcher trained on target. After waiting 10 seconds, return the trigger safety handle to the safe position and reinsert safety pin in the firing pin housing.

CAUTION: (Should the safety pin hole for the rear safety pin be obstructed by the firing pin, do not attempt to replace it or collapse the launcher for recocking. Remove the launcher, as is, to a safe place and destroy it in accordance with Unit SOPs).

Then wait an additional 60 seconds before collapsing the launcher. After the 60 second waiting period, squeeze the boot detent to retract the weapon at least one (1) inch. Pull the recocking latch handle forward until it stops and release it. Grasp the rear sight cover and firing pin housing keeping the heel of the right hand against the rear safety pin and re-extend the launcher to the locked position. Remove the rear safety pin, re-aim the launcher, release the trigger safety and squeeze the trigger bar. If the weapon still does not fire, wait 10 seconds before returning the trigger safety to the safe position and re-inserting the safety pin in the launcher. Keep the weapon trained on the target area at least one (1) minute, DO NOT collapse the launcher; discard in accordance with procedures prescribed in TM 9-1950 and AR 385-63.



Lt Col

CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution

LIST F plus 4 RAR (10 copies)

R274-3-1

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

17 Apr 68

ANZAC DAY SERVICES - 2 RAR

25 Apr 68

Reference A: 2 RAR Routine Orders Part 1 Serial 10/68.

Introduction

1. General As outlined in Reference A, Anzac Day is to be a normal working day in 2 RAR, with no changes to normal working or canteen hours. However, there will be two services held on that date, involving members of 2 RAR.

2. Aim The aim of this writing is to describe the services to be held on Anzac Day, and to nominate personnel for attendance.

2 RAR Dawn Service

3. A dawn service will be held at the unit flag pole at BHQ, at 0630 hrs 25 Apr 68. Attendance is voluntary. Dress for the service is dress of the day (including shirts), with weapons.

4. A sequence of events and admin details is attached as Annex A.

1 ATF Anzac Day Service


5. A service will be held at 1100 hrs, at Luscombe Bowl, for all units in 1 ATF.

6. The 2 RAR contingent will be commanded by 2IC 2 RAR, and will consist of the following members: (50 Aust, 30 NZ).

Bn HQ	- RSM
B Coy	- 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 13 ORs
C Coy	- 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 13 ORs
V Coy	- 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 13 ORs
Sp Coy	- 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 13 ORs
Admin Coy	- 5 ORs

7. Dress for this parade will be:
Aust tps - Clean greens, boots GP, pistol belt, hats KFF, epaulette slides with national titles (offrs - boards).
NZ tps - Clean greens, boots GP, pistol belt, beret, epaulette slides with national titles.

8. A sequence of events is attached as Annex B.


Lt Col
CO 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

ANNEXES: A. Sequence of Events, Admin for 2 RAR-Dawn Service
B. Sequence of Events of 1 ATF Combined Service.

Distribution:

List C
Bandmaster
Sig Pl Sgt

2 RAR DAWN SERVICE

1. Sequence of Events

Serial	Timing	Event	Remarks
1.	25 0600 H Apr 68	Bugle call - Reveille	(Symbolic only)
2.	0600	Aust and NZ National flags(6' x 3') to be flown from Bn flag-pole at half mast.	RSM to org.
3.	0625	Members attending to be assembled at East- ern side of flag-pole.	RSM to control, and brief party on sequence of service.
4.	0630	Officers arrive.	RSM to call party to attention. Senior officer will order stand at ease.
5.	0630	Brief service followed by address.	Padre
6.		Attention - Last Post	Senior Officer. Officers only, salute.
7.		Reading of ode.	Read by RSM.
8.		Two minutes silence.	
9.		Rouse	No salute
10.		Officers depart.	
11.		Parade dismissed.	RSM.

2. Admin Details

The 2 RAR Signals Platoon will instal a PA system with the microphone at the path junction east of the flag pole (to be in position by 250615H).

ANNEX B TO 2 RAR
R274-3-1 DATED
Apr 68

1 ATF COMBINED SERVICE

1. Sequence of Events

Serial	Timing	Event	Remarks
1	25 1030H Apr 68	Coy groups to assemble at bend in main road in V Coy lines (old D/7 lines)	
2	1030 - 1040	Inspection by Coy officers	Bn 2IC may inspect
3.	1040	Move to Luscombe and form up under RSM's direction,	RSM to liase with 1 ATF prior to 25 Apr, to find out formation etc.
4		Move back to V Coy 2 RAR/NZ on completion of service and dismiss.	RSM to control.

MESSAGE Form

Routine

18 0040Z (Apr 68) R274-3-1

2 RAR/INZ (ANZAC) BN

UNCLAS

To WST C Bandmaster
SIC PI Sgt

A 0497

ANZAC Day SERVICES 2 RAR (1) ref our
R274-3-1 of 17 APR 68 para 6 add to
Detail comm w Coy 1 OFFR 1 Sgt 13 ORs

John Hoare Capt
HOARE EVERGREEN

49

RESTRICTED

The information given in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not authorised to receive it

Serial 11/68

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL N.R. CHARLESWORTH

COMMANDING OFFICER

SECOND BATTALION

RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

NUI DAT

26 Apr 68

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NOS 66-70

- 66. PRIVATELY OWNED FIREARMS
- 67. DANGERS OF AEROSOL INSECT SPRAY
- 68. DISCIPLINE - CONCERT PARTIES 1 ATF
- 69. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL
- 70. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL

66. PRIVATELY OWNED FIREARMS

1. US Servicemen are forbidden by MACV Directive to own private weapons in South Vietnam.
2. All weapons in Allied hands, including captured weapons, are the property of one of the Free World Governments and as such are not for sale, barter, exchange or presentation.
3. No AMF member of, or attached to or visiting, 1 ATF is to have in his possession or control a weapon other than one issued to him by his unit.
4. Legitimately owned private firearms, that is those purchased outside South Vietnam from legitimate sources, eg., Australia, are to be kept in the unit Q Store, along with any privately owned ammunition. A member is not to take, or attempt to take any such weapon into Australia unless he has a current valid licence or Australian Customs' and State Police approval, in writing, to do so.
5. All weapons not on charge to a unit are to be handed in to the unit Q Store and a receipt given. Units are to forward all such weapons to 1 ATF Det of AFV Pro Unit by 30 Apr 68, and a receipt obtained.
6. From 1 May 68 any AMF member of, or attached to or visiting 1 ATF who has in his possession or belongings, or otherwise under his control a weapon which has not been issued to him by his unit, is to be charged with an offence against Sect 11 of the Army Act and with any other offence which may be appropriate (e.g., stealing or receiving stolen property).

67. DANGERS OF AEROSOL INSECT SPRAY

1. Excessive use of aerosol insect spray, in a confined space can be lethal. One occasion has already occurred in 1 ATF, in which the member concerned, had he not received prompt medical attention, would have died.
2. Members are not to use aerosol insect spray in confined spaces in excessive quantities.

68. DISCIPLINE - CONCERT PARTIES 1 ATF

1. The following is the minimum standard of dress acceptable for attendance at concert parties by members of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn:
 - a. Hats or berets to be worn as applicable.
 - b. Neat and tidy long greens or shorts.

/c. Shirts, if

- c. Shirts, if worn, will be tucked into waist band of trousers or shorts, buttoned correctly and with sleeves rolled up.
- d. Discs Identity are to be worn. '2 RAR RO Part 1 No 9/68 refers'.
- e. Personal weapons are to be carried.

2. Overloading of $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ ton vehicles with passengers, for the concert, is to cease, and the use of APCs, engr eqpt and tractors to convey spectators is forbidden.

3. Empty soft drink cans are to be put in the drums provided.

69. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

1. The following personnel are provisionally approved to wear the ribbon of the Vietnamese Campaign medal having served 183 days in theatre as at date shown:

<u>Regt No</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Arrived SVN</u>	<u>Qualifying Date</u>
1201138	Pte	HG BAYNE	26 Sep 67	27 Mar 68
1732586	Pte	GE KLIEN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
1732663	Pte	DE BRADLEY	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
1732673	Pte	GB CAMPBELL	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2785605	Pte	DC NEWMAN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2785855	Pte	TJ HAMPSON	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2785870	Pte	JF LAWRANCE	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2785899	Pte	RL McMILLAN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2785975	Pte	RV REGAN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2786049	Pte	AR VAN DER LINDEN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2786212	Pte	PW KERRIDGE	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2786220	Pte	AS PEATIE	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2786278	Pte	JT MITCHELL	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790809	Pte	RW BROWN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790372	Pte	GL DIXON	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790493	Pte	R REDHEAD	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790651	Pte	RP HENNESSY	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790821	Pte	GB GILLESPIE	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790853	Pte	K ROBINS	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
4718827	Pte	JB MATHWIN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
4718942	Pte	W WORONTSCHAK	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
2786159	Pte	LA EVANS	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5714916	Pte	DW JONES	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3790851	Pte	A POVEY	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5714829	Pte	MM CALLEJA	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5714903	Pte	BR HOSKIN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5714938	Pte	LH TREMLINHEERE	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5714952	Pte	KG MITCHELL	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5714955	Pte	PB MOORE	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
5715009	Pte	JD SIBLY	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3789848	Pte	RI GILLIAN	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
1732629	Pte	GR RUSSELL	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
4718878	Pte	LP REITER	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68
3780387	Pte	NJ FITZPATRICK	24 Oct 67	24 Apr 68

70. ADDENDUM TO 2 RAR RO V72/67 - VIETNAM MEDAL

1. Add the following detail:

1732695	Cfn D	DRAPER	16 Apr 68
2786317	Cfn P	BLACKSTOCK	16 Apr 68

J. Connolly
 Capt
 Adj